

Released under Creative Commons CC0 1.0 Universal
by WISC Technologies

WISC CPU / 32
PRELIMINARY
DOCUMENTATION

WISC Technologies, Inc.

La Honda, CA 94020

Preliminary: 2 June 1987

Copyright 1986, 1987
Patent Applied For
WISC Technologies, Inc.
La Honda, CA 94020

PREFACE

This is a preliminary document in which we have endeavored to provide you with the necessary and sufficient information to make full use of the CPU/32 product. At this time, it will be necessary for program developers to understand the Forth language to follow the source code provided. We look forward to having other languages implemented.

Hopefully, you will find this new experience as stimulating and rewarding as we have in developing it. You will find Phil Koopman's January 1987 BYTE article "Microcoded versus Hard-wired Control" and his April 1987 BYTE article "The WISC Concept" useful as additional support material. We recommend reading this document twice. On the first pass, do all the examples and don't worry about details that are not clear. On the second pass, concentrate on putting all the pieces together to form a clear over-all picture.

CPU/32 developers are licensed to include any or all of the run-time MVP-FORTH/32 program as a part of their products. Reasonable support for developers will be provided.

P.K. and G.B.H.

June 1987

CONTENTS

Preface	i
Part One	
OVERVIEW	1
Part Two	
HARDWARE DESIGN	10
Part Three	
DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE	38
APPENDIX A	
Host Data Bus Interface	43
APPENDIX B	
Micro-Instruction Format Summary	45
APPENDIX C	
Summary of Hardware Characteristics	50
APPENDIX D	
Schematic Diagrams	54
APPENDIX E	
Source Code for the Cross-Compiler, Micro-Assembler, and MVP-FORTH/32 Microcode.....	
APPENDIX F	
Source Code for the Cross-Compiled MVP-FORTH/32 Kernel	
APPENDIX G	
Source Code for Diagnostic Programs	

Part One
OVERVIEW

Introduction
Getting Started
 Install the Hardware
 Distribution Software
 Troubleshooting
 Problem Resolution
Host PC Software
 Cross-Compiler/Microcode Disk
 MVP-FORTH/32 Kernel Disk
 Tests and Demonstrations
 General Notes on MVP-FORTH/32
 Other Forth Dialects

Introduction

Most of today's common microprocessors fall into the category of "complex instruction set computers" (CISC). Efforts to improve the technology have lead, on one front, to "reduced instruction set computers" (RISC). The CPU/32 represents a third alternative, the stack-oriented "writable instruction set computer" (WISC).

The most significant potential offered by the WISC CPU/32 is the new way of addressing a problem found in classical CISC and RISC architectures: that of semantic mismatch between the computational needs of an application program and the CPU's instruction set. This mismatch limits the ultimate throughput of such systems. The WISC CPU/32 allows an opcode's semantic content to be harmonious with the hardware structure and application program's needs, vastly improving throughput.

The concept of the writable instruction set computer, incorporated in the WISC CPU/32, will be a new experience for most users. Complete access to the processor's logic control lines is available. Custom opcodes can be implemented easily and integrated into applications. In contrast to writable "control store" options available on some computers, the CPU/32's instruction set has a simple format for easy modification. The writable instruction set can be employed to make an application's fundamental operations the native code of the WISC processor.

Another significant feature of the CPU/32 is the use of independent hardware stacks for handling operands and subroutine return addresses. The use of these stacks simplifies the CPU/32

hardware by eliminating the need for decoding operand location information - all operands are implicit in the op-code. In addition, hardware stacks greatly increase the speed of the frequent subroutine calls demanded by modern structured programming. A unique feature of the CPU/32 is the combination of an opcode with a subroutine call, subroutine return, or unconditional branch within each instruction. This allows processing subroutines and branches in parallel with other operations, further increasing the speed of subroutine calls. In many cases, subroutine calls actually take no time at all.

The documentation includes everything that was used to produce the hardware and software systems: complete circuit drawings, details of the microcode format, and source code for all the software. This may be more than you need, but it is our intention to be as open with the product as possible. Note that the boards, documentation, and software are copyrighted. No restriction is placed on the use of this software with applications using the CPU/32. A patent has been applied for.

Not all users of the WISC CPU/32 need to master the most detailed information that is provided. Executable code and complete source listings are included for a micro-assembler, a cross-compiler, and the completely functional development language. All are ready to run, permitting productive use of the system from the beginning. Eventually, you will want to study and understand all facets of the WISC CPU/32 system. Our experience teaches that understanding all parts of a problem and its solution is the ultimate approach to problem-solving. For tutorial purposes, you may skip to the parts of this documentation which interest you most.

Getting Started

Install the Hardware

To install the CPU/32, first thread the two ribbon cables coming out of the CPU/32 box through the back of the IBM PC/AT or compatible's box. Then attach them to the headers marked "CN1" and "CN2" on the HOST card. The color-marked end of the cable sockets should go nearest the "CN1" and "CN2" markings on each cable. If you have to pull the cable back over the connector to get the cable out of the PC box, the connector is on backwards.

***** WARNING *****
Placing the ribbon cables on incorrectly will damage the HOST card. It will not, however, damage the PC or the CPU/32 box.

Next, place the HOST card into any slot on the IBM PC/AT or compatible. The HOST card will work equally well in an 8-bit slot or a 16-bit slot. The HOST card will also work in some IBM PC's and IBM PC XT's, but operation is not guaranteed. This is because many of the earlier PC's have a hardware bug that produces a significant amount of "noise" on the bus address lines which violates published IBM PC design specifications.

The CPU/32 comes configured to address the PC's I/O port numbers 300 through 307 (hex). If this causes a conflict in your system, see the section on reconfiguring the HOST card I/O ports.

Distribution Software

Several diskettes are provided with the CPU/32. We suggest that you make backups of them using the DOS DISKCOPY program before proceeding any further.

The disk labelled "WISC System" is the run-time disk that brings up MVP-FORTH on the CPU/32. To run MVP-FORTH on the CPU/32, boot DOS in the normal manner, then insert the "WISC System" disk in the A drive. From the DOS prompt, type:

```
A:CPU32
```

This places you in an MVP-FORTH kernel that has the microcode assembler, cross-compiler, and other utilities pre-loaded. To load the microcode memory and the first 32k of program memory (which contains the kernel and floating-point package for the CPU/32), turn on the CPU/32 box's power and type in:

```
DR0 LOAD-ALL
```

You will see a series of "happy faces" indicating that the loading process is progressing. Note that the CPU/32 memory image is stored as Forth screens at the high end of the "WISC System" disk, so no additional DOS files should be added to this disk to avoid overwriting the Forth screens.

The CPU/32 is now ready for operation. To transfer system control to the CPU/32, type in:

```
CPU32
```

You will see a "(CPU/32) OK" prompt. You are now running a 32-bit version of MVP-FORTH directly from the CPU32. Try typing in VLIST or any other function desired. To return control to the PC, type in BYE and notice the return to the normal Forth "OK" prompt.

A note about CPU/32 Forth: DR0, DR1, etc. are not defined in MVP-FORTH/32. In order to change the default disk drive, return

to the PC Forth with a BYE, perform the disk assignment (e.g. DR1), then return to the CPU32. This decision was made to isolate the CPU32's Forth from the many possible effects of enhanced disk interfaces for DOS files, etc.

Troubleshooting

If everything did not go smoothly, first double-check that the ribbon cables are on snugly and in the proper orientation. If the PC shows a "START.." and then dies, the CPU/32 is not responding properly to the "CPU32" command. If this happens, or anytime that you want to verify correct operation of the system, run the single-stepping diagnostics.

The "Diagnostics" disk contains two sets of diagnostics. The first set is the single-stepping diagnostics that uses the PC host to exercise all the resources of the CPU/32 in a slave mode. To run these diagnostics, run the CPU32.COM file from the "WISC System" disk as described above, but do not do a LOAD-ALL. Next, place the diagnostics disk in the A drive, and from the PC's Forth, type in:

```
DRO 2 LOAD
```

The diagnostics will then exercise each portion of the system, displaying messages as the tests progress. If the tests complete without a failure message, the CPU/32 has passed the single-stepping diagnostics. (If a failure is generated, see the section on problem resolution below.)

The second set of diagnostics on this disk is the stress test. To run the stress test, run MVP-FORTH/32 using the CPU32--LOAD-ALL--CPU32 sequence as described previously. From the "(CPU/32) OK" prompt, type in:

```
DRO 3 LOAD
```

This test first does a memory addressability and stuck-bit failure test, then repetitively exercises the critical microcoded definitions. The test takes a while to run. The CPU/32 will run an infinite number of floating point stress tests at the end of the sequence. Pressing any key on the keyboard will terminate testing. If your system passes this test successfully, then everything should be operating correctly.

Problem Resolution

Your system was completely tested before shipping using the same floppy disks you have. If any problems arise during installation or operation of your system, please complete the following steps, in order, to resolve the problem.

- 1) Please check for obvious problems with the hardware: unplugged power cables, connectors, etc.
- 2) Please re-read the applicable sections of the documentation.
- 3) If the hardware does not pass diagnostics, or seems unreliable in operation, ensure that all connecting ribbon cables inside the CPU/32 box are securely plugged in, and that all cards are properly seated in the motherboard.
- 4) If you still can not resolve the problem after re-reading the documentation, please call us any time at (415) 747-0760.

Host PC Software

The PC host communicates with the WISC CPU/32 system with up to 8 I/O ports. Any program or language that can address these ports can run the CPU/32. For example, the IN and OUT functions of BASIC, or user-written procedures in C, Pascal, etc. may be used to control the system, even when the CPU/32 is running Forth. Currently, we are providing all development and support software in MVP-FORTH.

The Host PC software is organized as a micro-assembler, a cross-compiler, and the source code to cross-compile the MVP-FORTH/32 kernel. Complete source code for this software is provided in Forth screen format on the disks marked "Cross-Compiler/Microcode" and "CPU/32 Kernel".

Cross-Compiler/Microcode Disk

The "Cross-Compiler/Microcode" disk contains the source code for the cross-compiler, microcode assembler, and the microcoded primitives used by MVP-FORTH/32. To reload these screens, run the FORTH.COM file from the "WISC System" disk under DOS by typing:

```
FORTH
```

This is the MVP-FORTH kernel which has the assembler and double precision word set from the MVP-FORTH math package (MVP-FORTH series volume 3) pre-loaded. Place the "Cross-Compiler/Microcode" disk in the A drive. Turn on the CPU/32, then type in:

```
DRO 2 LOAD
```

Screen 2 loads all the source code, compiles the microcode directly into the CPU/32 microcode memory, and creates the basic Forth dictionary structure with headers for the microcode words on the CPU/32. When the loading is completed, screen 2 does a

SAVE-ALL, which saves the new memory images onto the highest screens of the A disk.

When the loading is completed, you may wish to do a SAVE-FORTH to a DOS files disk to save the revised version of the cross-compiler/micro-assembler. File XCOMP.COM on the "WISC System" disk corresponds to the host PC Forth system you have at this point.

The most straightforward way to add or modify microcoded primitives is by following the above procedure, then recompiling the MVP-FORTH/32 kernel as described in the next section.

MVP-FORTH/32 Kernel Disk

The "MVP-FORTH/32 Kernel" disk contains the source code for the cross-compiled MVP-FORTH/32 kernel. To reload the kernel, continue on from the previous section using the XCOMP.COM MVP-FORTH kernel used to load the cross-compiler and microcode from the host PC. Place the "MVP-FORTH/32 Kernel" disk in the A drive, then type in:

```
2 LOAD
```

This will start the kernel cross-compilation process. The cross compiler actually builds the target image in the CPU/32's program memory. The messages "START.." followed by "." END" indicate a transfer of control to the CPU/32 to execute functions during the compilation process (see the section on the usage of "" and "" for more information about this.)

When the cross-compilation is completed, transfer control to the CPU/32 and complete compilation of the kernel by typing in:

```
CPU32  
3 LOAD
```

Do a VLIST to satisfy yourself that the dictionary is complete, then return control to the host and save the new CPU/32 memory image by typing in:

```
BYE  
SAVE-ALL
```

If desired, you may do a SAVE-FORTH to save a copy of the MVP-FORTH kernel for later use. The host Forth kernel you are using now corresponds to the file CPU32.COM on the "WISC System" disk, and is well-suited for experimenting with single-stepping CPU/32 functions from the host PC.

Tests and Demonstrations

The CPU/32 comes with some demonstration disks in addition

to the disks already talked about. While the function and the content of the demonstration disks may change, they are all set up with the same format for consistency.

Each demonstration disk should be placed in the A drive after running the CPU32 command from DOS. Each disk has a Forth memory image that should be transferred to the CPU/32 using the LOAD-ALL command. Each disk has screen 2 reserved as a host loading screen. From the host PC, type in:

```
DRO 2 LOAD ( Automatically does a LOAD-ALL )
CPU32
```

Next, load the application program from the CPU/32 by typing in:

```
3 LOAD
```

When the load is completed, instructions for running the demonstration will be displayed. Typing in HELP will re-display the instructions.

Most of the graphics demonstrations require an Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). The other demonstrations assume the use of a Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) with 80 columns of text. Changing the segment number from B800 hex to B000 hex in the host PC's source code will make the non-graphics demonstrations work on a monochrome display.

General Notes on MVP-FORTH/32

The differences between MVP-FORTH/32 and the functional descriptions in ALL ABOUT FORTH are minor. To make the most of the software tools available, you should become familiar with MVP-FORTH. In most cases, the high-level and low-level functions are the same. The kernel's implementation is different in that microcoded definitions replace the machine language used in the original MVP-FORTH.

The following notes cover the major differences between MVP-FORTH and MVP-FORTH/32. Further details will come from study of the source code.

- * The arrangement of the header fields is different.
- * The link field comes before the name field.
- * There is no code field. In most cases, the PFA is the same as the CFA.
- * The value for variables and constants is stored 4 bytes after the PFA.

* The name field count is a 4-byte value with flag bits in the highest byte.

* All strings including the name fields are blank-padded to fill up an evenly divisible by 4 number of bytes. The name field counts still reflect the actual name length.

* For colon definitions, the array of pointers to lower level subroutines is automatically executed in sequence. A DOCOL operation is not needed.

* Each instruction consists of an opcode value in the highest 9 bits and an address for subroutine call or jump (or a subroutine exit bit) in the low 23 bits. Forth sequences of opcodes followed by subroutine calls (and/or subroutine exits) are automatically compacted into a single instruction by the compiler.

* All operations that are 16 bit operations in MVP-FORTH work on 32 bits in MVP-FORTH/32

* All 32-bit memory operations (including @ and !) and instructions must be aligned on word boundaries. This means that the memory address used must be evenly divisible by 4. The compiler automatically performs this alignment in virtually all cases.

* A single screen buffer is used (little, if any, difference will be noted).

* The user variables are at low memory addresses and do not change addresses with disk buffer changes.

* The stack address space is not accessible with @ and !. Therefore, the MVP-FORTH implementation for .S has been modified.

The elemental editor command PP is available from the CPU/32. The standard Forth line editor, however, is available from the host. Identical screens can be read by either system. Change the editor to suit your own needs and desires.

MVP-FORTH/32 has no disk utilities. There are no direct disk functions. Only system function calls to the currently active drive on the host are required. This approach eliminates confusion that results when using a DOS interface or other enhancement to the host PC's Forth.

There is no assembler - with the supplied microcode the CPU/32's native language is Forth. High speed words may be

written in microcode if desired, corresponding to the assembly language used in other Forth systems.

In addition to the included standard wordset from MVP-FORTH, the MVP-FORTH/32 system has a number of additional words in microcode. Some of these are simple primitives for common combinations of words and math functions. Others are completely new words that are useful in the demonstration programs.

Other Forth Dialects

We realize the limitations of the standard distributed version of MVP-FORTH, especially when using a hard-disk based system under DOS. We have used an optimized version of MVP-FORTH known as LIB-FORTH for our development efforts. Among other things, LIB-FORTH has support for DOS screen files, faster execution speed, and a full-screen editor. LIB-FORTH is in the public domain and is available from Mountain View Press. LIB-FORTH functions correctly, but is not a fully polished, fully supported product. If you wish to use LIB-FORTH, contact us for a copy of the CPU/32 files in the DOS screens format.

We plan to develop a more powerful Forth that allows the use of one or more CPU/32's on a single host PC within an integrated software environment. We are also pursuing porting other languages to the CPU/32. Until these products are ready, however, MVP-FORTH remains the only the fully supported host language.

Part Two
HARDWARE DESIGN

- Introduction
- Specifications
- Capabilities
 - Operating Speed
 - General Architecture
- The Host Interface
 - Master/Slave Modes
 - Write Ports
 - Read Ports
 - The Status Register - STATUS
 - The Host Request Register - HOST
- The Data Stack
 - The Data Stack Pointer - DP
 - The Data Stack - DS
 - Restrictions
- The Arithmetic Logic Unit Complex
 - The Arithmetic Logic Unit and Multiplexer - ALU
 - The Data Hi Register - DHI
 - The Bus Latch - LATCH
 - The Data Low Register - DLO
 - Multiplication and Division
 - Restrictions
- The Return Stack
 - The Return Stack Pointer - RP
 - The Return Stack - RS
 - Restrictions
- Memory Addressing and Subroutine Control
 - The RAM Address Latch - ADDRESS-LATCH
 - The Address counter - ADDRESS-COUNTER
 - The Next Address Register - NAR
 - The Page Register - PAGE
 - Restrictions
- Program Memory
 - Program Memory - RAM
 - Byte Addressing Program Memory
 - Restrictions
- Instruction Latch
 - The Instruction Latch - IL
- The Micro-program Counter, Condition Codes & Interrupts
 - The Micro-Program Counter - MPC
 - The Condition Code Register - CCR
 - The Interrupt Register - FLAGS

Restrictions
Micro-Program Memory & Micro-Instruction Register
Micro-Program Memory - MRAM
The Micro-Instruction Register - MIR
Restrictions
Program & Micro-Program Execution
Instruction Format
Instruction Processing
Micro-Instruction Processing
Bus Source and Destination

Introduction

This section describes the operation of the hardware in some detail. Appendix A contains a summary of the host data bus interface. The tables in Appendix B contain a summary of the micro-instruction format and micro-assembler mnemonics. Appendix C contains a summary of some of the CPU/32's important characteristics. Appendix D contains complete schematics for the CPU/32. The reader should immediately look at Appendix D, Figures 1 and 2 to see the CPU/32 block diagrams before proceeding.

Specifications

- * Clock cycle: 150 ns (jumper and oscillator selectable) micro-instruction cycle.
- * Throughput: Approximately 3.5 million Forth operations per second (varies depending on instruction mix)
- * Architecture: 32-bit data paths. Writable 32-bit horizontal microcode memory. Two independent 32-bit hardware stack memories. Overlapped micro-instruction execution and fetch. Overlapped macro-instruction execution and fetch, with direct execution of subroutine calls.
- * Host Computer Requirements: One full-size expansion slot, with two ribbon cables to the CPU/32 box. All CPU/32 cards may be relocated inside the host PC/AT case if desired. Requires an IBM PC/AT or compatible. May work on some IBM PC compatibles if the address bus meets published PC design specifications.
- * Technology: Most logic is 74ALS series TTL chips. The ALU is implemented with 74F181 chips using carry-lookahead logic. Stack and microcode memories use 4k x 4, 35 ns static RAM chips. Program memory uses 32k x 8, 120 ns static RAM chips.

* Hardware stacks: Independent 4k-element, 32-bit data and return stacks with hardware stack pointers. Stack pointers can be incremented or decremented in parallel with other operations.

* Microcode Memory: 4k x 32-bit words divided into 512 opcode pages of up to 8 instructions each. Microcode memory is changeable by the host PC.

* Program Memory: 1 megabyte of 120 ns static program memory standard. Expandible to up to 8 megabytes of static memory. Capability to address up to 2 gigabytes of dynamic program memory in 8 megabyte pages. Memory is organized into 32-bit words, accessible as either bytes or words.

* Interrupts: CPU/32 interrupts are available for data stack underflow/overflow, return stack underflow/overflow and host attention request.

* DMA Memory Transfer: CPU/32 program memory may be loaded from or to host PC memory (including video memory) using the host PC DMA controller.

Capabilities

Operating Speed

The WISC CPU/32 runs at a 33% duty cycle micro-instruction clock of 150 ns (6.67 MHz.) as derived from a 20 MHz crystal. Since most primitives are only 2 clock cycles long, this gives a best-case operating speed of 3.33 MOPS million high level operations per second (MOPS). In addition, subroutine calls, exits, and unconditional branches that can be combined with opcodes are processed at zero time cost. In actual programs, the average primitive will be somewhat more than 2 clock cycles, but the availability of zero-cost subroutines will probably yield an effective instruction rate of better than 3 MOPS including subroutine call instructions. This figure will be adversely affected in programs that perform many multiplications, divisions, or other complicated operations.

Various benchmarks have shown speed increases of 5 to 10 times over LIB-FORTH (a speed-optimized version of MVP-FORTH) running on an 80286 at 8 MHz, with zero-wait-state memory. Programs that perform a lot of 32-bit arithmetic or have a higher than average number of subroutine calls will perform even better than this 5 to 10 times improvement. Programs with a lot of floating point math will not perform as well, but will still be faster than the 80286.

General Architecture

The WISC CPU/32's general architecture is shown in Appendix D, figures 1 and 2. The CPU/32 uses 32-bit horizontal microcode to drive a 32-bit, stack oriented processor. The CPU/32 is capable of overlapped micro-instruction fetching and execution, and overlapped macro-instruction fetching and execution. Several functional units are implemented in hardware and connected by a single 32-bit, 3-state data bus. Additionally, the instruction addressing and decoding data paths are connected 32-bit memory address and memory data paths.

Since the micro-assembler is the primary means of controlling the hardware resources, control signals will be described in terms of their micro-assembler mnemonics. The function of each micro-operation will be described in the corresponding hardware section.

The Host Interface

The host interface is shown at the top of figure 2. The host adapter card plugged into the PC host contains logic to convert 8-bit PC data to 32-bit CPU/32 data, as well as logic to control the operation of the CPU/32.

Master/Slave Modes

The CPU/32 has two modes: Master and Slave. In Master mode, the CPU/32 runs programs with a continuously cycling clock. Typically, the host PC monitors the CPU/32 status register, waiting for a non-zero value, then returns the CPU/32 to Slave mode for servicing.

To enter Slave mode, use the STOP command (better yet, use the RESET-BOARD command if powering up or the CPU/32's internal state is unknown). In the Slave mode, the CPU/32 waits for IN and OUT commands from the host to receive or send information. It will also respond to DMA transfers on DMA channel 3.

While in slave mode, the CPU/32 responds to the port addresses shown in Appendix A. In the normal configuration, the port addresses are in the range 300 to 307 hex. Jumpers J1 through J14 on the host interface card may be changed to modify this address to any otherwise unused bank of 8 ports as shown in Appendix A.

Write Ports

Ports 300 through 307 are used as "write" ports with the assembly language OUT command. Each port accepts 8 bits of data, and may be written to using the WRITE0...WRITE7 words from the micro-assembler. Each WRITE word accepts an 8-bit value from the stack and writes it to the appropriate port.

Port 0 is used to write data to the 32-bit data bus. Four bytes are written successively (lowest order byte first, highest last) to this port. As the fourth byte is written, the CPU/32's clock is automatically cycled once to clock the results in to the destination determined by the contents of the micro-instruction register. The X! micro-assembler word takes a 32-bit number from the data stack and writes it to the CPU/32 data bus. In DMA operations, a WRITE0 is simulated by the host interface card hardware for each data transfer, automatically arranging each quartet of DMA'ed bytes into 32-bit words for memory storage.

Port 1 is used to write data to the 32-bit micro-instruction register (MIR). It requires 4 successive WRITE1 operations, just like port 0, but always places the results in the MIR. The micro-assembler word MIR! takes a 32-bit value and places it in the MIR. Typically, the MIR value is set using a micro-assembler construction (accessed from the normal FORTH vocabulary within the CPU32 version of the MVP-FORTH kernel on the host PC) such as:

```
>> DEST=DLO ;SET
```

which automatically determines bit values for the micro-instruction. The ">>" is a prefix that indicates the start of a micro-instruction definition, and ";SET" indicates the end of the definition, and directs the micro-assembler to load the assembled micro-instruction into the micro-instruction register using the MIR! primitive. Subsequently typing in:

```
12345678. X!
```

will store the 32-bit quantity 12345678 in the DLO register. To read back the value, enter the following commands:

```
>> SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@ D.
```

Note that all values used are 32-bit integers, since the CPU/32 is a 32-bit machine.

Port 2 single-steps the CPU/32's clock. WRITE2 has the same effect as the single-step that automatically occurs with X!, except the host does not drive the bus data lines. The data written to the port is ignored. The micro-assembler word CYCLE writes a dummy value to port 2.

Port 3 starts the board in Master mode. The data written to the port is ignored. The micro-assembler word GO writes a dummy value to port 3.

Port 4 stops the board and places it in Slave mode. The data written to the port is ignored. The micro-assembler word STOP writes a dummy value to port 4.

Port 5 sets the board in DMA mode. The data written to the port is ignored. The micro-assembler word SET-DMA writes a dummy value to port 6. Typically this port is not directly used by application programs.

Port 6 resets the data bus sequencer used by WRITE0, WRITE1, READ0, and READ1. It also takes the board out of DMA mode. As a matter of good programming practice, use RESET-SEQ command, which writes a dummy value to port 6, before each series of reads or writes. The words X@, X!, MIR@, and MIR! do this automatically.

Port 7 writes to the 8-bit service register on the CPU/32. This register may be written even when the CPU/32 is in Master mode. If interrupts are enabled, writing to this register will generate a CPU/32 interrupt. The micro-assembler word PCREQ takes an 8-bit value from the stack and writes it to port 7.

Read Ports

Ports 300 through 302 are used as "read" ports with the assembly language IN command. Each port returns 8 bits of data, and may be read using the READ0...READ2 words from the micro-assembler. Each READ word returns a 16-bit value with the high 8 bits zeroed to the stack.

Port 0 is used to read data to the 32-bit data bus. Four bytes are read successively (lowest order byte first, highest last) from this port. As the fourth byte is read, the CPU/32's clock is automatically cycled once to adjust any counters that may be affected by the MIR contents. The bus source is determined by the contents of the MIR. The X@ micro-assembler word reads the contents of the data bus and returns a 32-bit value to the data stack. In DMA operations, a READ0 is simulated by the host interface card hardware for each data transfer, automatically retrieving successive 32-bit bus bytes to form quartets of 8-bit values.

Port 1 is used to read data from the 32-bit micro-instruction register (MIR). It requires 4 successive READ1 operations, just like port 0, but always returns the result from the MIR. The micro-assembler MIR@ returns a 32-bit value from the MIR. Typically, MIR@ is only useful for diagnostic purposes.

Port 2 reads the CPU/32's 8-bit status register. STATUS is the micro-assembler word that returns a 16-bit value with the

high 8 bits zeroed. The status register typically has a zero value while the CPU/32 is in Master mode. The CPU/32 sets the status register to a non-zero value to indicate a request to be returned to Slave mode for service.

The Status Register - STATUS

The STATUS register is an 8 bit register that allows the CPU/32 to communicate requests for service to the host while in master mode. Typically, the STATUS register is 0, with a non-zero value indicating a request for one of 255 possible user-defined services from the host. The STATUS register is set using the DEST=STATUS micro-operation, and is queried from the host using the STATUS word. There is no way to read the STATUS register from the CPU/32. An example of setting a STATUS value is:

```
>> DEST=STATUS ;SET 12. X!
STATUS . (Returned value is 12)
```

The Host Request Register - HOST

The 8-bit HOST register allows the host PC to make requests for attention to the CPU/32. The host PC may write to the host register using the PCREQ word. The CPU/32 may read the HOST register value using the SOURCE=FLAGS micro-operation:

```
HEX
45 PCREQ
>> SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ DROP OFF AND .
( Display lowest 8 bits of value, giving 45)
DECIMAL
```

The upper bits of the FLAGS register contain interrupt status information described in a later section.

The Data Stack

The data stack is one of two hardware stacks in the CPU/32. In the MVP-FORTH/32 implementation, the data stack contains the Forth data stack elements (except for the top-most stack element, which is contained in the DHI register described in the next section.) The data stack consists of the data stack memory and the data stack pointer.

The Data Stack Pointer - DP

The data stack pointer (DP - not to be confused with the MVP-FORTH user variable dictionary pointer DP) is a 12-bit up/down counter that may be incremented, decremented, or loaded on each micro-instruction. The following micro-assembler commands load the DP, read it back, and show results of increment

and decrement operations:

```
>> DEST=DP ;SET 200. X!
>> SOURCE=DP ;SET X@ D. ( Display 200)
>> INC[DP] ;SET CYCLE
>> SOURCE=DP ;SET X@ D. ( Display 201)
>> SOURCE=DP DEC[DP] ;SET X@ D. X@ D. X@ D.
( Display 201, 200, 199)
```

Notice that X@ cycles the clock on each read operation. The DP increment or decrement operations take place at the end of each clock cycle. This means that the data stack itself may be read, then the DP incremented or decremented at the end of the very same cycle.

The Data Stack - DS

The data stack (DS) is a 4k by 32-bit fast memory. The DS value may be read or written on each cycle, with the DP value changed at the end of each cycle. In MVP-FORTH/32, the DP points to the second to topmost stack element, with an INC[DP] acting as a "pop" operation, and a DEC[DP] followed on the next clock cycle with a DEST=DS operation acting as a "push" operation. The following sequence of commands pushes two items on the DS, then pops them off again:

```
>> DEC[DP] ;SET CYCLE
>> DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;SET 11111. X! ( Push 11111)
>> DEST=DS ;SET 22222. X! ( Push 22222)
>> SOURCE=DS INC[DP] ;SET X@ D. X@ D.
( Pop 22222 then 11111)
```

Restrictions

Any time the DP value is between 0 and 1FF hex, a data stack underflow/overflow interrupt is generated. The DS positions between 0 and 1FF are still usable if interrupts are masked, however. This provides run-time stack size checking with no speed penalty. In a sophisticated software environment, the DP interrupt could be used to page portions of a larger than 4k-word data stack in and out of the DS memory. The starting value for DP with an empty stack must be initialized to FFF hex.

The Arithmetic Logic Unit Complex

The Arithmetic Logic Unit complex consists of the Data Hi register (DHI), bus data latch (LATCH), arithmetic and logic unit (ALU) with associated multiplexer, and Data Low register (DLO). All these have 32-bit data paths. The ALU multiplexer and DLO registers may be connected to form a 64-bit shifting mechanism.

The Arithmetic and Logic Unit and Multiplexer - ALU

The ALU performs 32-bit addition, subtraction, and Boolean logic operations on one or both of two inputs, denoted the A-side and B-side inputs. The result of the arithmetic or logical operation are passed through the multiplexer and may be shifted right or left one bit, rolled right 8 bits (with the lowest 8 bits moving to the highest 8 bit position), or passed through unchanged.

ALU operations are broken up into logical operations and arithmetic operations (corresponding to the 2 mode selects of the 74F181 chip). Logical ALU micro-operations leave the carry in bit CIN uncommitted, and result in an indeterminate carry-out bit. Allowable logical operations are:

<u>FUNCTION</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
ALU=A	Pass A side through unchanged
ALU=B	Pass B side through unchanged
ALU=notA	One's complement of A side
ALU=notB	One's complement of B side
ALU=AorB	A logical "or" B
ALU=AandB	A logical "and" B
ALU=AxorB	A logical "xor" B
ALU=AnorB	A logical "nor" B
ALU=AnandB	A logical "nand" B
ALU=AnxorB	A logical "xnor" B
ALU=0	Force ALU outputs to all 0
ALU=-1	Force ALU outputs to all 1 (two's complement negative 1)

All arithmetic operations are performed with two's complement integers. These operations automatically set the carry-in bit value as required to generate functions, and result in a valid carry-out value at the end of the clock cycle in which they are used. Allowable arithmetic operations are:

<u>FUNCTION</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
ALU=A+0	Pass A side through unchanged (set carry-out to 0)
ALU=A+1	Add 1 to A side
ALU=A-1	Subtract 1 from A side
ALU=A+A	Multiply A side by 2
ALU=A+A+1	Multiply A by 2 and add 1
ALU=A+B	Add A side to B side
ALU=A+B+1	Add A side to B side plus 1
ALU=A-B	Subtract B side from A side
ALU=A-B-1	Subtract B side from A side, then subtract 1
ALU=AornotB+1	(Special purpose function) If the A side is 0, this takes the two's complement of the B side

Some examples of ALU functions are given below (note that

the word ;DO is equivalent to the sequence ;SET CYCLE):

```
>> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET 5. X! ( Set DHI to 5)
>> DEST=DLO ;SET 3. X! ( Set DLO to 3)
>> SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;DO ( Add DLO to DHI)
>> SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ D. ( New DHI value is 8)
>> ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;DO ( Add 1 to DHI)
>> SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ D. ( New DHI value is 9)
```

The output of the ALU function is passed through the multiplexer. The SL[ALU] micro-operation shifts the ALU output one bit left, discarding the highest bit, and inserting the highest bit from the DLO register into the lowest bit position of the multiplexer output. The SR[ALU] micro-operation shifts the ALU output right one bit, discarding the lowest bit (or shifting it into the DLO register if SR[DLO] is used) and shifting in the carry-in bit described in the next paragraph. The ROLL[ALU] operation does a right-rotate by 8 bits. Some examples are:

```
>> DEST=DLO ;SET 0. X! ( Zero highest bit )
>> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET 400. X! ( Store 400 in DHI)
>> ALU=A SL[ALU] DEST=DHI ;DO
>> SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ D. ( Result is 800 )
>> ALU=A CIN=0 SR[ALU] ;SET CYCLE CYCLE
>> SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ D. ( Result is 200 )
HEX
>> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET 12345678. X!
>> ALU=A ROLL[ALU] ;DO
>> SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ D. ( Result is 78123456 )
DECIMAL
```

The carry-in bit is used for both arithmetic and shifting operations. CIN=0 or CIN=1 generate a 0 or 1 value for the carry-in bit respectively for shifting operations. ALU arithmetic functions automatically generate their own carry bit values.

The output of the ALU (NOT the multiplexer) serves as the source of the sign bit and zero bit for conditional branching. Since the default operation for the ALU is ALU=A, and since the DHI register value is clocked on each cycle, the zero and sign conditions always apply to the value in the DHI register

The Data Hi Register - DHI

The DHI register is the 32-bit register that is attached to the ALU A side and is the receiver of the ALU output on each clock cycle. The default micro-assembler ALU function is ALU=A, meaning that if no ALU function is specified, the DHI contents simply flow through the ALU on each clock cycle. Since DHI is clocked each cycle, the micro-operation DEST=DHI is only used for clarity, and may be used freely even when another bus destination

is specified in the micro-instruction.

The DHI register may be driven onto the bus, using the SOURCE=DHI micro-operation. Note that the "old" value of DHI may be placed on the bus even while the ALU is computing a new value to be placed in DHI on the same clock cycle:

```
>> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET 123. X! ( Set DHI to 123)
>> SOURCE=DHI ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;SET
X@ D. ( Fetch 123 & clock 0 into DHI )
X@ D. ( Fetch the 0 from DHI )
```

The DHI register may hold any quantity during the course of a microcoded primitive's execution. By convention, the DHI register always contains the top stack element at the start or end of a word when executing MVP-FORTH/32.

The Bus Latch - LATCH

The LATCH is a 32-bit transparent latch that connects the data bus to the B side of the ALU. In normal operation, the LATCH is transparent: it simply allows the data bus to flow directly into the ALU. Thus, in the previous examples that stored data in DHI by using the ALU=B construct, the latch just passed data through.

However, there is another function for the LATCH. At the end of each clock cycle, the LATCH captures whatever data was on the bus (whether it was used by the ALU or not). Then, if the subsequent bus source is SOURCE=DHI on the next cycle, the LATCH retains and supplies to the ALU B side the data from the previous clock cycle. This is extremely useful for exchanging the contents of the DHI register with the contents of any other system resource. For example, exchanging the current DS value and DHI without using the LATCH would be accomplished by:

```
>> SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ;DO
>> SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI ;DO
>> SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ;DO
```

However, using the LATCH, this exchange can be accomplished in only two cycles:

```
>> SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH ;DO
>> SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;DO
```

On the first cycle, the DS value is simply placed on the bus for retention in the LATCH. If desired, the DS value could also be written to any other bus destination, or even used by the ALU to compute a new DHI value before the exchange occurs. On the second clock cycle, DHI is written to the DS, and the retained LATCH value is written to DHI, accomplishing the exchange. Note that the micro-operation SOURCE=LATCH is just for readability (just like DEST=DHI). The micro-operation SOURCE=DHI is what causes the LATCH to retain its data. The LATCH will retain its

data indefinitely, as long as SOURCE=DHI is used in consecutive clock cycles.

The Data Low Register - DLO

The DLO register is a 32-bit shift register that is used both as a temporary holding register and as a low half of a 64-bit shifting mechanism. As a holding register, SOURCE=DLO and DEST=DLO allow storing any 32-bit value in DLO and reading it back:

```
>> DEST=DLO ;SET 123456. X!
>> SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@ D. ( Display 123456)
```

When used as a shift register, DLO may be shifted independently using SR[DLO] or SL[DLO], and may be combined with the ALU multiplexer to form a 64-bit shift register if desired. DLO may not be set and shifted in the same clock cycle, but it may be read and then shifted (after reading) in the same micro-cycle. When shifting left, the lowest bit of DLO is set by the CIN bit. When shifting right, the highest bit of DLO is set by the output of the lowest bit of the ALU (not the ALU multiplexer):

```
>> DEST=DLO ;SET 4. X! ( Set DLO to 4)
>> CIN=1 SL[DLO] ;DO ( Shift in a 1)
>> SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@ D. ( Result is 9)
>> DEST=DLO ;SET -8. X! ( Set DLO to -8)
>> ALU=-1 SR[DLO] ;DO ( Shift right, high bit -1)
>> SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@ D. ( Result is -4)
```

The single-stepping diagnostics have good examples of shifting a single bit across all 64 bits of DLO and the ALU/multiplexer/DHI circle in both directions.

Multiplication and Division

Two very special modes of operation of the LATCH and ALU are provided for multiplication and division. When the special bus source designation MULTIPLY is used, the ALU multiplexer performs an arithmetic shift right operation on the partial sum (which works by feeding in the arithmetic carry-out bit into the multiplexer.) In addition, the LATCH retains previous data. This capability allows performing a 32-bit multiply in one cycle per bit, plus a few cycles of overhead for setup. See the microcode definition of U* for an example of a shift and conditional add algorithm using this capability.

The special bus source designation DIVIDE not only shifts the logical complement of the ALU sign bit into the DLO shift left input, but also manipulates the ALU function inputs to provide either an ALU=A+B or an ALU=A-B operation as required.

This results in a one-clock cycle per bit (plus setup overhead) non-restoring division algorithm for unsigned numbers as demonstrated by the microcoded definition for U/MOD.

Restrictions

Due to time constraints, the zero condition value is not valid after an arithmetic operation (but is valid after logical operations). If necessary, allow the DHI value to cycle through the ALU using the default ALU=A operation, then do a microcoded branch based on the Z bit. Alternately, when comparing two numbers for equality, use the ALU=AxorB function to avoid this limitation. In MVP-FORTH/32, since OBRANCH and other words may test the Z bit on the very first micro-instruction, this means that only logical operations may be performed on the ALU on the ENDING micro-instruction of any word.

Since arithmetic operations set the CIN bit, do not specify an explicit CIN value for shifting while doing an arithmetic operation. Clever micro-programmers may be able to use the CIN value set by the arithmetic operation as the shifting input.

Be sure to specify a SOURCE=DHI micro-operation when using the LATCH for a retained value. The micro-operations SOURCE=LATCH and DEST=LATCH are used only for readability; they do not enforce this constraint.

The Return Stack

The return address stack is the second of two hardware stacks in the CPU/32. In the MVP-FORTH/32 implementation, the return stack contains the Forth return addresses and loop variables. The return stack implementation consists of the data stack memory and the data stack pointer.

The Return Stack Pointer - RP

The return stack pointer (RP) is a 12-bit up/down counter that may be incremented, decremented, or loaded on each micro-instruction. The following micro-assembler commands load the RP, read it back, and show results of increment and decrement operations:

```
>> DEST=RP ;SET 200. X!
>> SOURCE=RP ;SET X@ D. ( Read back 200)
>> INC[RP] ;SET CYCLE
>> SOURCE=RP DEC[RP] ;SET X@ D. X@ D. X@ D.
( Read back 201, 200, 199)
```

Notice that X@ cycles the clock on each read operation. The RP increment or decrement operations take place at the end of each

clock cycle. This means that the return stack itself may be read, then the RP incremented or decremented at the end of the very same cycle. The astute reader will notice that the RP works exactly the same as the DP.

The Return Stack = RS

The data stack (RS) is a 4k by 32-bit fast memory. The RS value may be read or written on each cycle, with the RP value changed at the end of each cycle. In MVP-FORTH/32, the RP points to the topmost stack element, with an INC[RP] acting as a "pop" operation, and a DEC[RP] followed on the next clock cycle with a DEST=RS operation acting as a "push" operation. The following sequence of commands pushes two items on the RS, then pops them off again:

```
>> DEC[RP] ;DO
>> DEST=RS DEC[RP] ;SET 11111. X! ( Push 11111)
>> DEST=RS ;SET          22222. X! ( Push 22222)
>> SOURCE=RS INC[RP] ;SET X@ D. X@ D.
    ( Pop 22222 then 11111)
```

The return stack is very similar in operation to the data stack, except that the data to and from the return stack may either be routed from/to the system data bus, or may be routed from the address counter or to the address latch and address counter. This added routing capability is crucial in that it supports parallel subroutine processing in conjunction with other operations. It does have a slight drawback in that due to extra chip enabling logic delays, the return stack is too slow to be written through the ALU on a single clock cycle.

Restrictions

Any time the RP value is between 0 and 1FF hex, a return stack underflow/overflow interrupt is generated. The RS positions between 0 and 1FF are still usable if interrupts are masked, however. This provides run-time stack size checking with no speed penalty. In a sophisticated software environment, the RP interrupt could be used to page portions of a larger than 4k-word return stack in and out of the RS memory. The starting value for RP with an empty stack must be initialized to FFF hex.

Since the RS is used for subroutine call processing, in general SOURCE=RS and DEST=RS should never be used on the very first or very last (Ending) micro-instruction within a microcoded word definition. Also, DEST=RP and SOURCE=RP should never be used during these micro-instructions since they can produce results that are difficult to predict. The discussion on instruction decoding contains some special cases when these rules do not apply.

Due to timing constraints, the RS value may not be written through the ALU to the DHI register directly, nor may it be written to RAM. The RS value may be captured by the LATCH for use in the subsequent clock cycle, may be written to the DS, and may be written to DLO (or to DF or RP for that matter). RS may be written to the address latch or the address counter on a single clock cycle, but the address latch value will be written too late for RAM to be available for use on the very next clock cycle - wait one clock cycle before accessing RAM. The hardware subroutine return function that copies the RS contents to the address latch does allow RAM to be read on the subsequent clock cycle, however, since it uses different control circuitry.

Memory Addressing and Subroutine Control

The data paths used for memory addressing and subroutine control are shown in the bottom half of figure 1. The memory addressing data paths connect to the return stack (RS), the memory address counter (ADDRESS-COUNTER), the memory address latch (ADDRESS-LATCH), the next address register (NAR), and the memory page register (PAGE). The ADDRESS-COUNTER, ADDRESS-LATCH, and NAR all manipulate the lowest 23 bits of program data, while the PAGE register holds the next highest 8 bits of data, giving a 31 bit address space consisting of 256 pages of 8 megabytes. The 32nd memory address bit is ignored by the program memory cards.

There are several important limitations to using the memory address path resources, most of which are designed to avoid interfering with the automatic subroutine processing logic.

The RAM Address Latch - ADDRESS-LATCH

The RAM address latch (ADDRESS-LATCH, not to be confused with LATCH which is attached to the ALU) is a 23-bit transparent latch that is used to address memory for all functions except automatic instruction decoding. Its outputs are enabled to address program memory during all micro-instructions except the first and last within a microcoded word. Data written to ADDRESS-LATCH becomes a valid memory address approximately half-way through the cycle in which it is written with DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH. This leaves enough time for program memory to be addressed and read or written during the very next clock cycle:

```

123456. 100. RAM!   ( Store 123456 at addr 100)
>> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET 100. X!   ( addr 100 )
>> SOURCE=RAM ;SET X@ D.   ( Fetch value 123456)

```

Once set, the ADDRESS-LATCH retains its value until the next instruction is fetched by the DECODE micro-operation, or until a

DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH or DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER is used again.

The Address Counter - ADDRESS-COUNTER

The ADDRESS-COUNTER is a 23-bit count-by-4 register which has the lowest two bits always forced to zero. Its primary purpose is to increment by one word address the values to be stored on the return address stack, thus generating a return address that points to the instruction after the subroutine call. The ADDRESS-COUNTER may be set using the DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER micro-operation. This micro-operation causes whatever data is on the bus to flow through the ADDRESS-LATCH and into the ADDRESS-COUNTER. This means that a DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER micro-operation also implicitly performs a DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH operation.

The ADDRESS-COUNTER may be incremented by 4 during any but the first and last micro-instructions within a microcoded word definition. The increment, which is specified by the INCIADCJ micro-operation, occurs at the end of the clock cycle, and may be combined with a SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER micro-operation to read the value present before incrementing. An interesting use of the ADDRESS-COUNTER is to perform an INCIADCJ followed by the next cycle with a SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH. This provides a capability to step through words of program memory for reading or writing. An example of using the ADDRESS-COUNTER is:

```

RESET-BOARD ( Among other things, this
              zeros the page register)
>> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET 100. X!
      ( Also sets ADDRESS-LATCH to same value)
>> INCIADCJ ;DO
>> SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ D. ( Value of 104)

```

The Next Address Register - NAR

The next address register (NAR) is the closest thing there is to a program counter in the CPU/32. The NAR is a 23-bit holding register for the address of the next instruction. Each CPU/32 instruction specifies the next instruction to be executed with a subroutine call, subroutine exit, or unconditional branch. This means that the NAR does not increment to determine instruction addresses, but rather is reloaded at the end of the instruction fetching process. The section on instruction decoding will clarify this point.

The NAR is loaded using the DEST=DECODE instruction, which is only useful for purposes discussed in the section on instruction decoding. The NAR may not be read back directly, but its contents may be accessed in single-stepping mode by performing a dummy instruction decode that copies its contents into the ADDRESS-COUNTER. The NAR's outputs are enabled for

program memory addressing only during the first and last micro-instructions within a microcoded word definition.

The Page Register - PAGE

The PAGE register is used to extend the memory address range beyond the 23 bits provided by ADDRESS-COUNTER, ADDRESS-LATCH, and NAR. The PAGE register is set to zero by the RESET-BOARD command, and may only be changed with the DEST=PAGE micro-operation. The PAGE register contents are always appended to the high end of the ADDRESS-COUNTER value, and may be examined by reading the ADDRESS-COUNTER:

```

HEX
  >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET 0045678C. X!
      ( Set ADDRESS-COUNTER 23-bit value)
  >> DEST=PAGE ;SET 74800000. X!
      ( 8-bit PAGE register value is E9 hex,
        starting with bit 23 of value)
  >> SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ D.
      ( Returned value is 74C5678C. )
DECIMAL RESET-BOARD

```

Since the page register contents are used for generating bits 23-31 of the memory address, the page register selects which of 256 non-overlapping banks of 8 megabytes is in use at any given time. Inter-segment memory accesses may be accomplished by saving the PAGE register value for the program, setting PAGE to access the desired memory location, then restoring the PAGE register value before the next instruction is decoded.

Restrictions

As discussed in the return stack section, the sequences SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH and SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER are valid, but result in a memory address which is set up too slowly to provide valid RAM accessing during the next clock cycle. Wait one clock cycle before reading or writing RAM when using these constructions.

Never perform a SOURCE=RS, DEST=RS, DEST=PAGE, DEST=DECODE, SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER, DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER, DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH or INCIADC] during the first or last clock cycles of a microcoded instruction. Doing so will interfere with instruction decoding and crash whatever program is executing. Exceptions: on a SPECIAL instruction (which is guaranteed not to contain a subroutine call or return) SOURCE=RS, DEST=RS, and SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER may be used in the first micro-instruction; and on an instruction that is known to be a subroutine call (such as the Forth LIT word implementation in MVP-FORTH/32) SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER may be used to access the

value being written to the return stack on the first micro-instruction. The section on instruction decoding explains the reason for these limitations.

The ADDRESS-COUNTER must be restored to its original value before the last micro-instruction of a word if it has been used for memory addressing, otherwise subroutine calling on the subsequent word will not work properly. If a DEST=DECODE micro-operation is used, the ADDRESS-COUNTER must be set to the memory address used to fetch the macro-instruction. A typical two micro-instruction sequence to accomplish this is:

```
... DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ... ( Set address to decode)
                               ( set ADDRESS-LATCH too)
... SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE ... ( Decode instruction)
```

Program Memory

The CPU/32 comes with a standard 1 megabyte of program memory occupying two memory expansion boards of 512k bytes each. Each board takes 16 pieces of Hitachi HM62256 32k by 8 bit 120 ns static memory chips (or equivalent), arranged as 128k words of 32-bits. Up to a total of sixteen static memory expansion boards may be used with the CPU/32 by setting jumpers on each board as shown in Appendix A. In the future, dynamic memory boards will allow addressability of up to 2 gigabytes of program memory.

Program Memory - RAM

The program memory is organized as up to 2 gigabytes of 32-bit words, and is addressable as either bytes or words. Words must always be aligned on word boundaries (evenly divisible by 4 memory addresses). For example, memory addresses 0, 4, 8, 12, and 16 are aligned on word boundaries, while addresses 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7 are not. Program memory is accessed by first setting the memory address in the ADDRESS-LATCH, then performing a SOURCE=RAM or DEST=RAM operation. In order to write and then read a 32-bit RAM value:

```
>> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET 100. X!
>> DEST=RAM ;SET 12345678. X!
    ( Store 12345678 at address 100)
>> SOURCE=RAM ;SET X@ D. ( Fetch 12345678)
```

Program memory data takes one cycle to become valid after an address is established. However, since the ADDRESS-LATCH outputs are valid approximately halfway through the cycle in which they are set, RAM may be read or written on the very next micro-instruction.

In word access mode, the lowest two bits of the ADDRESS-

LATCH value are ignored treated as if zero, forcing access on even word boundaries.

Byte Addressing Program Memory

Program memory may be accessed as an array of bytes instead of full-words. If SOURCE=RAM-BYTE or DEST=RAM-BYTE are used, the lowest 8 bits of the data bus are mapped onto the appropriate RAM byte in the word being addressed. If writing to RAM, the highest 24 bits of the data bus are ignored. If reading from RAM, the highest 24 bits of the data bus are set to zero. Byte accessing to RAM is controlled at the memory chip level, so a read/modify/write operation is not required to change a single memory byte:

```

HEX
>> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET 102. X! ( Address 102)
>> DEST=RAM ;SET 12345678. X!
    ( Set 32-bit word 100 to 12345678 )
>> SOURCE=RAM-BYTE ;SET X@ D.
    ( Byte 102 value is 34)
>> DEST=RAM-BYTE ;SET 99. X!
>> SOURCE=RAM ;SET X@ D.
    ( New 32-bit word 100 value is 12995678)
DECIMAL

```

Restrictions

The output of the RAM is too slow to be fed directly through the ALU on a single clock cycle. It may, however, be captured by the LATCH for use on the cycle subsequent to the READ=RAM or READ=RAM-BYTE micro-operation. As discussed in the section on the return stack, do not read or write RAM directly from the RS.

RAM is available for use on the cycle immediately after a DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH or DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER micro-operation, except when the source is the RS (in which case a one clock cycle wait is required). Feeding the output of RAM directly to the ADDRESS-LATCH may appear to work in simple test cases, but will lead to unreliable operation since the program memory's data path will be directly feeding back to its address path.

Instruction Latch

The Instruction Latch = IL

The instruction latch (IL) is an 11 bit transparent latch that is used to contain a 9 bit opcode and 2 bits of subroutine control information for an instruction. Opcode information is written to the IL from bits 23-31 of the RAM data bus, and

subroutine control information is written from bits 0-1 of the RAM data bus (according to the CPU/32's standard instruction format.) The micro-operation to do this is `DEST=DECODE`, which also writes bits 2-22 to the NAR. Since the IL is a transparent latch, information written to it is available as an input to the micro-program counter during the cycle in which it is written. This has important implications for instruction decoding as discussed in a later section.

The IL contents may be read to the data bus using the `SOURCE=MPC` micro-operation. This is only useful for diagnostics and interrupt processing. When reading back the IL, bits 23-31 and bits 0-1 contain the IL information, and bits 9-19 contain micro-program counter information.

The Micro-Program Counter, Condition Codes & Interrupts

The CPU/32 has a micro-program "counter" (MPC) to address micro-program memory. The value that addresses micro-program memory actually consists of an assembly of 12 bits from different sources. Bit 0 (the lowest bit) is the output of the condition code multiplexer. Bits 1 and 2 are constants from the micro-instruction register. Bits 3-6 come from a 4-bit counter within the MPC, and bits 7-11 come from a register in the MPC.

The Micro-Program Counter - MPC

The micro-program counter is a 9 bit register whose lowest 4 bits may be incremented if desired. When an instruction is decoded, the opcode is directly set into the MPC. This means that micro-program memory is accessed as 512 opcodes, with each opcode having a page of 8 micro-instructions available to it. Within a page of micro-program memory, the MPC value is left undisturbed while the lowest three bits are manipulated by `JMP=xxx` micro-operations within the page as described below.

If a microcoded operation requires more than 8 words of micro-program memory, the `INC[MPC]` micro-operation may be used to increment the lowest 4 bits of the MPC to jump to the next page. The `INC[MPC]` must be used on the next to last micro-instruction executed within a page, and the last micro-instruction must contain a `JMP=xxx` micro-operation to the micro-instruction of the next page that is to be executed on the succeeding clock cycle.

The MPC may be read with the `SOURCE=MPC` micro-operation. Bits 11-19 contain the current MPC value. Other bits contain other information about the IL and micro-program memory address. In particular, bits 9-10 contain the two micro-instruction register bits used to form bits 1-2 of the micro-program memory

address.

The Condition Code Register = CCR

The condition code register (CCR) is used to hold status information for use in conditional microcode branches. It is updated at the end of every clock cycle, and is not directly accessible to high level language programs. The value of one of the 8 possible condition codes is selected by the 3-bit micro-instruction register conditional branching field to form the lowest bit of the micro-program memory address for the subsequent micro-instruction. The 8 condition code values are:

<u>CCR number</u>	<u>micro- assembler notation</u>	<u>description</u>
0	O	always has a 0 value
1	C	logical inverse of ALU carry-out valid only when an arithmetic ALU operation is used during the preceding clock cycle. A carry-out of 0 sets this condition code to 1.
2	Z	logical inverse of ALU zero test. When the ALU output is zero, this bit is set to 0.
3	S	Sign bit of ALU output. When ALU output bit 31 (before shifting) is 1, this bit is 1.
4	L	Lowest bit of DLO register. When DLO bit 0 is a 1, this bit is a 1. Bit reflects contents of DLO before any shifting or loading operation during a clock cycle.
5		Unused - reserved for future expansion
6		Unused - reserved for future expansion
7	1	Always 1

The CCR value may be read for diagnostic purposes in single-step mode by selecting the CCR addressing number 0-7 with the appropriate bits of the MIR, and using the SOURCE=MPC micro-operation. Bit 8 contains the current CCR value for the condition selected. Other bits contain other information about the IL and micro-program memory address.

The section on micro-instruction processing contains an explanation of how to use condition codes in a microcoded word definition.

The Interrupt Register = FLAGS

The CPU/32 supports interrupts for DS underflow/overflow, RS underflow/overflow, and host service request, as well as a software interrupt capability. The interrupt status register forms the highest 8 bits of the FLAGS register (the lowest 8 bits are formed by the host service register). The FLAGS register may be set using the DEST=FLAGS micro-operation and may be read using the SOURCE=FLAGS micro-operation. Each bit of the FLAGS register has a specific meaning:

FLAGS

<u>BIT</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
24	Data stack pointer underflow/overflow
25	Return stack pointer underflow/overflow
26	Host service request
27	Dynamic RAM parity error (currently unused)
28	Software interrupt #2
29	Software interrupt #1
30	Software interrupt #0
31	Interrupt mask bit 1=masked, 0=unmasked

Interrupts are inactive when their corresponding bits are 0. These bits must be set to 0 using a DEST=FLAGS micro-operation when clearing an interrupt. The effect of any interrupts is masked whenever bit 31 of the FLAGS register is 1, but the values may still be read if desired using the SOURCE=FLAGS micro-operation. Bits 24 through 30 may be set to any value desired using the DEST=FLAGS micro-operation to reset interrupt bits, simulate interrupts or generate software interrupts. Care should be taken not to over-write pending interrupt bit when setting the FLAGS register.

If interrupts are unmasked, any interrupt bit that is non-0 will force an opcode of 1 to be executed at the next instruction decoding cycle, and will disable any instruction fetching, subroutine calling, exiting, and unconditional branching operations that may be in progress. Opcode 1 is defined in MVP-FORTH/32 to mask interrupts and invoke an interrupt handler.

Restrictions

Since only the lowest 4 bits of the MPC form a counter, the INCCMPCJ micro-operation must not be used from an MRAM page number that is 1 less than evenly divisible by 16 (i.e. don't use INCCMPCJ from MRAM pages 15, 31, 47, 63, etc.)

Any microcoded word that masks the interrupts by setting bit 31 of the FLAGS register must wait for a clock cycle before executing a DECODE micro-operation to avoid generating another interrupt.

Micro-Program Memory & Micro-Instruction RegisterMicro-Program Memory - MRAM

The MRAM is a 4k word by 32-bit memory used to store all microcode in the system. As discussed previously, MRAM is conceptually broken up into 512 pages of 8 words, with each page corresponding to an opcode. MRAM may be accessed in Slave mode by using the SOURCE=MRAM and DEST=MRAM micro-operations. However, setting up the correct micro-program address involves getting the appropriate page number into the MPC and the appropriate offset value and condition code selection value into the micro-instruction register. Therefore, use of the micro-assembler words MRAM! and MRAM@ is highly recommended:

```
12345678. 503 MRAM! ( Store value in location 503)
503 MRAM@ D. ( Retrieve value 12345678)
```

The Micro-Instruction Register - MIR

The MIR holds the micro-instructions that actually make the CPU/32 perform all other functions. The MIR is a 32-bit register that sends control signals throughout the CPU/32 hardware. The MIR is broken up into fields as shown in Appendix B. Each group of micro-assembler directives controls one or more fields within the MIR.

The MIR may be written using the MIR! micro-assembler word, and read for diagnostic purposes using the MIR@ word:

```
HEX
12345678. MIR! ( Store value in MIR)
MIR@ D. ( Returned value is 12345678)
>> DEST=DLO ;SET
MIR@ D. ( Microcoded bit pattern from ;SET )
( is fetched, value is 40D00200)
DECIMAL
```

The MIR is loaded on each clock cycle while in Master mode from the contents of MRAM. However, during slave mode, it is only loaded by the MIR! instruction, not by clock cycling from CYCLE, X@, or X!. This allows retention of a valid micro-instruction during repeated Slave mode operations.

Restrictions

MRAM may not be modified by the CPU/32 in Master mode, since the MRAM supplies instructions to maintain Master mode operation. If the CPU/32 needs to modify MRAM while executing a program, set up a service request to the host to make the desired change in Slave mode, then return the CPU/32 to Master mode.

Program & Micro-Program Execution

Up until this point we have examined only the functions of each resource of the CPU/32 in Slave mode. This section describes how instructions and micro-instructions are executed in Master mode.

Instruction Format

The CPU/32 instruction format consists of three fields: two bits of subroutine control information in bits 0-1 (lowest two bits), a program address field in bits 2-23, and an opcode in bits 24-31 (highest nine bits).

```

Bit: 31 ... 23 22 ..... 2 1..0
    +-----+-----+-----+-----+
    + Opcode + Address +Subr+
    +       +         +Ctl +
    +-----+-----+-----+
  
```

The Subroutine control bits allow each instruction to be either an unconditional jump (value of 0), a subroutine return (value of 1), or a subroutine call (value of 2). The value 3 is illegal for these 2 bits.

The 21-bit address field is the word address that has an implicit lowest 2 bit value of 0 appended to form a word-aligned 23-bit byte address for addressing the next instruction to be executed. This field is used for subroutine calls and unconditional branches. The field is ignored during subroutine return operations.

The opcode is a 9-bit value that directly addresses a page of MRAM. Opcode 0 is reserved for use as a No-op, and opcode 1 is reserved for use as the interrupt service opcode. The opcode is executed as the subroutine call, subroutine return, or unconditional branch is processed, making subroutine processing "free".

Instruction Processing

High level instructions, called macro-instructions, consist of the 32-bit opcode plus address and control format just described. The macro-instructions are fetched and decoded during a three-clock-cycle sequence, called the decoding sequence. The sequence is started by the DECODE micro-operation, which is referred to as the DECO cycle. The END micro-assembler word is used to denote the cycle after DECODE (referred to as the DEC1 cycle). The first clock cycle of the subsequent instruction is the last cycle of the decoding sequence, known as the DEC2 cycle.

The DECO cycle, initiated by the DECODE micro-operation, must always occur in the next-to-last micro-instruction executed within a microcoded word. During the DECO cycle, the interrupt flag registers are examined for pending interrupts, and the MPC is clocked with the value of the Instruction Latch (IL). If a non-masked interrupt is pending, the MPC value is forced to 1 instead of the IL value and the call and exit control bits are set to 0, causing an interrupt service word to start execution.

The DEC1 cycle, denoted by the END micro-assembler word, must always occur in the last micro-instruction executed within a microcoded word. During the DEC1 cycle, the ADDRESS-COUNTER is incremented to form a subroutine return address pointing to the next sequential word. If a subroutine call or unconditional branch is specified by the instruction in the IL, the NAR outputs are enabled to drive the RAM address bus. If a subroutine call is being processed, then an INC[RP] is automatically performed. If a subroutine exit is being processed, then the ADDRESS-LATCH is loaded from the RS, and the ADDRESS-LATCH outputs are used to drive the RAM address bus. The END micro-assembler word forces a JMP=000 micro-operation to ensure that the 0th offset micro-instruction is the first micro-instruction executed by the next opcode.

The DEC2 cycle occurs during execution of the first micro-instruction of the word that was held in the IL during the DECO cycle. During the DEC2 cycle, if an interrupt is not being processed, the ADDRESS-COUNTER is loaded from whatever value is present on the RAM address bus, and the IL and NAR are loaded with whatever value is on the program RAM data bus. All these loads occur at the end of the clock cycle. Additionally, if an unconditional branch is being processed, the NAR is used to drive the RAM address bus. If a subroutine call is being processed, the NAR is used to drive the RAM address bus and the RS is written with the contents of the ADDRESS-COUNTER. If a subroutine exit is being processed, then the contents of the ADDRESS-LATCH register are used to drive the RAM address bus and the RP is incremented.

Each microcoded instruction must be at least two clock cycles long. Since the IL is a transparent latch that contains valid data before the end of a clock cycle, the opcode may be read from RAM during the DEC2 cycle and clocked into the MPC in the same clock cycle if desired. This means that the DEC2 cycle of one instruction may occur simultaneously with the DECO cycle of the next instruction.

In the instruction decoding process, the next instruction to be executed is being loaded into NAR and IL as the first micro-instruction of the current instruction is being executed. Use of

the micro-operation DEST=DECODE allows changing the contents of the NAR, IL, and subroutine control bits during the middle of a microcoded word, just as if those registers had been loaded with the normal decoding sequence. The MVP-FORTH/32 word OBRANCH and other words exploit this fact.

There are some micro-operations that, while prohibited under most circumstances, are essential for efficient program execution for special cases. Be very careful when exploiting these special cases, and do not rely on a single test to ensure correct operations, since some violations of usage rules manifest themselves as relatively infrequent random failures:

- 1) SOURCE=RAM will place the contents being fetched to the NAR and IL during the DEC2 cycle onto the data bus. This can be used to fetch a data cell instead of an instruction by using a subroutine call to the data cell. A manual subroutine exit function using a DEST=DECODE must then be performed.
- 2) SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER may be used during the DEC2 cycle to fetch the contents about to be saved on the RS if the instruction being executed is guaranteed to be a subroutine call. This is accomplished by having a special compiling word for the microcoded word in the Forth kernel.
- 3) SOURCE=RS, DEST=RS, SOURCE=RP, DEST=RP may all be used during the DEC2 cycle if the instruction being executed is guaranteed to be an unconditional jump. This is accomplished by denoting the microcoded word as SPECIAL with the micro-assembler.

Micro-Instruction Processing

Each CPU/32 opcode is implemented as a series of two or more micro-instructions. Each opcode starts on the MRAM page number corresponding to the opcode number 0-511. Each opcode may take one to sixteen consecutive MRAM pages as required.

Within each page, the order of the micro-instructions is unimportant, except that the first micro-instruction on the opcode's first page must be located at offset 0. The micro-assembler assumes that instructions are to be processed in sequential order (i.e. 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7) unless instructed otherwise with the JMP=xxx micro-instruction.

The JMP=xxx micro-instruction, where the "xxx" may be replaced with a large variety of binary bit patterns, allows non-sequential conditional branching within and between micro-program memory pages. As an example, consider the microcode sequence:

```
3 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
4 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI JMP=110 ;;
```

```
6 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
```

In this sequence, the characters "3 ::" replace the familiar ">>" which we have been using to load the MIR. Any number between 0 and 7 followed by a "::" begins a micro-instruction definition and sets the offset within the current micro-program memory page (set by the OP CODE: command described in part 3). The command ";;" replaces ";SET" and actually writes the micro-instruction to MRAM in the current page instead of to the MIR. In this example the DHI register is incremented three times, with non-sequential flow of control to MRAM offsets 3, 4, and 6. The "JMP=110" micro-operation specifies the lowest three bits of the next micro-instruction to be 110, which is 6 decimal. Other unconditional jump micro-operations are: JMP=000, JMP=001, ..., JMP=111.

Conditional jump micro-operations allow the lowest bit of the subsequent micro-instruction's address to be determined by a condition code, resulting in a two-way branch. For example:

```
0 :: ALU=A DEST=DHI ;;
1 :: JMP=11S DECODE ;;
6 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
```

jumps from location 1 to location 6 if the ALU sign bit is 0 (binary offset 110) and location 7 if the ALU sign bit is 1 (binary offset 111). This microcoded word tests the DHI register and sets it to 0 if the DHI value is non-negative, but sets DHI to -1 if the initial DHI value is negative. Notice that there are two possible last micro-instructions for execution, both of which have an END micro-assembler directive.

During micro-program execution, the MPC/MRAM/MIR arrangement forms a two-stage micro-program pipeline. The micro-instruction to be executed next is being fetched while the MIR controls the system with the current micro-instruction. This means that conditional branching is accomplished using the condition code that was set at the end of the cycle before the branch is executed. This means that, in the above example, the JMP=11S acted on the value at the ALU output at the end of the previous micro-instruction (in this case, the micro-instruction at offset 0.)

Allowable microcode branches are:

```
JMP=000  JMP=001  JMP=010  JMP=011
JMP=100  JMP=101  JMP=110  JMP=111
JMP=00Z  JMP=01Z  JMP=10Z  JMP=11Z
JMP=00C  JMP=01C  JMP=10C  JMP=11C
JMP=00S  JMP=01S  JMP=10S  JMP=11S
JMP=00L  JMP=01L  JMP=10L  JMP=11L
```

see the section on condition codes for an explanation of the codes "Z", "C", "S", and "L".

In MVP-FORTH/32, each microcoded definition is defined to place the top of stack element in the DHI register (without using an arithmetic ALU operation) at the END micro-instruction of each word. That means that the very first micro-instruction of each word may execute a conditional branch using the Z or S condition on its very first micro-instruction.

Bus Source and Destination

In the preceding sections, we have been taking for granted the availability of micro-operations to designate bus sources and bus destinations. A maximum of one bus source (specified by a SOURCE=... micro-operation) may be enabled within any given micro-instruction. If no bus source is specified, the X! micro-assembler command may be used in single-step mode to drive the data bus. The SOURCE=HOST micro-operation explicitly specifies this same micro-operation. The micro-assembler word SOURCE=LATCH is a dummy operation to be used to explicitly give a source for the B side of the ALU, and must be used in the same micro-instruction as a SOURCE=DHI micro-operation.

One bus destination may also be specified within a micro-operation. As a special case, DEST=DLO may be used simultaneously with any other DEST=.... micro-operations due to the way DLO is implemented in hardware. The micro-assembler words DEST=LATCH and DEST=DHI are dummy operations for documentation purposes. This means that whatever data is on the bus may be used for the ALU B side input and be written to DHI as well as any other desired bus destination.

Part Three DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Introduction
Interactive Development
The Cross Compiler
 Sealed Vocabulary
 Exercising New Commands
 Current Limitations
The Micro-Assembler
 Defining Microcoded Definitions
Examples

Introduction

All software used to develop the WISC CPU/32 was written in MVP-FORTH. Any programming language with access to the host adapter card's 8 ports could have been used, but Forth's power and degree of control made it ideal for the task.

Interactive Development

The unique interactivity of Forth made possible the step-by-step development of the system software along with the CPU/32 hardware. Each part of the hardware was immediately tested with simple Forth functions in a single-stepping mode from the host computer. When the hardware implementation was complete, the necessary software also was essentially complete. The fully functional system could be immediately tested with this boot-strapped software.

The cross-compiler and micro-assembler are closely interrelated to each other as well as to the hardware. We have described the hardware first since understanding the hardware is essential to understanding the software beyond the high level Forth source code level of detail.

As was demonstrated in the hardware portion of this documentation, interactive testing using the single-step Slave mode of the CPU/32 is the best way to learn the system. In the case of other software, the best way to learn the use of the software is by experimenting with the functions of various words from the Forth interpreter.

The Cross Compiler

The cross-compiler is used by the host to generate a run-time, object code kernel on the CPU/32. It links primitives created by the micro-assembler with any required program structures and functions. When finished, an image of the first 32k bytes of RAM and all micro-program memory MRAM residing in the CPU/32 is saved by the host to Forth blocks on disk using the SAVE-ALL function. When performing a cold start, the LOAD-ALL function must be used to initialize the CPU/32's memory.

Sealed Vocabulary

The cross-compiler maintains a sealed vocabulary containing all the macro functions currently defined for the board. At the base of this dictionary are special cross-compiler words such as IF, ELSE, THEN, : (colon), and ; (semi-colon). After cross-compilation has started, words are added to this sealed vocabulary and are cross-compiled on the the CPU/32. Whenever the keyword CROSS-COMPILER is used, any word definitions, constants, variables, etc. will be compiled to the board.

Exercising New Commands

By entering the Forth word { (left brace,) the cross-compiler enters immediate-CPU/32-execution mode from the host. Any words subsequently typed in are searched for in the sealed vocabulary and, if found, are executed by the CPU/32. Numbers must be entered with a decimal point (32-bit integer in MVP-FORTH) to be correctly transferred to the CPU/32's data stack. As an example, from the host PC type in:

```
CROSS-COMPILER
{ 3. 6. + } ( Displays START..END)
D.          ( Displays 9)
FORTH
```

"START.." and "END" are displayed for each word executed on the CPU/32 in this mode of operation. If execution freezes between these two displays, the execution of a cross-compiled word from the host has failed and the CPU/32 is hung. A soft reboot of the host PC is recommended.

The immediate execution mode works by building a special Forth word on the CPU/32 to execute the desired function, copying the data stack to the CPU/32, transferring control to the CPU/32 in Master mode, then stopping the CPU/32 and transferring back the resulting data stack. Entering the Forth word } (right brace) will leave the immediate execution mode and return to the cross-

compiler. No colon definitions or other creation of dictionary entries should be attempted while between { and }.

Current Limitations

The current cross-compiler cannot keep track of the dictionary pointer, etc. on the CPU/32 if any changes are made to the dictionary by the CPU/32's kernel. This means that no cross-compiling or micro-assembly may be done after MVP-FORTH/32 has altered the dictionary in any way. This could be changed by modifying the cross-compiler to query key variables from the CPU/32 after each BYE command from MVP-FORTH/32.

Cross-compiled code should be kept to a minimum, because it is time-consuming and tricky to write. After a minimal kernel has been generated, the CPU/32 should do all further Forth compilation.

The Micro-Assembler

The micro-assembler is a tool to save the programmer from having to set all the bits for microcode by hand. It allows the use of mnemonics for setting the micro-operation fields in a micro-instruction and, for the most part, automatically handles the micro-instruction addressing scheme. The micro-assembler and cross-compiler are co-resident. They share routines for accessing the CPU/32's resources and the sealed host dictionary.

Caution: writing microcode is not for the faint of heart! When using microcode, you are directly controlling signals on the wires of the printed circuit boards. If your microcode does not work as expected, you should re-read the applicable portions of Part Two of this documentation. It may, in some exceptionally tricky cases, be necessary to consult with the hardware schematics to resolve a tough question about what the hardware will and will not do. Pay particular attention to the "limitation" sections in applicable documentation. Some timing constraint violations will not show up with complete consistency. We recommend that you test each new microcoded definition with a DO LOOP that executes at least ten million times, using worst-case (and/or random) data and checking for correct and consistent results.

Defining Microcoded Definitions

Part Two of this document goes into detail about the meanings of the various micro-operations that may be combined to make up each micro-instruction. This section covers how to actually run the micro-assembler to define microcoded words on

the CPU/32.

The word `OPCODE:` starts all microcoded definitions. The input parameter is the page number (from 0 to 511 decimal) in which the opcode resides. For example, the word `+` is opcode 8. This means that whenever an 8 appears in an opcode field (which would look like 040xxxxx hex in a 32-bit word,) the word `+` will be executed while any concurrent subroutine call, subroutine exit, or unconditional branch is being processed. The character string after `OPCODE:` is the name of the opcode that will be added to the cross-compiler and CPU/32 dictionaries. It is the programmer's responsibility to ensure that two opcodes are not assigned to the same MRAM page.

The word `;;END` signifies the end of the definition of a microcoded primitive. Its main purpose is to return to the cross-compiler vocabulary.

The variable `CURRENT-OPCODE` contains the MRAM page currently assigned by `OP-CODE:`. It may be changed using the Forth `!` (store) word to facilitate multi-page definitions in conjunction with the `INC[MPC]` micro-operation.

The word `::` (double colon) marks the start of the definition of a micro-instruction. The number before `::` must be from 0 to 7, and signifies the offset from 0 to 7 within the current MRAM page for that micro-instruction. Micro-instructions may be defined within the page in any order desired. The word `;;` (double semi-colon) is used to end each micro-instruction definition and copy the assembled bit pattern to MRAM.

When single-stepping microcode via the MIR instead of loading MRAM, the word `>>` may be used instead of `0 ::` since the offset within a page is irrelevant. Additionally, the word `;;SET` must be used instead of `;;` to direct the micro-instruction to the MIR instead of MRAM. The word `;;DO` may be used instead of the sequence `;;SET CYCLE`.

Examples

At this point, the next step towards learning the CPU/32 is to read and understand the examples provided in the source code given in Appendices E through G. The single-stepping test code in Appendix G provides examples of about every conceivable way to route data around in the CPU/32.

Most custom microcoded words that are needed in applications can be created by simply copying one of the pre-defined words to a new source screen, changing the opcode number, and modifying

the definition. As an example, the word ORC! differs from +! only in that the $ALU=A+B$ function was changed to $ALU=A \text{ or } B$, and that the RAM word accesses were changed to RAM-BYTE accesses.

APPENDIX AHost Data Bus InterfaceWRITE PORT ADDRESSES

300 WRITE0 - DATA BUS (AUTOMATICALLY SEQUENCED)
301 WRITE1 - MIR (WRITE 4 TIMES JUST LIKE WRITE0)
302 WRITE2 - SINGLE STEP BOARD CLOCK
303 WRITE3 - START BOARD
304 WRITE4 - STOP BOARD
305 WRITE5 - SET DMA MODE
306 WRITE6 - RESET DATA BUS SEQUENCER & DMA MODE
307 WRITE7 - SERVICE REQUEST REG & INTERRUPT

READ PORT ADDRESSES

300 READ0 - DATA BUS (AUTOMATICALLY SEQUENCED)
301 READ1 - MIR (READ 4 TIMES JUST LIKE READ0)
302 READ2 - STATUS REGISTER (8 BITS)
303 READ3 -
304 READ4 -
305 READ5 -
306 READ6 -
307 READ7 -

Example Host Card Jumper Positions
("x" denotes jumper in place)

	Hex Starting Port Address										
	300	308	310	318	320	328	330	338	340	348	etc.
J1	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	
J2	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	
J3	x	x	.	.	x	x	.	.	x	x	
J4	.	.	x	x	.	.	x	x	.	.	
J5	x	x	x	x	.	.	.	.	x	x	
J6	.	.	.	.	x	x	x	x	.	.	
J7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	.	.	
J8	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	x	x	
J9	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
J10	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J12	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
J13	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
J14	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Example Memory Card Jumper Positions
("x" denotes jumper in place)

	Memory card number										
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	etc.
J0	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	
J1	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	x	.	
J2	.	.	x	x	.	.	x	x	.	.	
J3	x	x	.	.	x	x	.	.	x	x	
J4	.	.	.	.	x	x	x	x	.	.	
J5	x	x	x	x	.	.	.	.	x	x	
J6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	x	x	
J7	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	.	.	

APPENDIX B

Micro-Instruction Format Summary

Microcode Bit Assignments

BOARD	#BITS	BITS	NAME	FUNCTION
INT	4	0-3	SRCx	BUS SOURCE SELECT
INT	4	4-7	DSTx	BUS DESTINATION SELECT
INT	2	8-9	DCTLx	DF COUNT CONTROL
INT	2	10-11	RCTLx	RF COUNT CONTROL
INT	2	12-13	SSELx	ALU MULTIPLEXER SHIFT CONTROL
INT	1	14	unused	-- MIR14
INT	1	15	unused	-- MIR15
DATA	4	16-19	ALUFx	ALU FUNCTION RAW INPUT
DATA	1	20	MODE	ALU MODE
DATA	1	21	CIN	ALU/SHIFT CARRY-IN
DATA	2	22-23	DSHx	DLO SHIFT/DEST CONTROL
ADDR	3	24-26	CONDx	CONDITION CODE SELECT BITS
ADDR	2	27-28	MADx	NEXT MICRO-ADDRESS CONSTANT BITS 1-2
ADDR	1	29	INMPC	INCREMENT-MPC CONTROL
ADDR	1	30	NDECO	NOT-DECODE BIT
ADDR	1	31	INAD	INCREMENT ADDRESS COUNTER BIT

Micro-Assembler Mnemonic Summary

Micro-
operation
field

<u>Value</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>
SRCx	0 SOURCE=HOST (default)
	1 SOURCE=DP
	2 SOURCE=DS
	3 SOURCE=DLO
	4 SOURCE=DHI
	5 MULTIPLY
	6 DIVIDE--SELECT
	7 SOURCE=FLAGS
	8 SOURCE=RP
	9 SOURCE=RS
	10 SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER
	11 SOURCE=RAM
	12 SOURCE=RAM-BYTE
	13 SOURCE=MPC
	14 SOURCE=MRAM
	15 SOURCE=FPU (unimplemented)
DSTx	0 (default) no bus destination
	1 DEST=DP
	2 DEST=DS
	3 (unused)
	4 DEST=PAGE
	5 DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH
	6 DEST=STATUS
	7 DEST=FLAGS
	8 DEST=RP
	9 DEST=RS
	10 DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER
	11 DEST=RAM
	12 DEST=RAM-BYTE
	13 DEST=DECODE
	14 DEST=MRAM
	15 DEST=FPU (unimplemented)
DCTLx	0 DEC[DP]
	1 INC[DP]
	2 no-op (default)
	3 unused
RCTLx	0 no-op (default)
	1 (unused)
	2 INC[RP]
	3 DEC[RP]

Micro-
operation
field

<u>Value</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>
0	(pass ALU unchanged) (default)
1	SR[ALU]
2	SL[ALU]
3	ROLL[ALU]

(logical ALU functions Mode=1)

ALUFx	0	ALU=notA ✓
	1	ALU=A nor B ✓
	2	(unused)
	3	ALU=0 ✓
	4	ALU=A and B ✓
	5	ALU=not B ✓
	6	ALU=A xor B ✓
	7	(unused)
	8	(unused)
	9	ALU=A xnor B ✓
	10	ALU=B ✓
	11	ALU=A and B ✓
	12	ALU=-1 ✓
	13	(unused)
	14	ALU=A or B ✓
	15	ALU=A (default)

(arithmetic ALU functions Mode=0, CIN=0)

ALUFx	0	ALU=A+1 ✓
	1	(unused)
	2	ALU=A or not B+1 ✓
	3	(unused)
	4	(unused)
	5	(unused)
	6	ALU=A-B ✓
	7	(unused)
	8	(unused)
	9	ALU=A+B+1 ✓
	10	(unused)
	11	(unused)
	12	ALU=A+A+1 ✓
	13	(unused)
	14	(unused)
	15	(unused)

*all code word
format*

Micro-
operation
field

	Value	Mnemonic
(arithmetic ALU functions Mode=0, CIN=1)		
ALUFx	0	ALU=A+0
	1	(unused)
	2	ALU=A+B
	3	(unused)
	4	(unused)
	5	(unused)
	6	ALU=A-B-1
	7	(unused)
	8	(unused)
	9	ALU=A+B
	10	(unused)
	11	(unused)
	12	ALU=A+A
	13	(unused)
	14	(unused)
	15	ALU=A-1 A-1
CIN	0	CIN=0 (default for logical ALU operations)
	1	CIN=1
DSHx	0	(no-op) (default)
	1	SR[DLO]
	2	SL[DLO]
	3	DEST=DLO
CONDx	0	JMP=xx0
	1	JMP=xxC
	2	JMP=xxZ
	3	JMP=xxS
	4	JMP=xxL
	5	(unused)
	6	(unused)
	7	JMP=xx1
MADx	0	JMP=00x
	1	JMP=01x
	2	JMP=10x
	3	JMP=11x
INMPC	0	(no-op) (default)
	1	INC[MPC]

5/11/88

Micro-
operation
field

	<u>Value</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	
NDECO	0	DECODE	
	1	(no-op)	(default)
INAD	0	(no-op)	(default)
	1	INCLADC	

APPENDIX CSummary of Hardware Characteristics:INSTRUCTION FORMAT:

Each instruction performs a simultaneous micro-coded primitive execution and a jump. The microcoded primitive starts at micro-code word offset 0 of the microcode page held in the op-code field. The address field contains the word address of the next instruction to be executed. The jump mode field controls whether the address field is a jump target, or whether a subroutine call (DOCOL) or subroutine return (EXIT) is to be performed.

In the case where the next instruction is at the next consecutive memory address, the JUMP mode is used with the address field of the instruction set appropriately. All instructions must be aligned on word boundaries

JUMP MODE FIELD:

BITS 0-1: 00 = JUMP (eliminates tail-end recursion)
(also for jump to next sequential address)
01 = Subroutine exit
10 = Subroutine call
11 = ILLEGAL

ADDRESS FIELD:

BITS 2-22: High 21 bits of the 23-bit address of jump destination. The low two bits of the address are assumed to be zero (i.e. aligned on a word boundary.)

OP CODE FIELD:

BITS 23-31: These 9 bits set the page register of the micro-program counter for the next op-code.

DECODING SEQUENCE

CYCLE	ACTION
DECO	Clock interrupt register <i>on falling clock edge</i> near start of clock cycle Clock micro-program counter at end of clock cycle
DEC1	Increment address counter on rising clock edge Enable next address register outputs to RADxx IF EXIT, then clock Ram Address Latch from RS and enable RAL outputs instead of Next Addr Reg ENDIF IF CALL then decrement RP ENDIF
DEC2	(Note: DEC2 from one instruction may occur simul- taneously with DECO of the next instruction) Enable Next Addr Reg outputs to RADxx IF EXIT, then enable RAL outputs and increment RP ENDIF IF CALL, then write address counter to RS on rising clock edge ENDIF IF interrupt, then clock next address register, next address register, and instruction latch ENDIF Clock address counter from address bus

Note: interrupts force both CALL and EXIT to be false.

Interrupt occurs at 2nd instruction after generating instr. (or next instr. if interrupt caused before DECODE).
 The interrupt opcode IS executed
 BUT the address fetching is not performed

INTERRUPT HANDLING ACTIONS

If an interrupt occurs, then the MPC is loaded with a reference to instruction # 1 (interrupt handler) on DECO. Also, EXIT and CALL are inhibited during this clock cycle. The interrupt handling micro-instruction is expected to save the contents of the next address register, the page register, and the instruction latch, and set the interrupt mask bit. **IMPORTANT:** The interrupt handling word must wait one clock cycle after setting the interrupt mask before doing its own DECODE!!!

Since the next address register is not clocked if an interrupt is in progress, the next address register, instruction latch, and page register all contain the data of the instruction that was about to be executed when the interrupt occurred.

INTERRUPT FLAGS

<u>BIT</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>
24	DATA STACK POINTER ERROR
25	RETURN STACK POINTER ERROR
26	HOST SERVICE REQUEST (HOST WROTE TO SERVICE REQ REG)
27	DYNAMIC RAM PARITY ERROR (UNIMPLEMENTED)
28	Software interrupt #2
29	Software interrupt #1
30	Software interrupt #0
31	INTERRUPT MASK (1=ENABLE 0=MASK)

SUMMARY OF IMPORTANT MICROCODING RESTRICTIONS

- 1) In general, never use the RS or RP during the first or last micro-instruction of a word.
- 2) Never route the RS or RAM through the ALU in a single clock cycle.
- 3) Never route RS to or from RAM data directly.
- 4) Wait one clock cycle before using RAM after setting ADDRESS-LATCH from the RS.
- 5) Always use a DECODE on the next to last micro-instruction executed and an END on the last micro-instruction executed in each definition.
- 6) Never use an arithmetic ALU operation on the last micro-operation of a word.
- 7) Never use a JMP=xxZ micro-operation immediately following an ALU arithmetic operation.

Appendix DSchematic DiagramsINDEXSystem Block Diagrams

<u>FIGURE NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS</u>
1	ALU AND MEMORY ADDRESS BLOCK DIAGRAM
2	INSTRUCTION DECODING AND HOST INTERFACE BLOCK DIAGRAM

Host Adapter Board - HOST

<u>FIGURE NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS</u>
3	HOST ADDRESS DECODER
4	READ/WRITE DECODER
5	DMA CONTROL LOGIC
6	DATA WIDTH CONVERTER FROM HOST
7	DATA WIDTH CONVERTER TO HOST
8	DATA WIDTH CONVERTER CONTROL LOGIC
9	HOST DATA BUS BUFFER
10	CONTROL SIGNAL TRANSMITTER - 1
11	32-BIT DATA SIGNAL BUS TERMINATORS
12	CONTROL SIGNAL TRANSMITTER - 2
13	HOST EDGE CONNECTOR
14	HOST TO CPU/32 RIBBON CABLES

Host Interface & Stack Memory Board - INI

<u>FIGURE NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS</u>
15	MICRO-PROGRAM (0-7)
16	MICRO-PROGRAM (8-15)
17	STATUS & SERVICE REQUEST REGS
18	DATA BUFFER TO/FROM HOST
19	CONTROL SIGNAL SIGNAL BUFFER - 1
20	CONTROL SIGNAL BUFFER - 2
21	SYSTEM CLOCK GENERATOR/OSCILLATOR

22	CLOCK CONDITIONING
23	BUS SOURCE & DEST DECODERS
24	MRAM CONTROL LOGIC
25	DATA STACK POINTER
26	DATA STACK RAM (0-7)
27	DATA STACK RAM (8-15)
28	DATA STACK RAM (16-23)
29	DATA STACK RAM (24-31)
30	RETURN STACK POINTER
31	RETURN STACK RAM (0-7)
32	RETURN STACK RAM (8-15)
33	RETURN STACK RAM (16-23)
34	RETURN STACK RAM (24-31)
35	DATA & CONTROL BUS RIBBON CABLES
36	HOST TO CPU/32 RIBBON CABLES
37	DATA TO INTERFACE BOARD RIBBON CABLE
38	INTERFACE TO ADDRESS BOARD RIBBON CABLE "A"
39	INTERFACE TO ADDRESS BOARD RIBBON CABLE "B"
40	PC-BUS POWER/GND

ALU & Data Path Board - DATA

<u>FIGURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>OF CONTENTS</u>
41	MICRO-PROGRAM BITS (16-23)
42	ALU (0-7)
43	ALU (8-15)
44	ALU (16-23)
45	ALU (24-31)
46	ALU CARRY-LOOKAHEAD
47	DLO REGISTER
48	ALU ZERO DETECT
49	SHIFT INPUT CONDITIONING
50	ALU FUNCTION CONDITIONING FOR DIVISION
51	DATA & CONTROL BUS RIBBON CABLES
52	DATA TO INTERFACE BOARD RIBBON CABLE
53	PC-BUS POWER/GND

Memory Address & Microcode Control Board - ADDR

<u>FIGURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>OF CONTENTS</u>
54	MICRO-PROGRAM BITS (24-31)

55	RAM ADDRESS LATCH
56	ADDRESS COUNTER (2-9)
57	ADDRESS COUNTER (10-17)
58	ADDRESS COUNTER (18-31) & (0-1)
59	NEXT ADDRESS & PAGE REGISTERS
60	RETURN STACK CONTROL LOGIC
61	INSTRUCTION REGISTER & MICRO-PROGRAM COUNTER
62	INTERRUPT FLAG REGISTER
63	CONDITION CODE REGISTER
64	INTERRUPT MICRO-ADDRESS REGISTER
65	MISC CONTROL LOGIC
66	RAM DATA TO BUS INTERFACE (0-7)
67	RAM DATA TO BUS INTERFACE (8-15)
68	RAM DATA TO BUS INTERFACE (16-23)
69	RAM DATA TO BUS INTERFACE (24-31)
70	DATA & CONTROL BUS RIBBON CABLES
71	INTERFACE TO ADDRESS BOARD RIBBON CABLE "A"
72	INTERFACE TO ADDRESS BOARD RIBBON CABLE "B"
73	ADDRESS TO RAM BOARDS RIBBON CABLE "A"
74	ADDRESS TO RAM BOARDS RIBBON CABLE "B"
75	PC-BUS POWER/GND

Memory Board - MEM

(Note that up to sixteen memory boards may be used within one system)

<u>FIGURE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>OF CONTENTS</u>
76	RAM DATA BUFFER
77	RAM ADDRESS BUFFER
78	READ/WRITE/OUTPUT CONTROL LOGIC
79	RAM BANK 0 BITS (0-15)
80	RAM BANK 0 BITS (16-31)
81	RAM BANK 1 BITS (0-15)
82	RAM BANK 1 BITS (16-31)
83	RAM BANK 2 BITS (0-15)
84	RAM BANK 2 BITS (16-31)
85	RAM BANK 3 BITS (0-15)
86	RAM BANK 3 BITS (16-31)
87	ADDR TO MEMORY BOARD RIBBON CABLE "A"
88	ADDR TO MEMORY BOARD RIBBON CABLE "B"
89	PC-BUS POWER/GND

Signal Descriptions for HOST Board
 ("*" indicates inter-board connection)

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</u>
AEN	PC-Bus address enable (active low)
ALE	PC-Bus address latch enable -- used to latch PCAx
DIR	INTxx transceiver direction HI=host->CPU/32
DMA	DMA mode
INT0 *	Inter-box data bus (from host interface
..... *	.. card to CPU/32) bits 0-31
INT31 *	..
MASTR	Master mode
NCYCL	NOT-clock cycle request to CPU/32
NDMA	NOT-DMA mode
NDMC	NOT-DMA cycle clock request
NDMIR	NOT-Destination MIR signal to CPU/32
NIOR	PC-Bus NOT-I/O read signal
NIOW	PC-Bus NOT-I/O write signal
NMAST	NOT-master mode
NPCDK	PC-Bus NOT-DMA Acknowledge (DMA channel 3)
NRD0	NOT-read from I/O port offset 0
NRD1	NOT-read from I/O port offset 1
NRD2	NOT-read from I/O port offset 2
NREF	PC-Bus NOT-refresh signal (DACK0 for RAM refresh)
NRES	NOT-power on reset
NSEL	NOT-board select
NSEL0	NOT-Select INTxx data bits (0-7) to/from PC
NSEL1	NOT-Select INTxx data bits (8-15) to/from PC
NSEL2	NOT-Select INTxx data bits (16-23) to/from PC
NSEL3	NOT-Select INTxx data bits (24-31) to/from PC

NSMIR NOT-Source MIR signal to CPU/32

NWRO NOT-write to I/O port offset 0-7

 NWR7 ..

NXENB NOT-enable transceiver to PC data bus

NXRDO NOT-intermediate read 0
 (conditioned to form NRDO)

NXWRO NOT-intermediate write 0
 (conditioned to form NWRO)

PC0 Internally buffered 8-bit pc data bus

 PC7 ..

PCA0 PC-Bus address bits -- used for I/O port selection
 (Direct from PC-bus)
 PCA9 ..

PCAD0 PC address for read/write port offset decoding

 PCAD2 ..

PCD0 PC-Bus data bits

 PCD7 ..

PCDRQ PC-Bus DMA Request from board (DMA channel 3)

PCIOR I/O Read in progress
 PCIOW I/O Write in progress

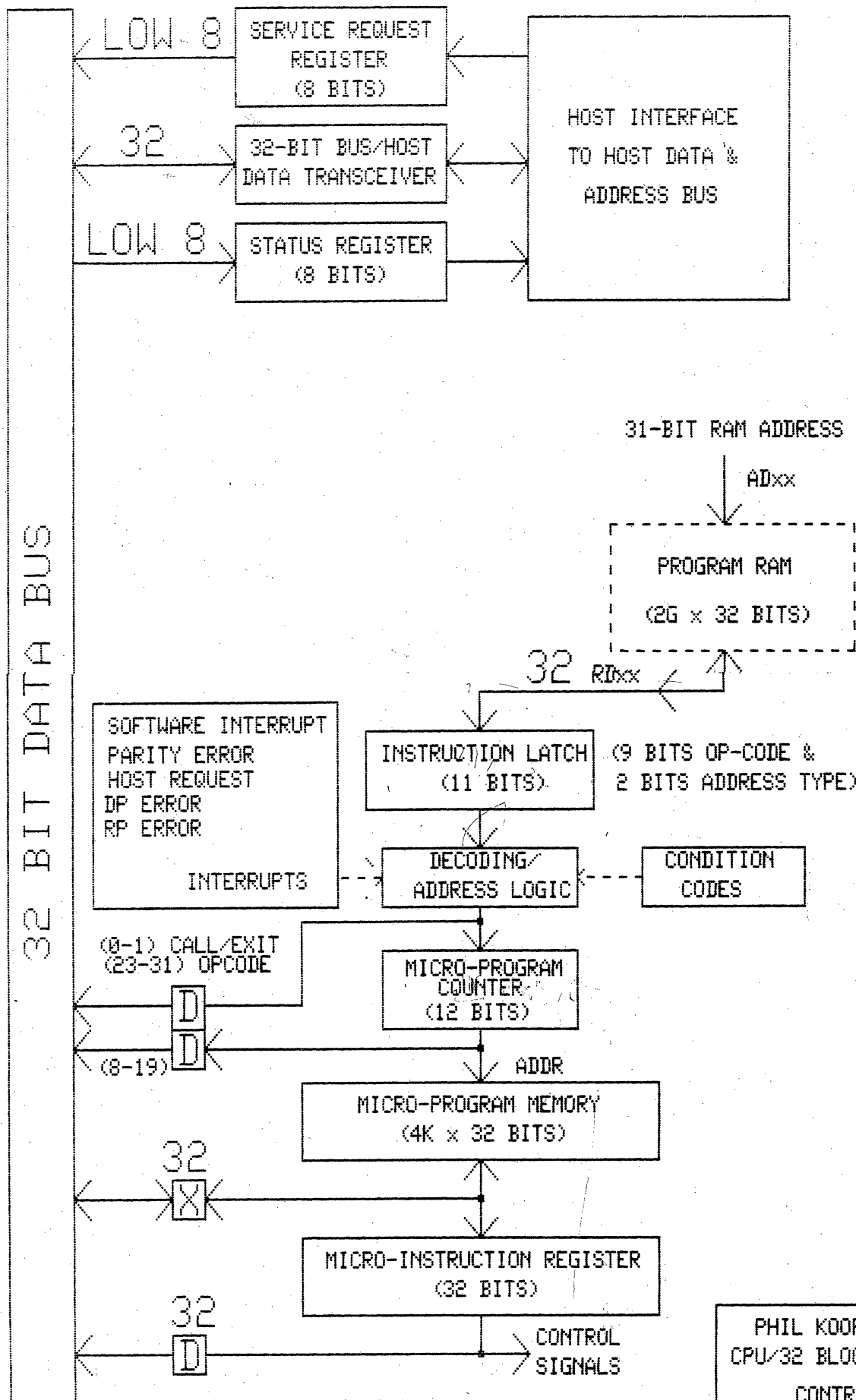
PCRES PC-Bus reset signal (active high)

PCTC PC-Bus terminal count

PULLX 4.7K Ohm pull-up resistor

XNCYC * Inter-box signal for NCYCL
 XDIR * Inter-box signal for DIR
 XNDMR * Inter-box signal for NDMIR
 XNDSV * Inter-box signal for NDSRV
 XNMAS * Inter-box signal for NMAST
 XNREF * Inter-box signal for NREF
 XNSMR * Inter-box signal for NSMIR
 XNSST * Inter-box signal for NSSTA

FIGURE 2



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
CPU/32 BLOCK DIAGRAM
CONTROL &
HOST INTERFACE

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:HOST1

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

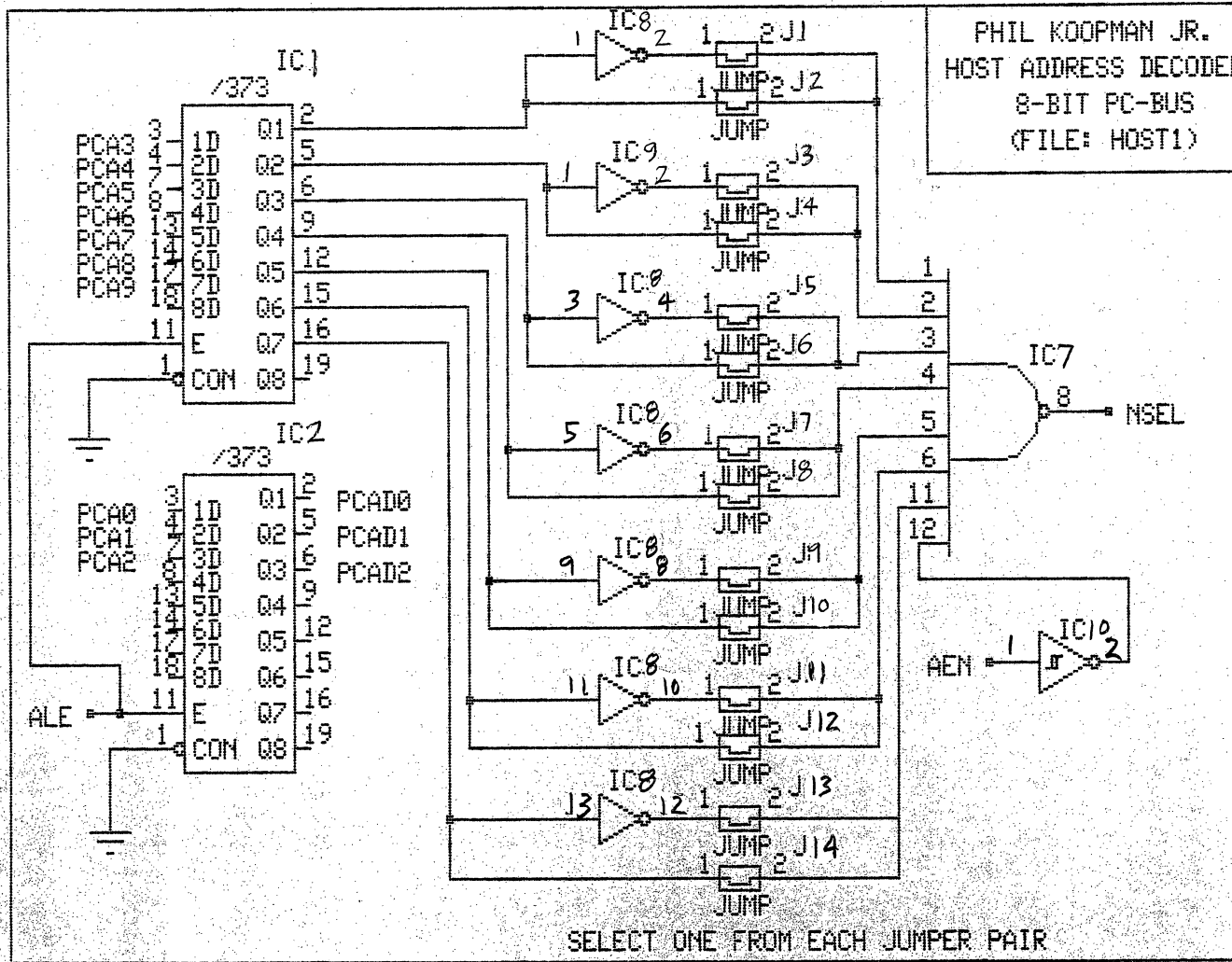


FIGURE 3

E

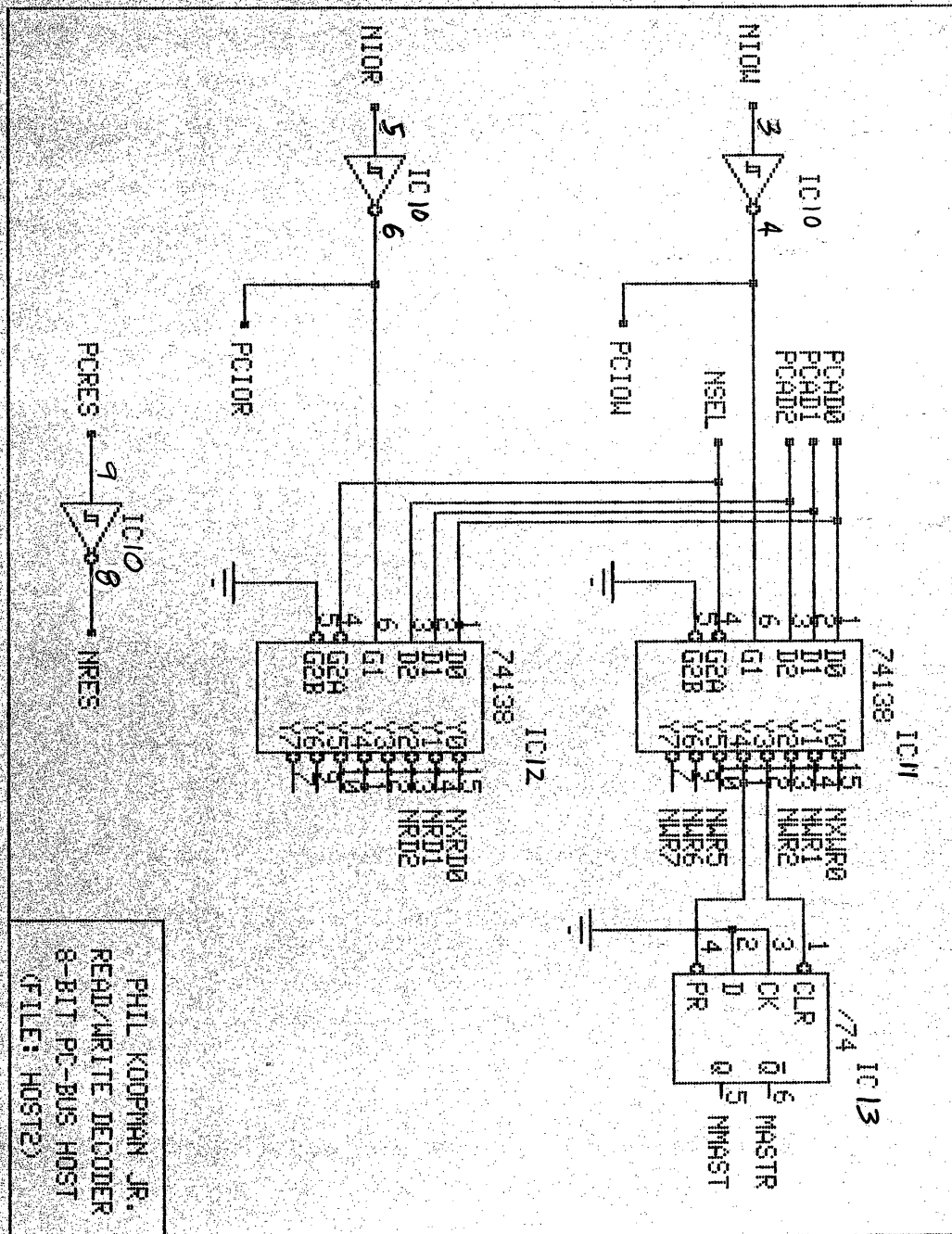


FIGURE 4

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:HOST3

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

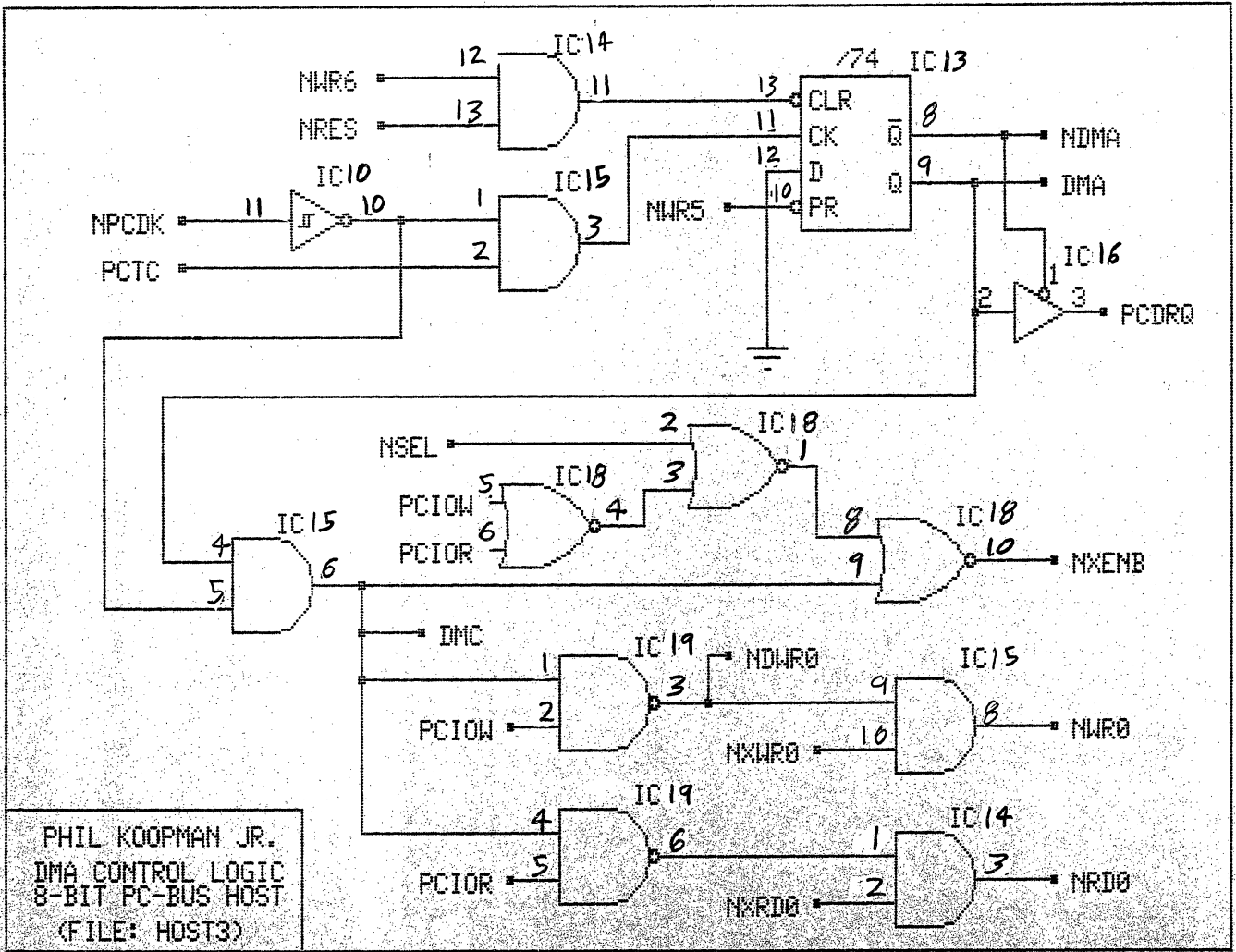
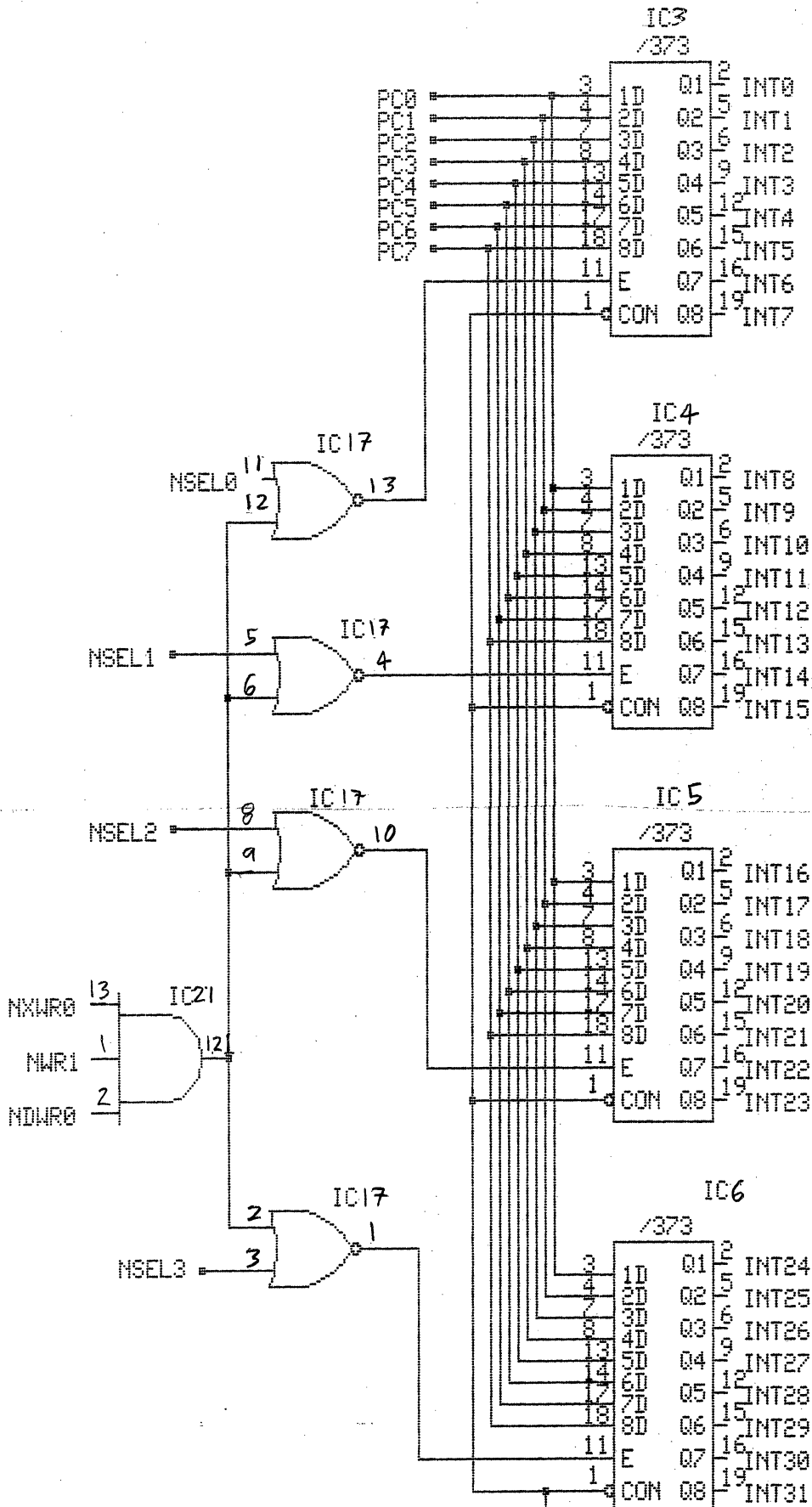


FIGURE 5

E

FIGURE 6

E



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 HOST TO INTERFACE
 DATA WIDTH CONVERSION
 8-BIT PC-BUS HOST
 (FILE: HOST4)

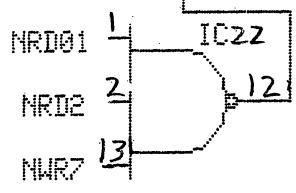
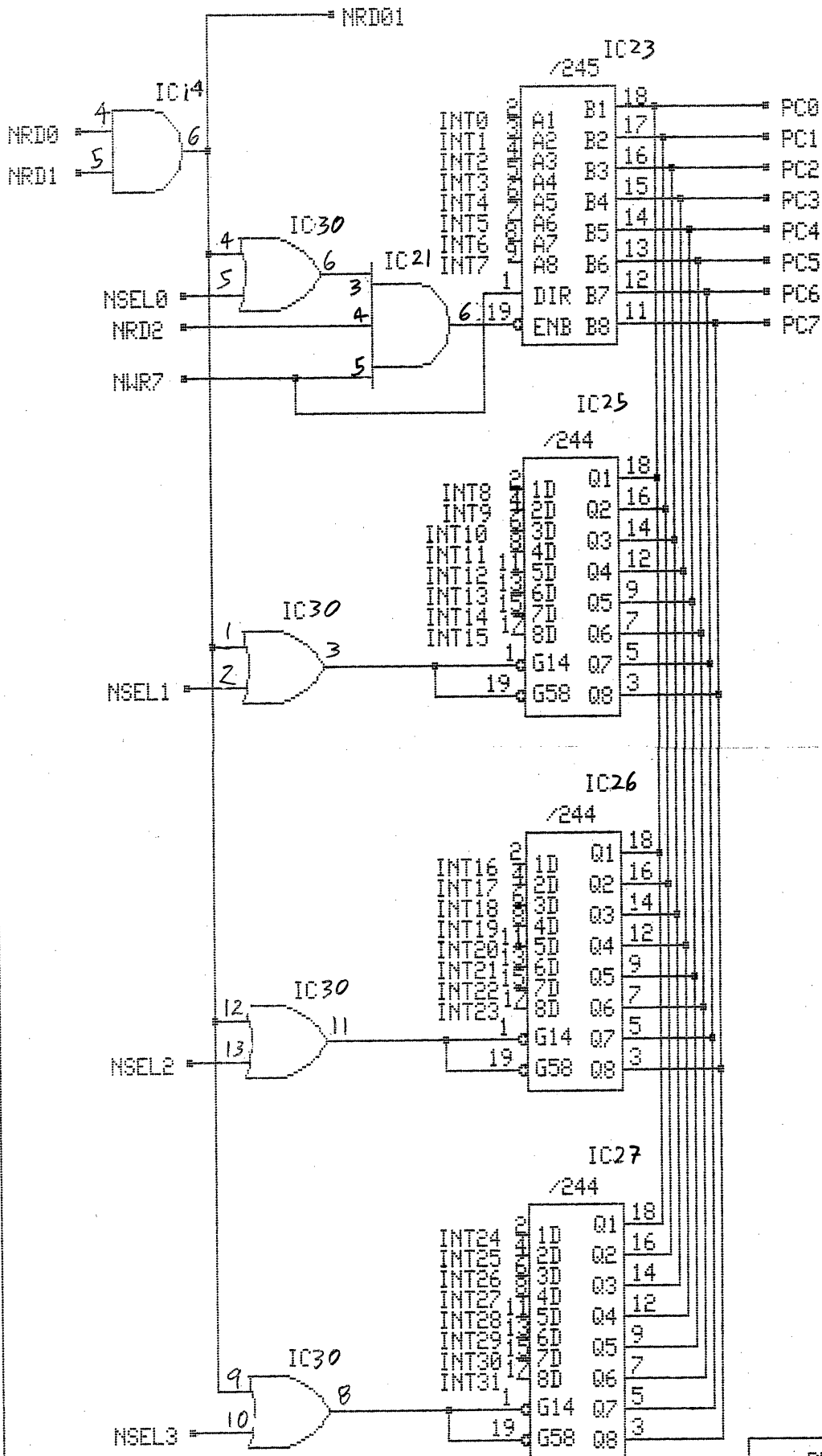


FIGURE 7



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 INTERFACE TO HOST
 DATA WIDTH CONVERSION
 8-BIT PC-BUS HOST
 (FILE: HOST5)

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:HOST6

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

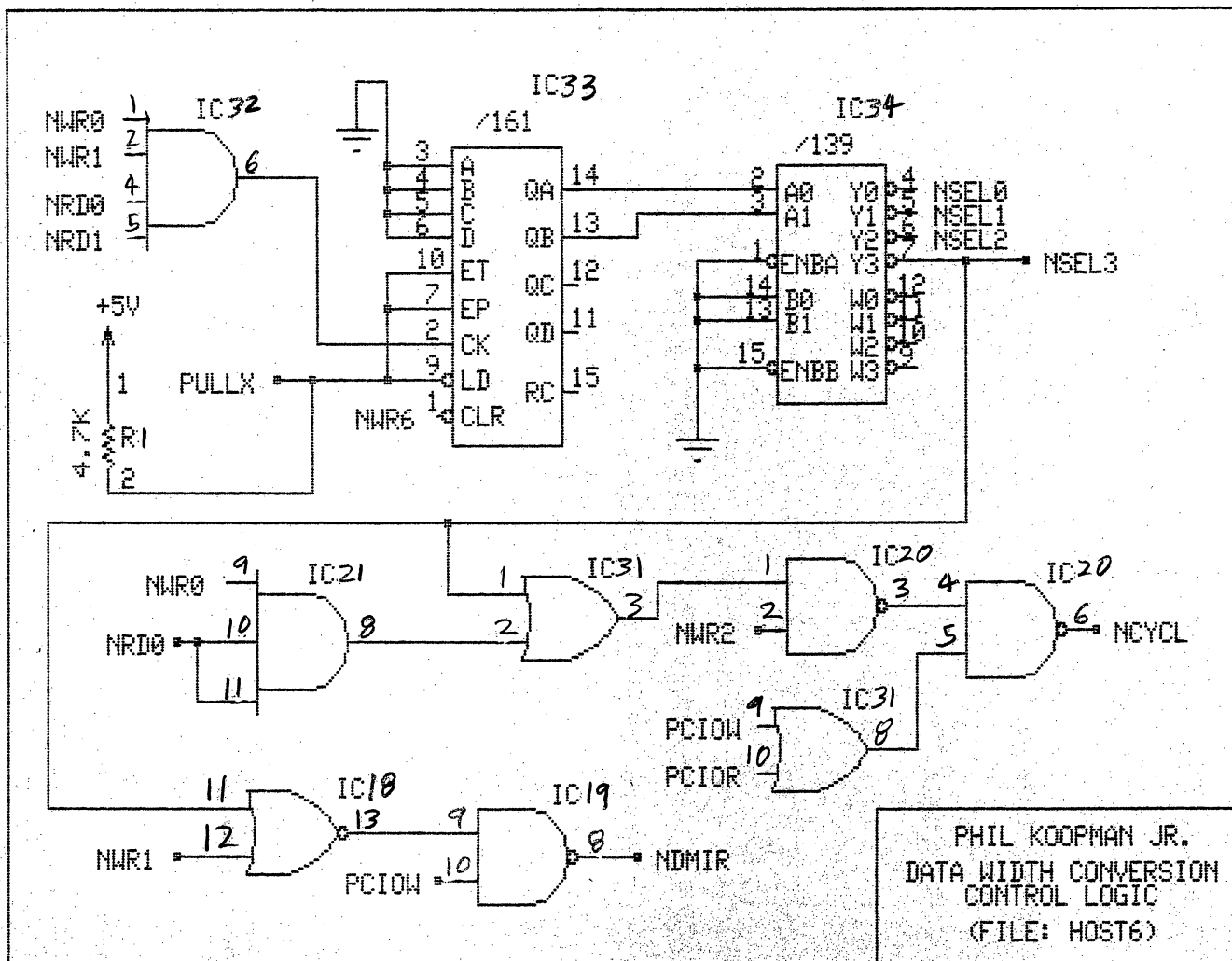
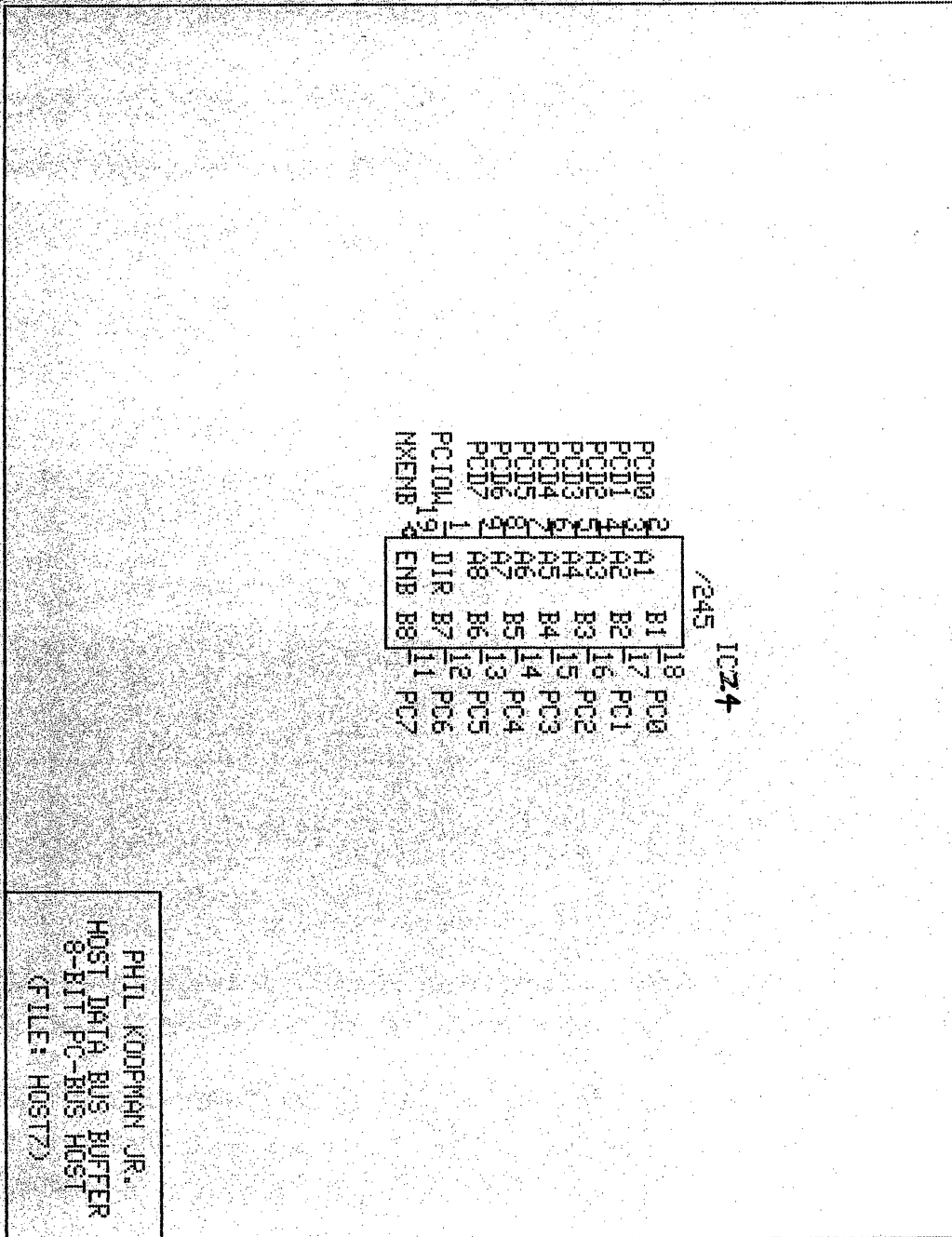


FIGURE 8

7

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1



PHIL KODPMAN JR.
 HOST DATA BUS BUFFER
 8-BIT PC-BUS HOST
 (FILE: HOST7)



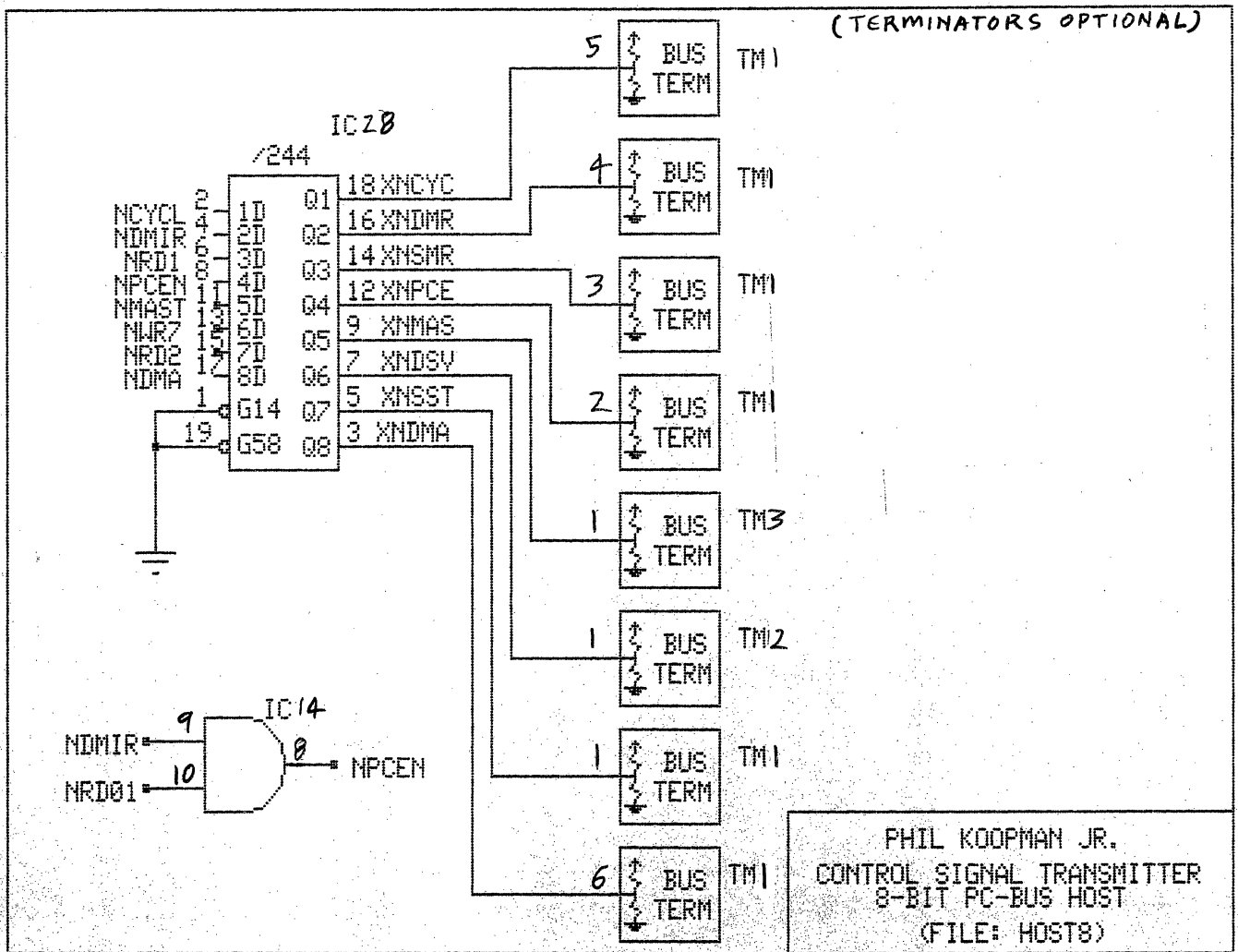


FIGURE 10



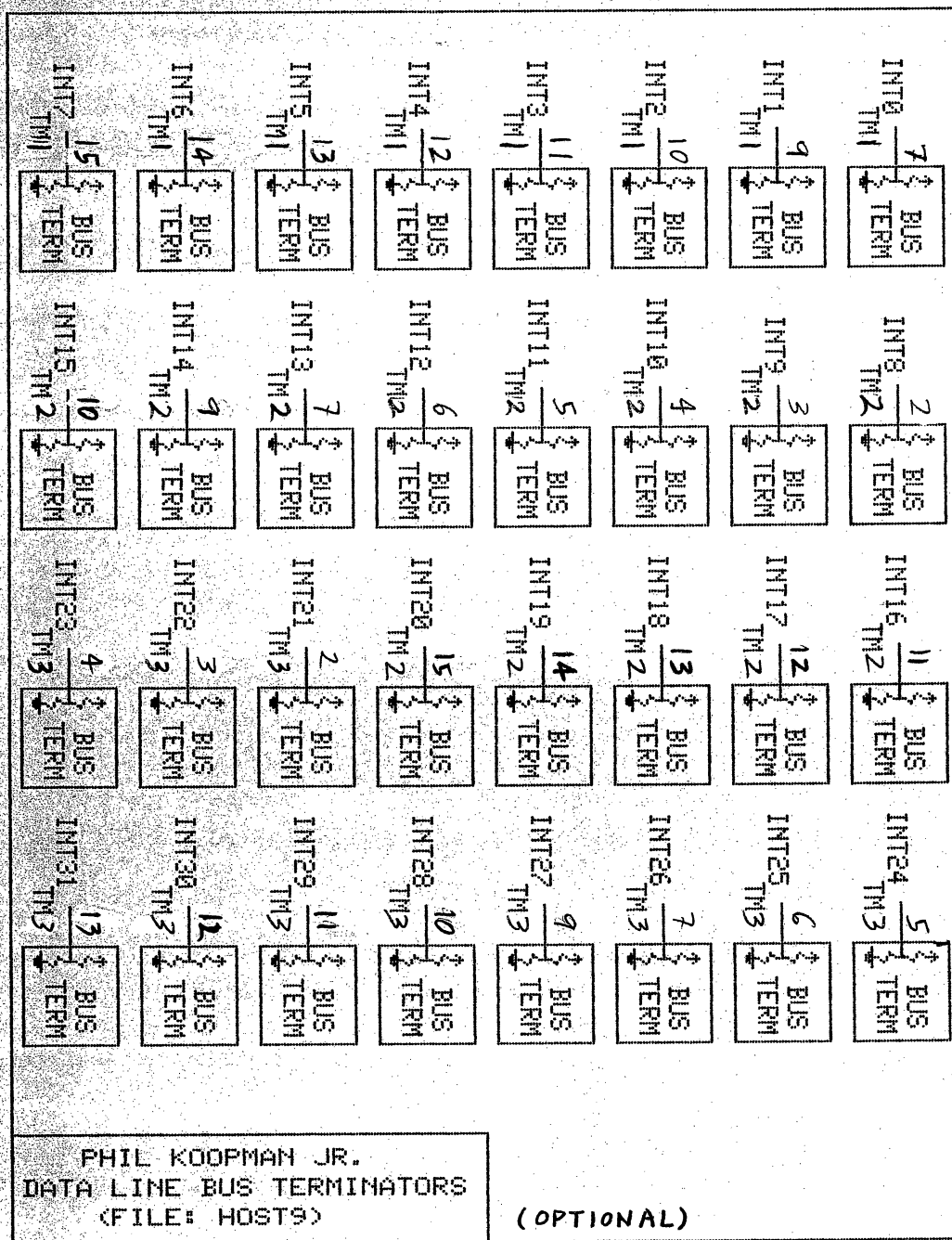
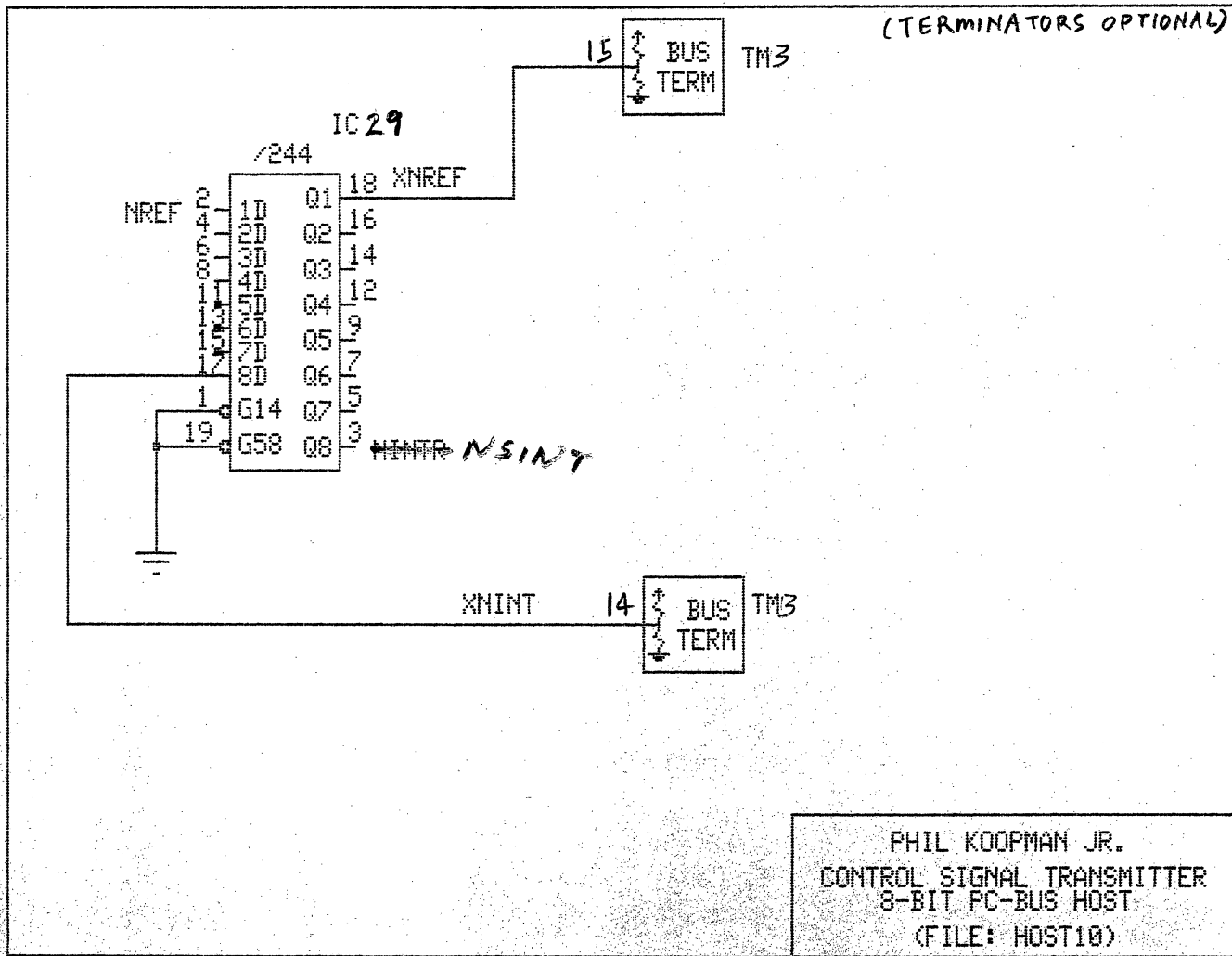


FIGURE 11



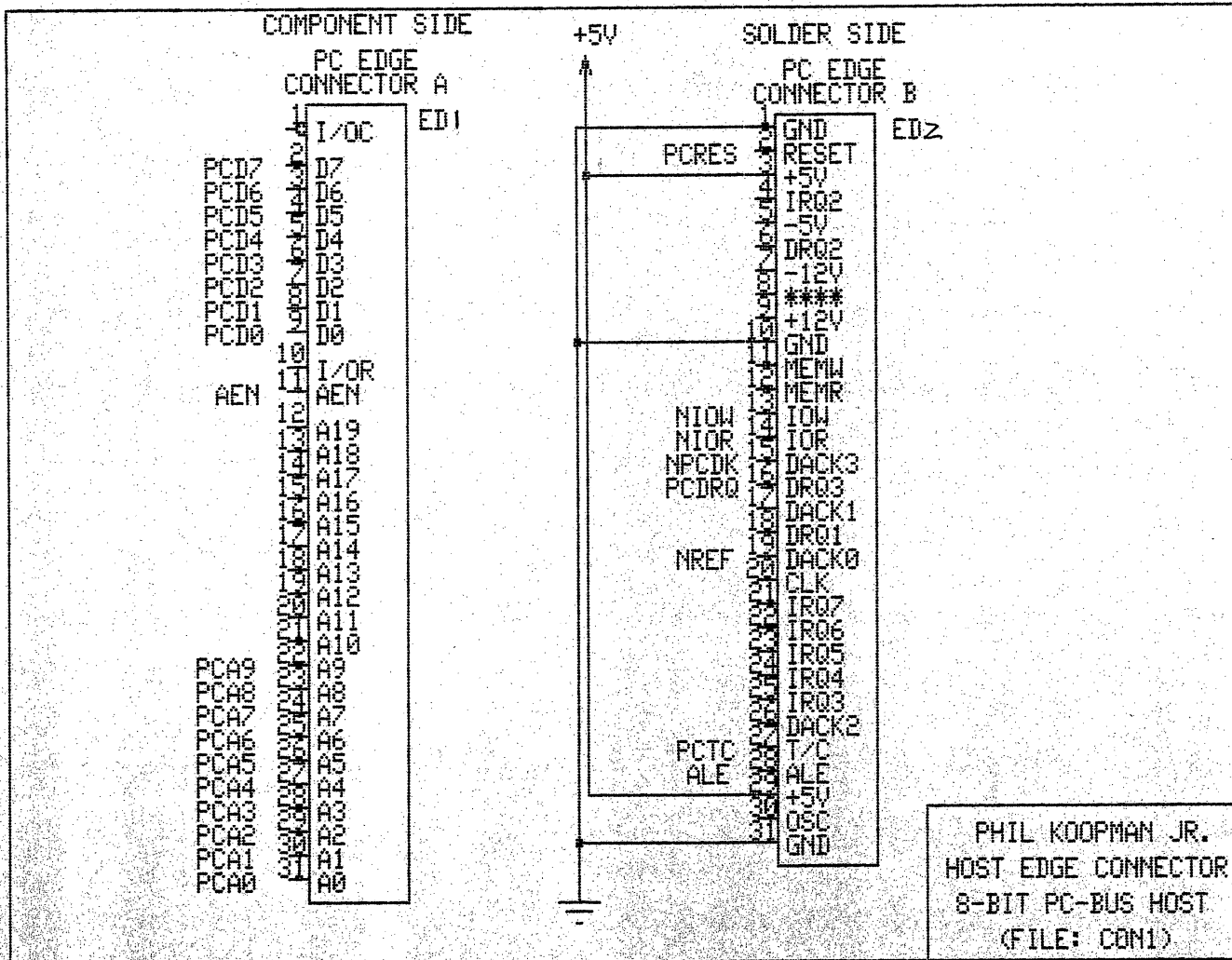


FIGURE 13

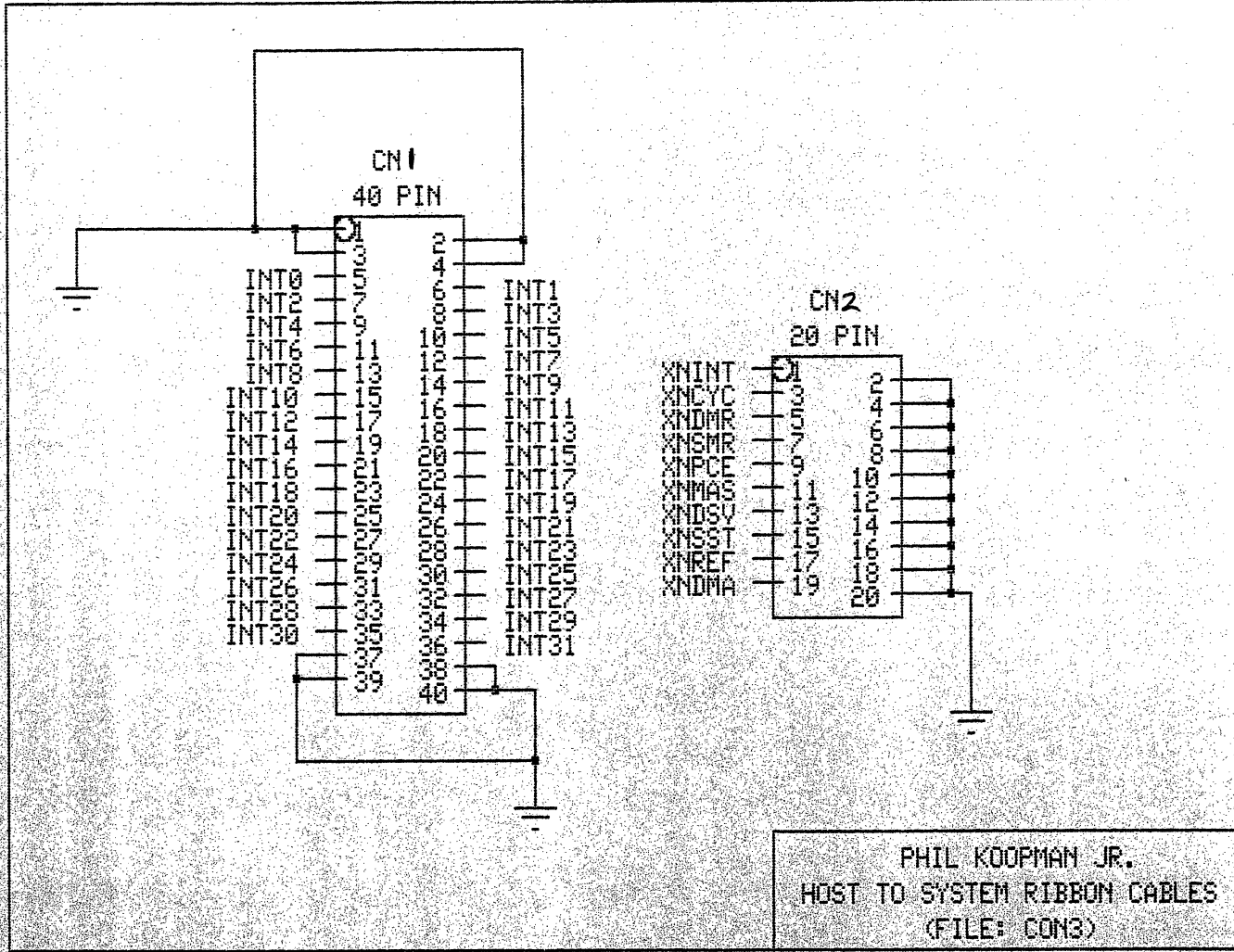


FIGURE 14

Signal Descriptions for INT Board
 ("*" indicates inter-board connection)

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</u>
ALU31 *	ALU31 highest bit for sign conditional branching From ALU board
BUS0 *	System data bus (32 bits)
...	
BUS31 *	...
CLOCK *	SYSTEM CLOCK
DCTLO	Data stack pointer control bit 0 from MIR
DCTL1	Data stack pointer control bit 1 from MIR
DLOLO *	Lowest bit from DLO register from ALU board
DP0	Data stack pointer
.....	..
DP11	..
DST0	Bus destination control select from MIR
.....	..
DST3	
DVOSC	Divided crystal frequency
FASTC *	System clock that is a few nano-seconds ahead of CLOCK for use with RAM writes and latch clocking
INT0 *	Inter-box data bus (from host interface
..... *	.. card to CPU/32) bits 0-31
INT31 *	..
MADO *	MICROADDR0 MICROCODE RAM ADDRESS
..... *	...
MAD11 *	MICROADDR11
MASTR	Master mode
MIRCK *	MIR register clock signal
MRXDR *	Micro-instruction to bus xceiver direction
NACOT *	NOT-ALU carry out from ALU board
NALUO *	NOT-ALU=0 from DATA to ADDR boards

NBYTE * NOT-byte access control
 NCKFP * NOT-cycle FPU clock
 NCSMR * NOT-chip select for MRAM
 NCYCL NOT-clock cycle request from host
 NDADC * NOT-DEST ADDRESS-COUNTER
 NDDEC * NOT-DEST decode
 NDDP NOT-DEST DP
 NDDS NOT-DEST DS
 NDFLG * NOT-DEST INTERRUPT FLAGS
 NDFFPU * NOT-bus destination FPU & cycle FPU clock
 NDIV * NOT DIVIDE-SELECT
 NDMA * NOT-DMA transfer mode
 NDMIR NOT-Destination MIR signal from host to CPU/32
 NDMRA NOT-DEST MRAM
 NDFAG * NOT-DEST RAM ADDRESS PAGE REGISTER
 NDPER * NOT-Data stack pointer overflow/underflow
 NDRAL * NOT-DEST RAM-ADDRESS-LATCH
 NDRB * NOT-DEST RAM-BYTE
 NDRP NOT-DEST RP
 NDRS * NOT-DEST RS
 NDRW * NOT-DEST RAM-WORD
 NDSRV NOT-Destination service request register
 (loading signal from host)
 NDSTA NOT-DEST STATUS REGISTER
 NDSWE NOT-DS RAM chip write enable
 NDSXE NOT-DS to bus transceiver enable
 NHOST * NOT-host interrupt
~~NINTR~~ ^{SINT} NOT-interrupt to PC HOST when dest=^{status} host request
 NMAST NOT-master mode
 NMRXE * NOT-micro-instruction to data bus xceiver enable
 NMULT * NOT MULTIPLY-SELECT

NPCEN * NOT-enable PC to bus xceiver from host
 NREF * NOT-refresh command from host for DRAMs
 NRPEN * NOT-Return stack count up/down enable
 NRPER * NOT-Return stack pointer over/underflow
 NRSWE * NOT-RS write enable for stack RAM chips
 NRSCS * NOT-RS chip select for return stack RAM chips
 NRSXE * NOT-RS to bus xceiver enable

 NSADC * NOT-SOURCE ADDRESS-COUNTER
 NSDHI * NOT-SOURCE DHI & HOLD B-SIDE ALU LATCH
 NSDLO * NOT-SOURCE DLO
 NSDP * NOT-SOURCE DP
 NSDS * NOT-SOURCE DS

 NSFLG * NOT-SOURCE SERVICE REQUEST (0-7)
 /INTERRUPT FLAGS(24-31)
 NSFFU * NOT-bus source FPU
 NSMIR * NOT-bus source MIR
 NSMPC * NOT-SOURCE MPC
 NSMRA * NOT-SOURCE MRAM
 NSPC * NOT-SOURCE PC -- host data buffer to bus
 NSRB * NOT-SOURCE RAM-BYTE
 NSRP * NOT-SOURCE RP
 NSRS * NOT-SOURCE RS
 NSRW * NOT-SOURCE RAM-WORD

 NSSTA * NOT-Source Status register from CPU/32 to host

 NWAIT * NOT-Open collector clock cycle wait request
 for use by slow memories

 NWMRA * NOT-write MRAM conditioned
 write-enable signal to MRAM memory CHIPS

 OSC * Clock frequency without cycling/waiting inhibits

 PULLG * 4.7K Ohm pullup resistor

 RALCK * RAM address latch clock
 -- conditioned for DMA transfers.

 RCTLO * RS control bit from MIR
 RCTL1 * RS control bit from MIR

 RPO * RETURN STACK POINTER BITS 0-11
 Up to 4K bytes of addressability

RF11 ..

RFUP * Return pointer up/not-down control bit

RS0 * Return stack data bus

..... *

RS31 * ..

RSXC * RS bus transceiver direction control

SPLO * GND

SPL1 * +5v

SRC0 Bus source control from MIR

..... *

SRC3 ..

SSELO * ALU shift selection control from MIR to ALU board

SSEL1 * ...

XCLK * system clock bus version (inverted)

XNCYC * Inter-box signal for NCYCL

XNDMA * Inter-box signal for NDMA

XNDMR * Inter-box signal for NDMIR

XNDSV * Inter-box signal for NDSRV

XNINT * Inter-box signal for NINTR

XNMAS * Inter-box signal for NMAST

XNPCE * Inter-box signal for NPCEN

XNREF * Inter-box signal for NREF

XNSMR * Inter-box signal for NSMIR

XNSST * Inter-box signal for NSSTA

DATE: 06-02-1987

FILE: MRAM1

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

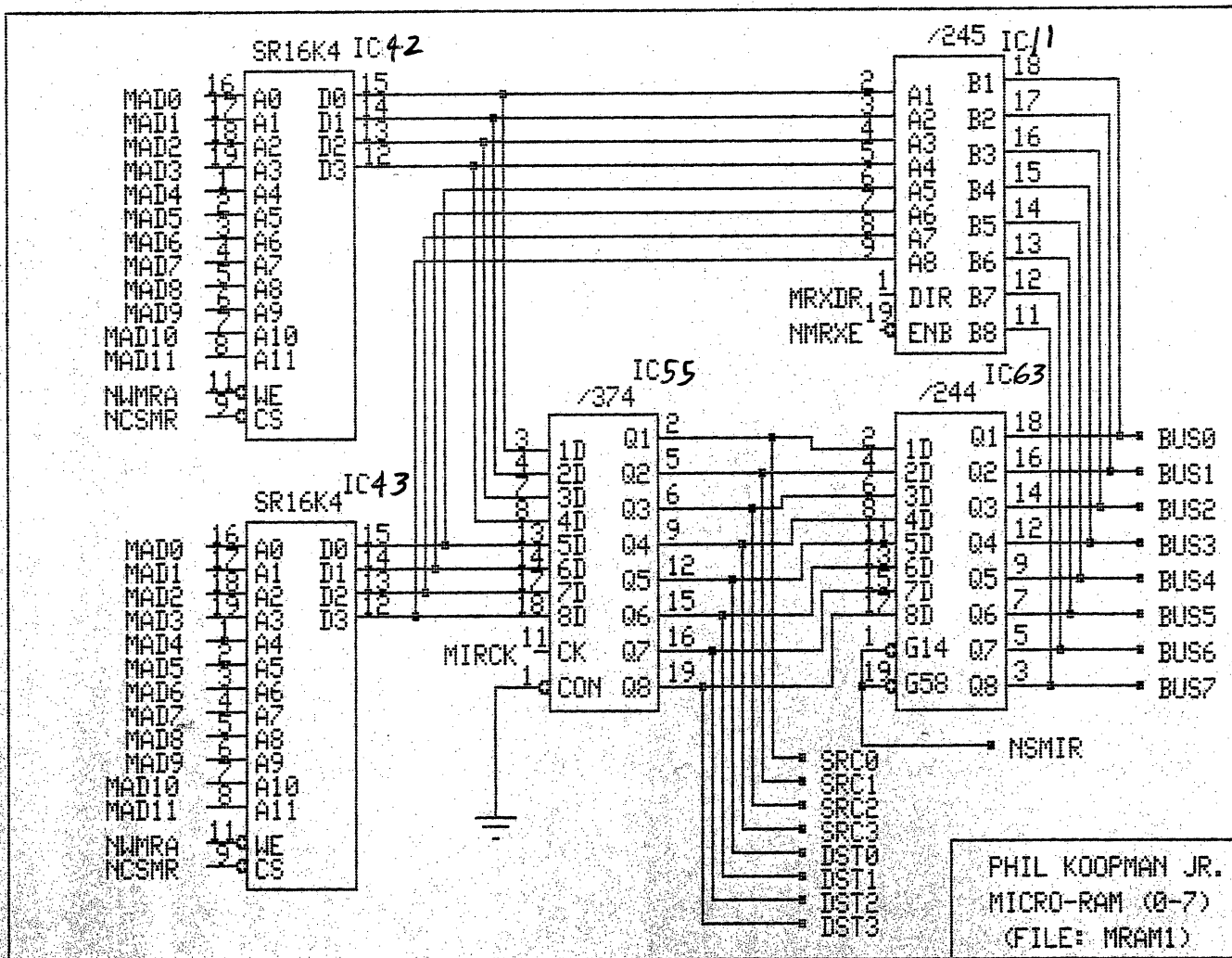


FIGURE 15

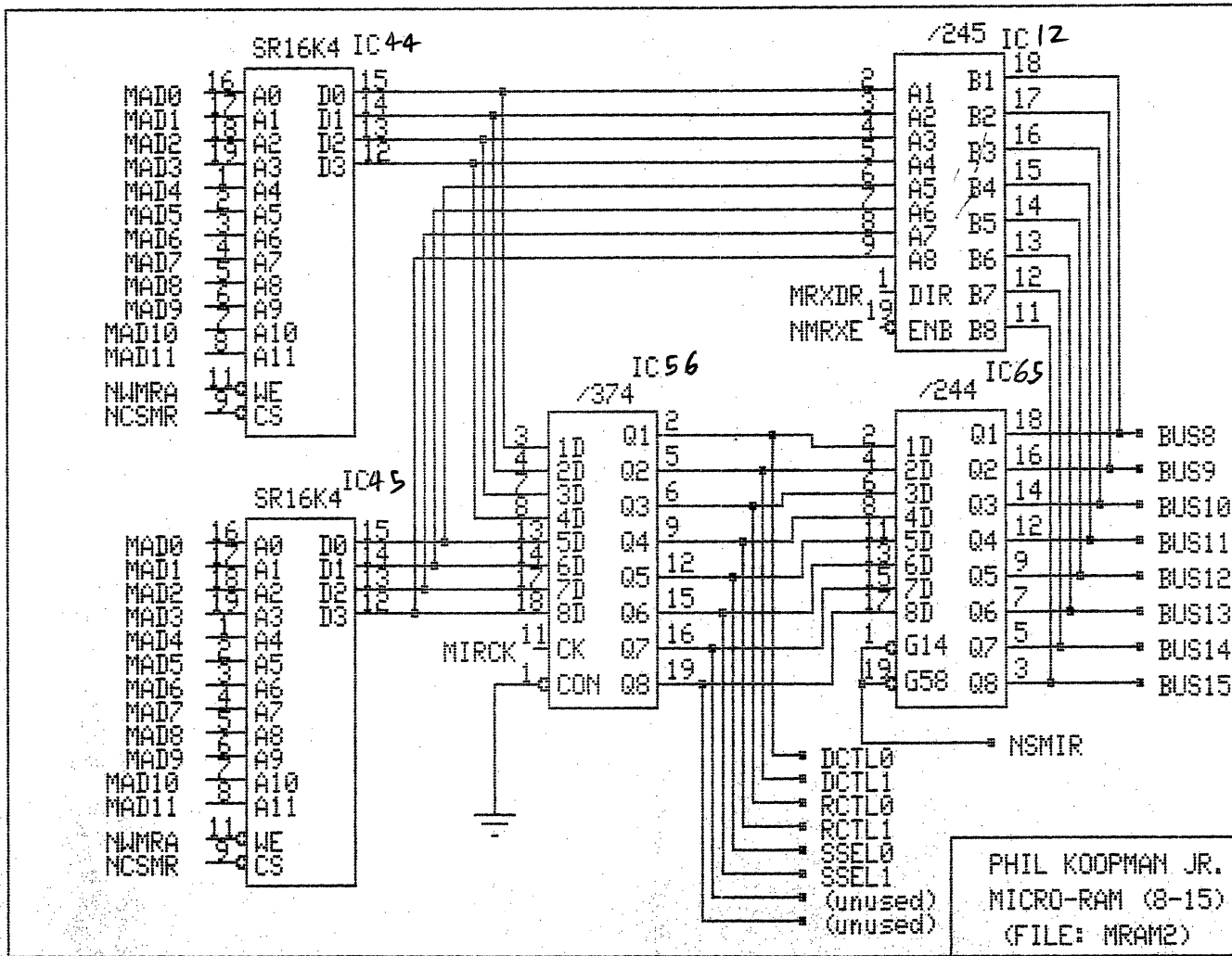


FIGURE 16

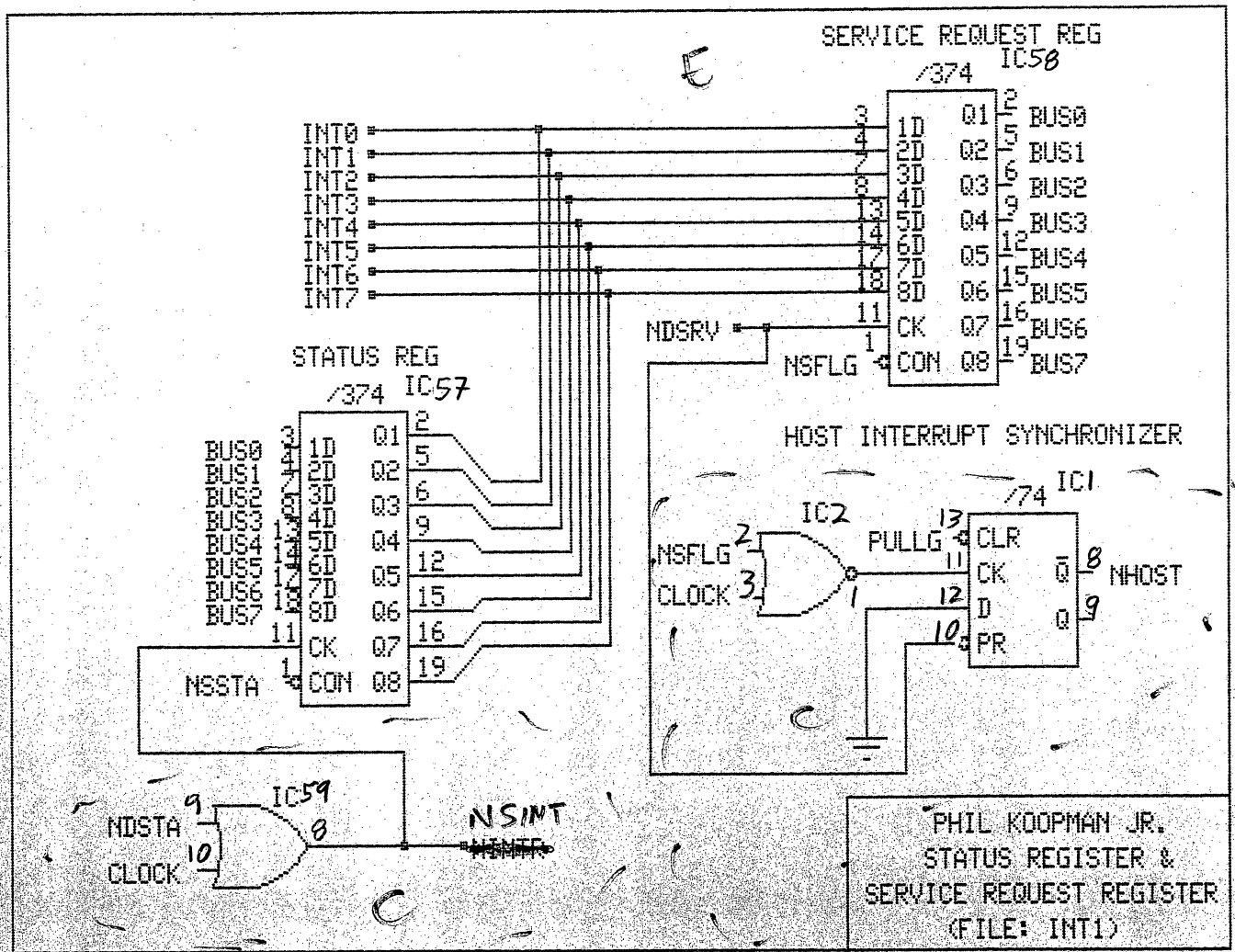


FIGURE 17

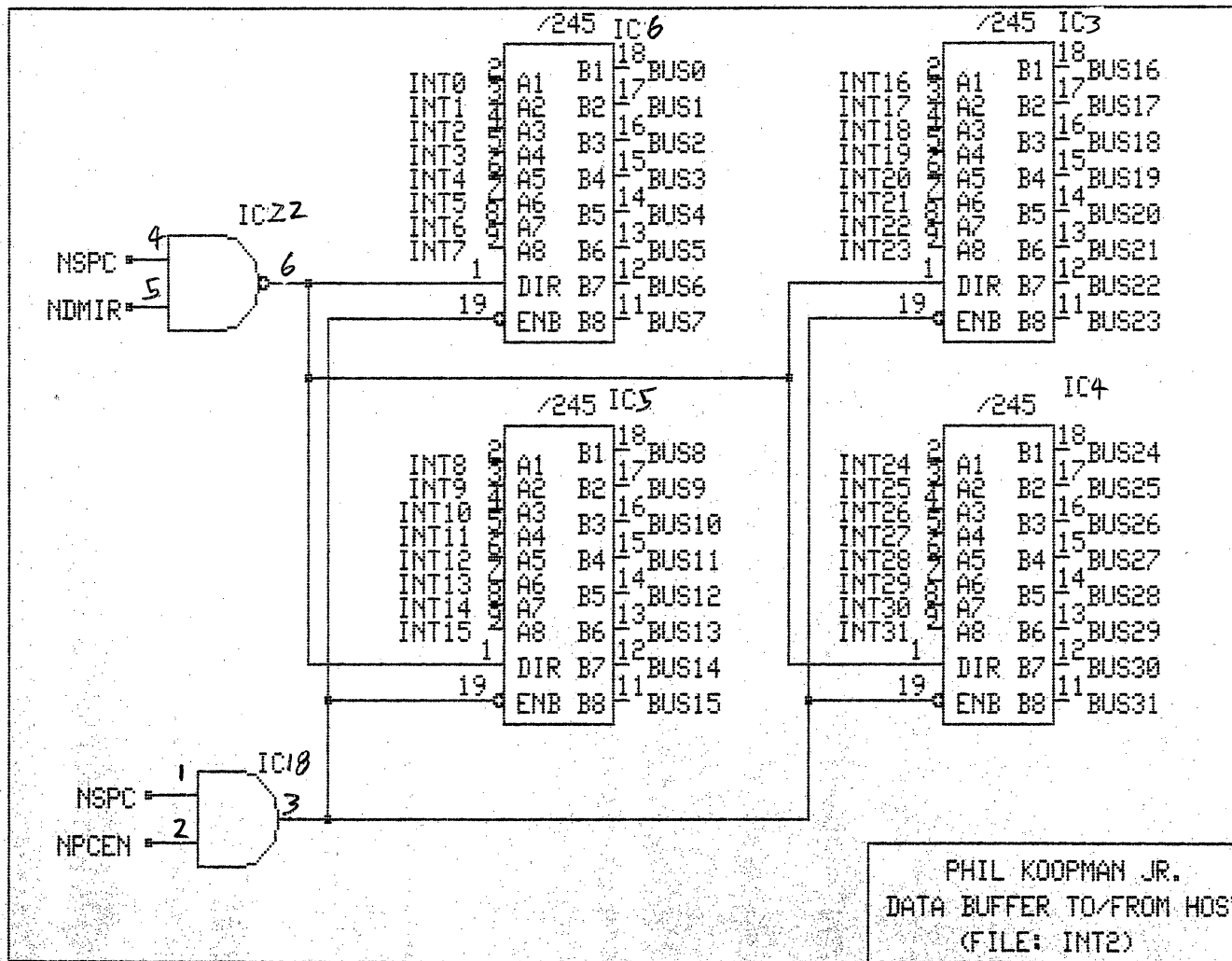


FIGURE 18

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:INT3

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

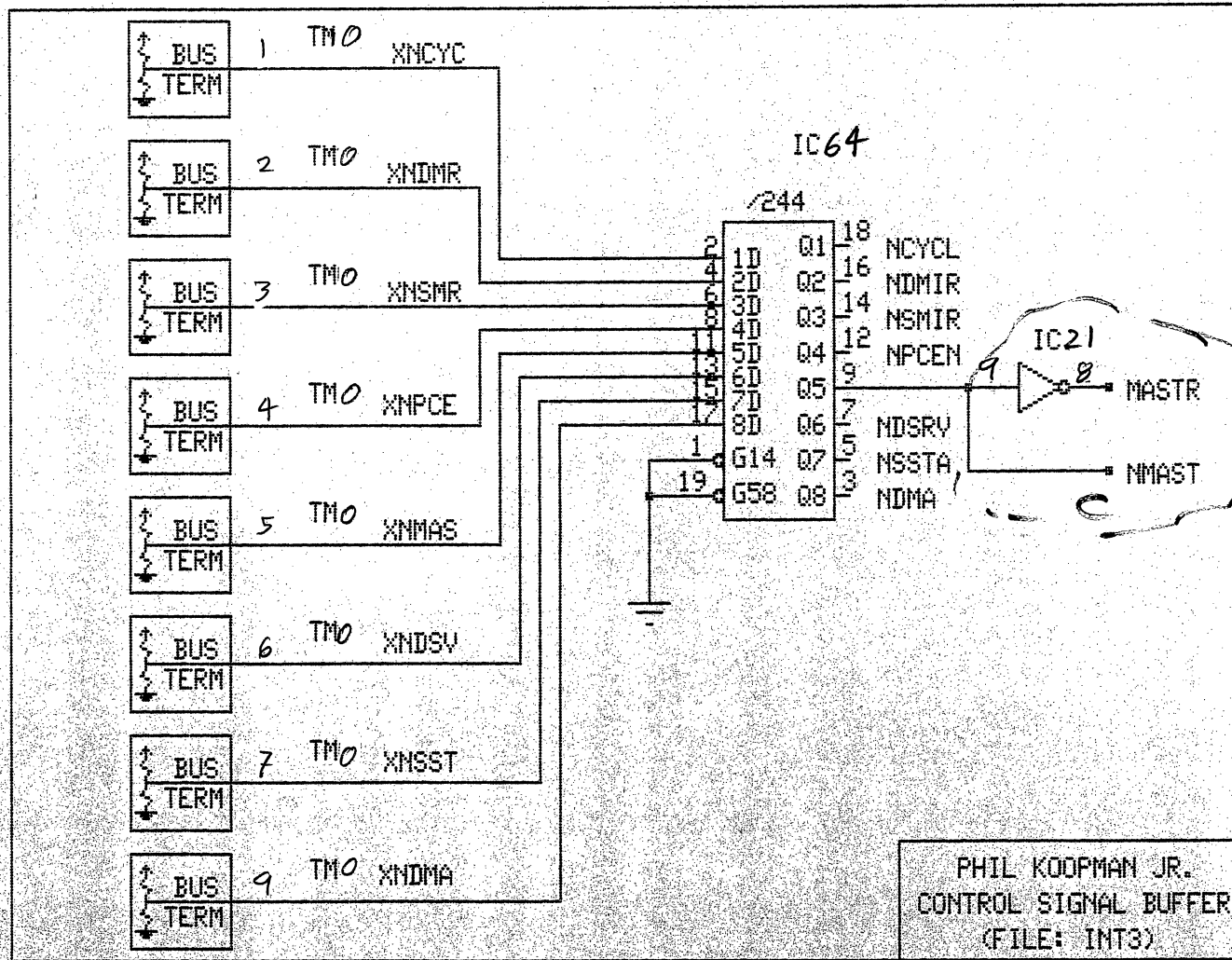


FIGURE 19

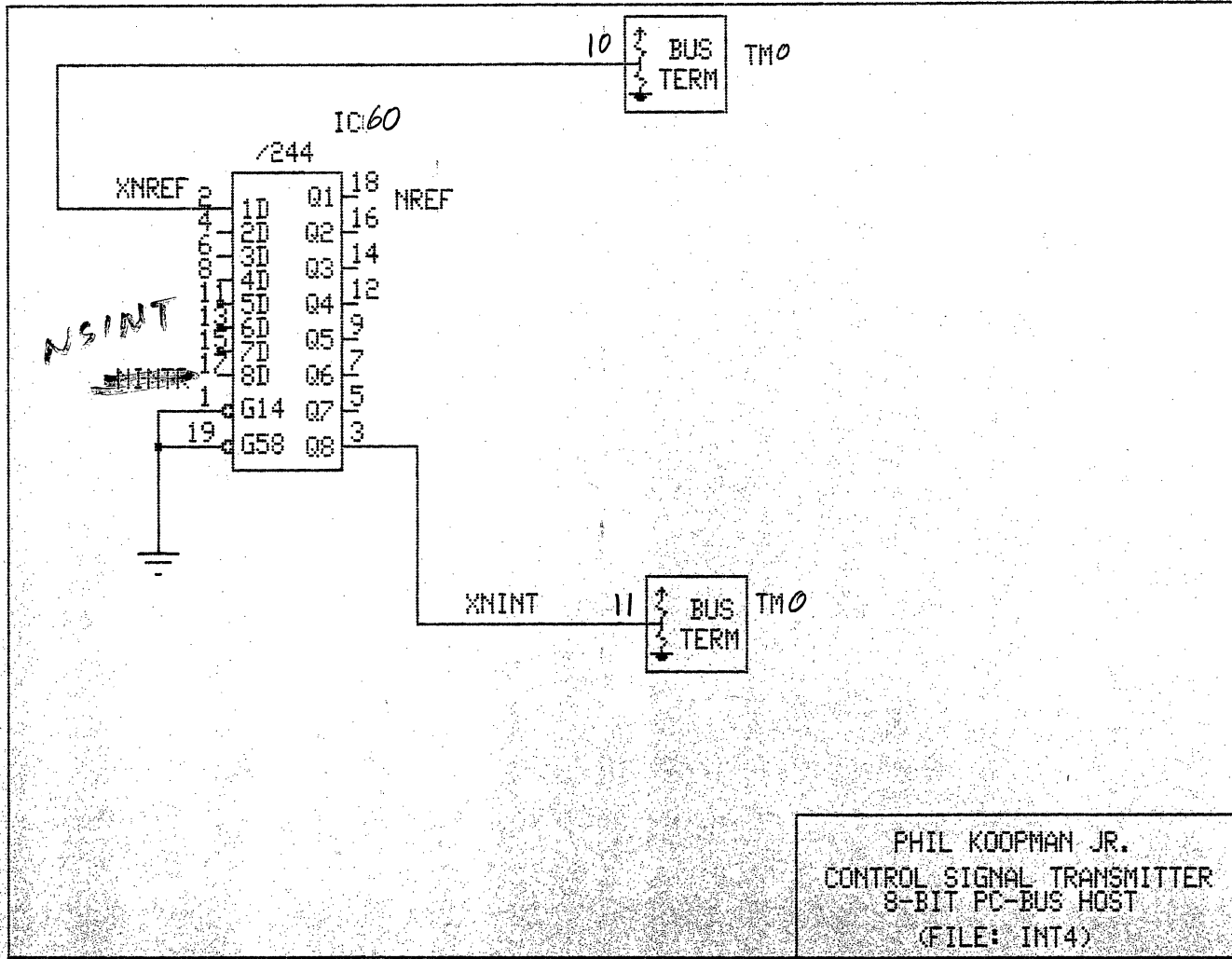
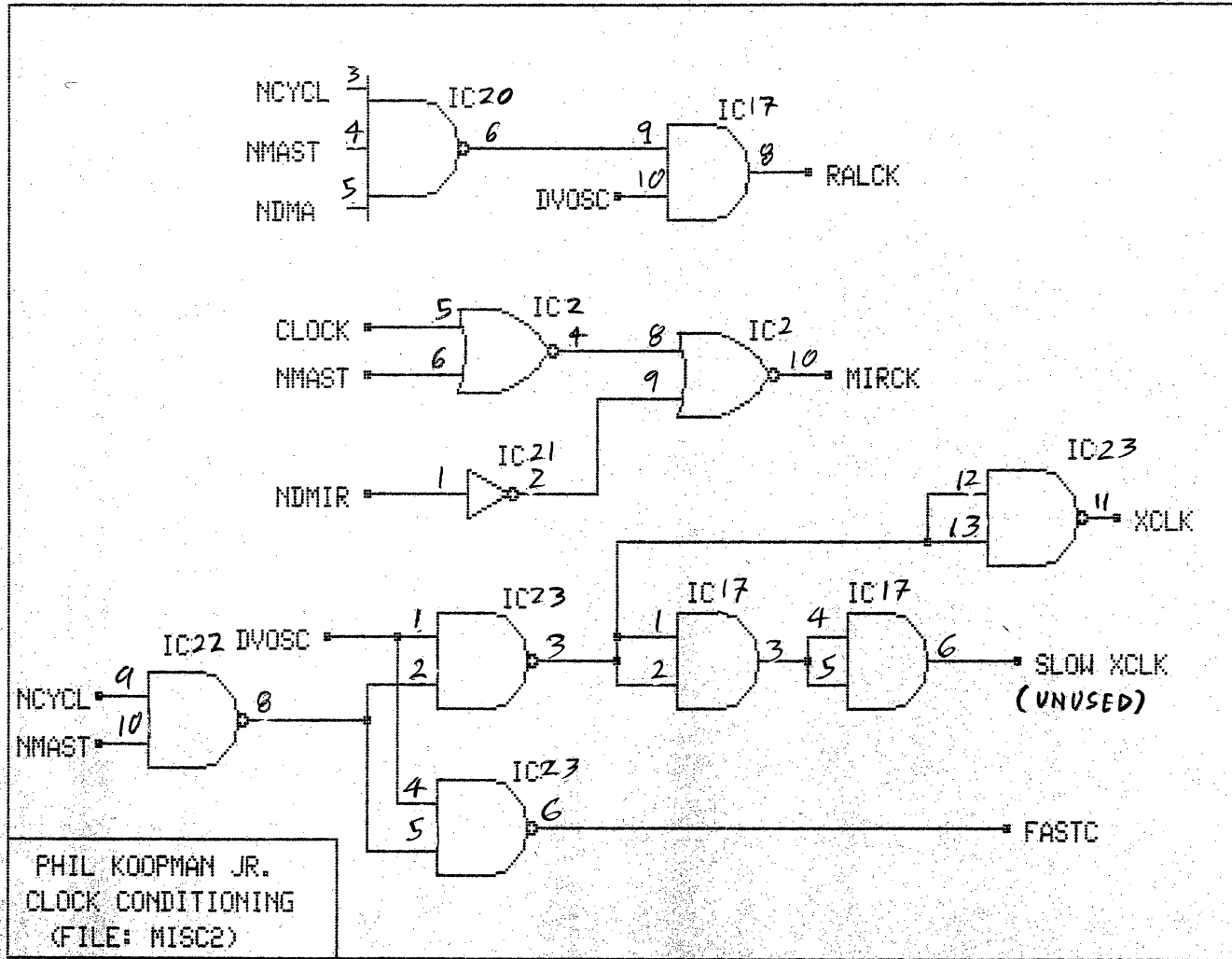


FIGURE 20



DATE: 06-02-1987

FILE: MISC3

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

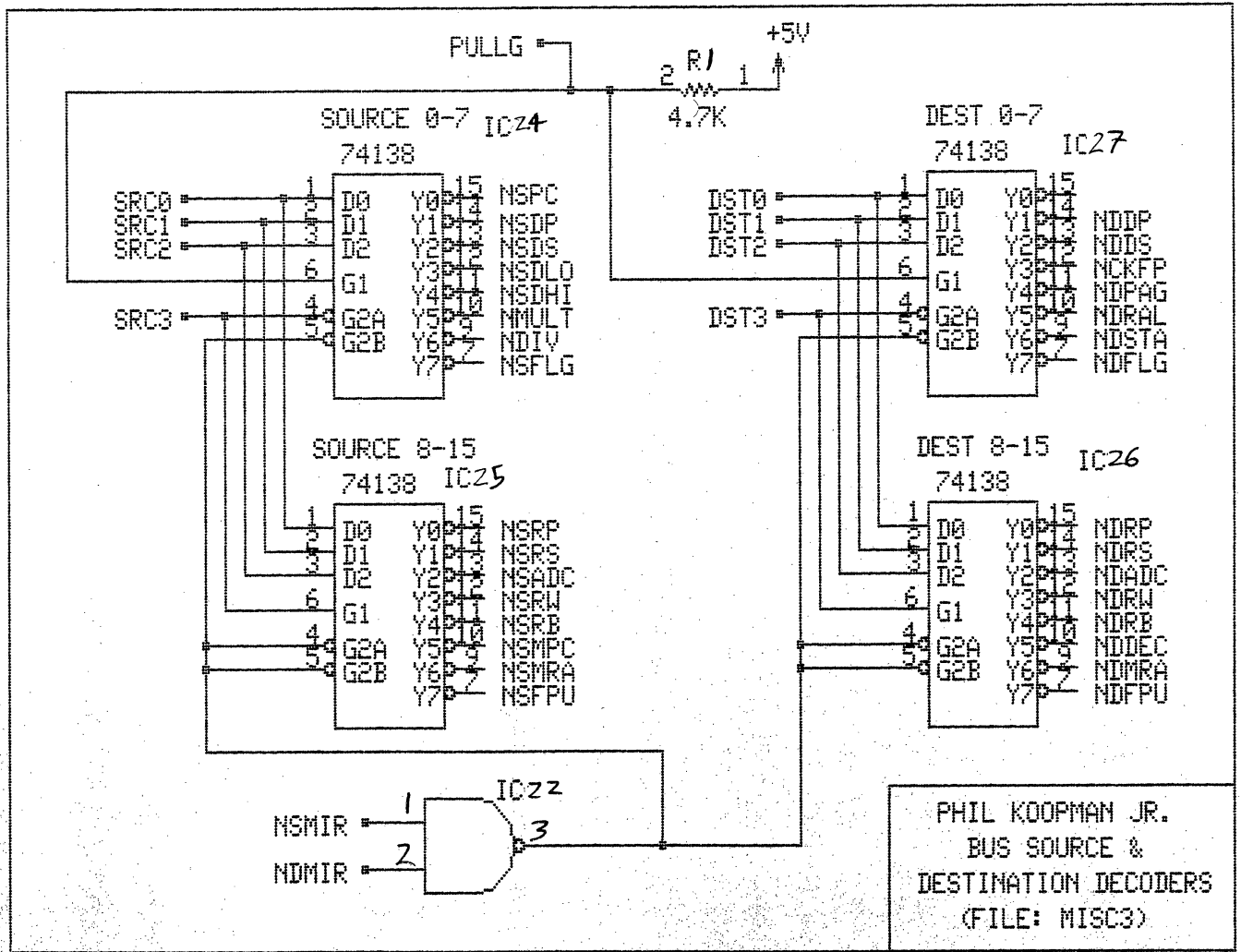


FIGURE 23

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:MISC4

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

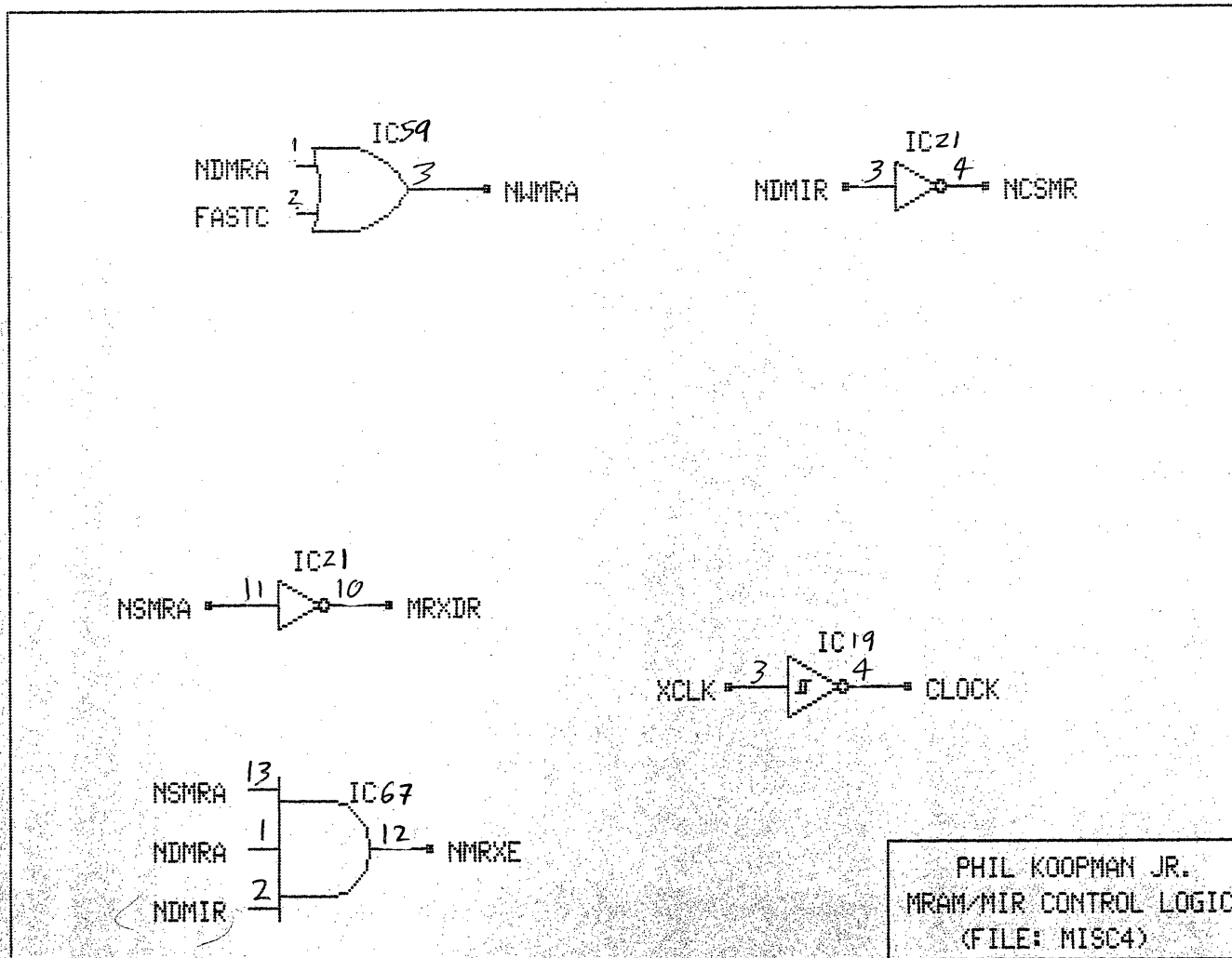


FIGURE 24

^D
Bad command or file name
C>

FILE:STACK1

DATE:07-20-1987

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

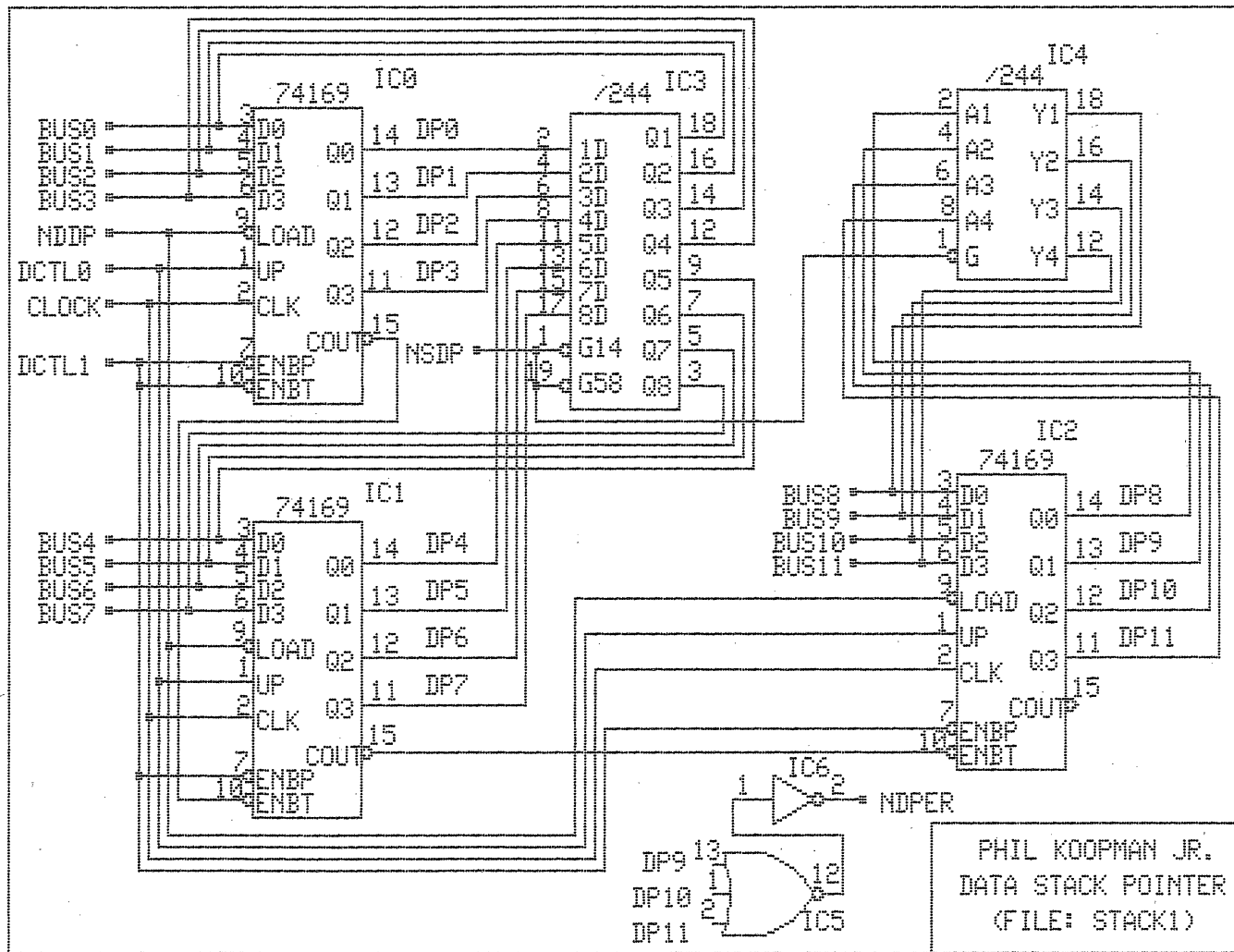


FIGURE 25

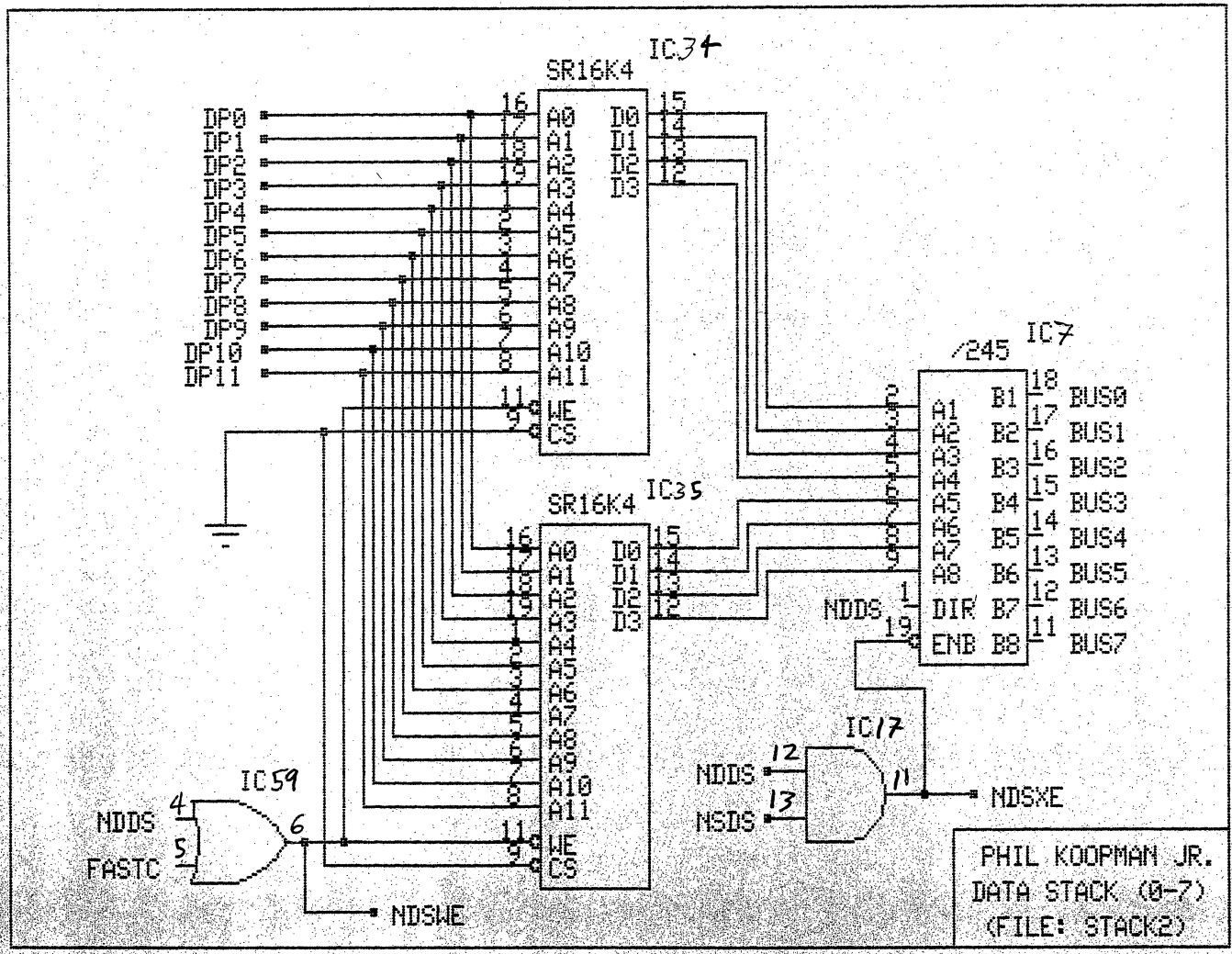


FIGURE 26

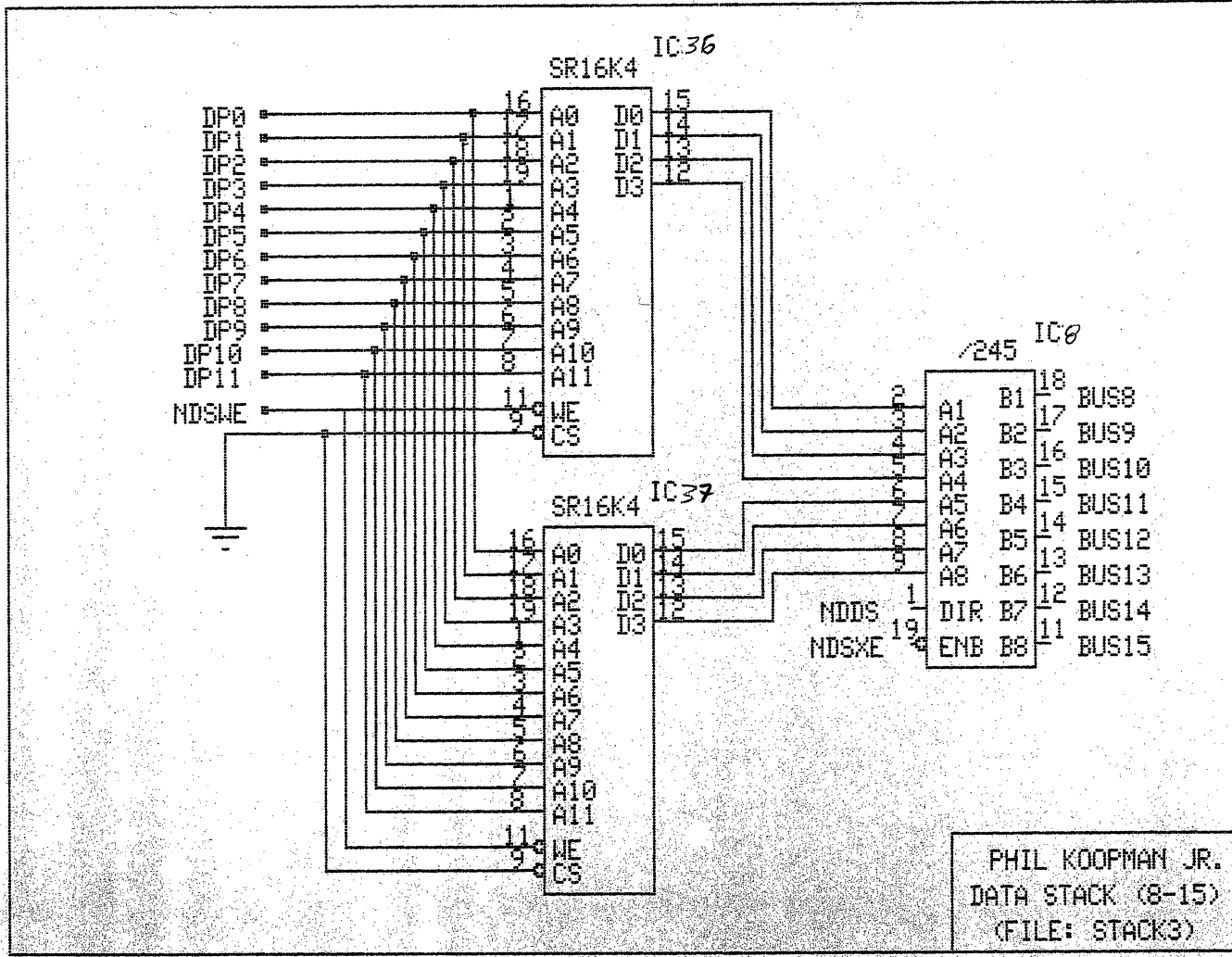


FIGURE 27

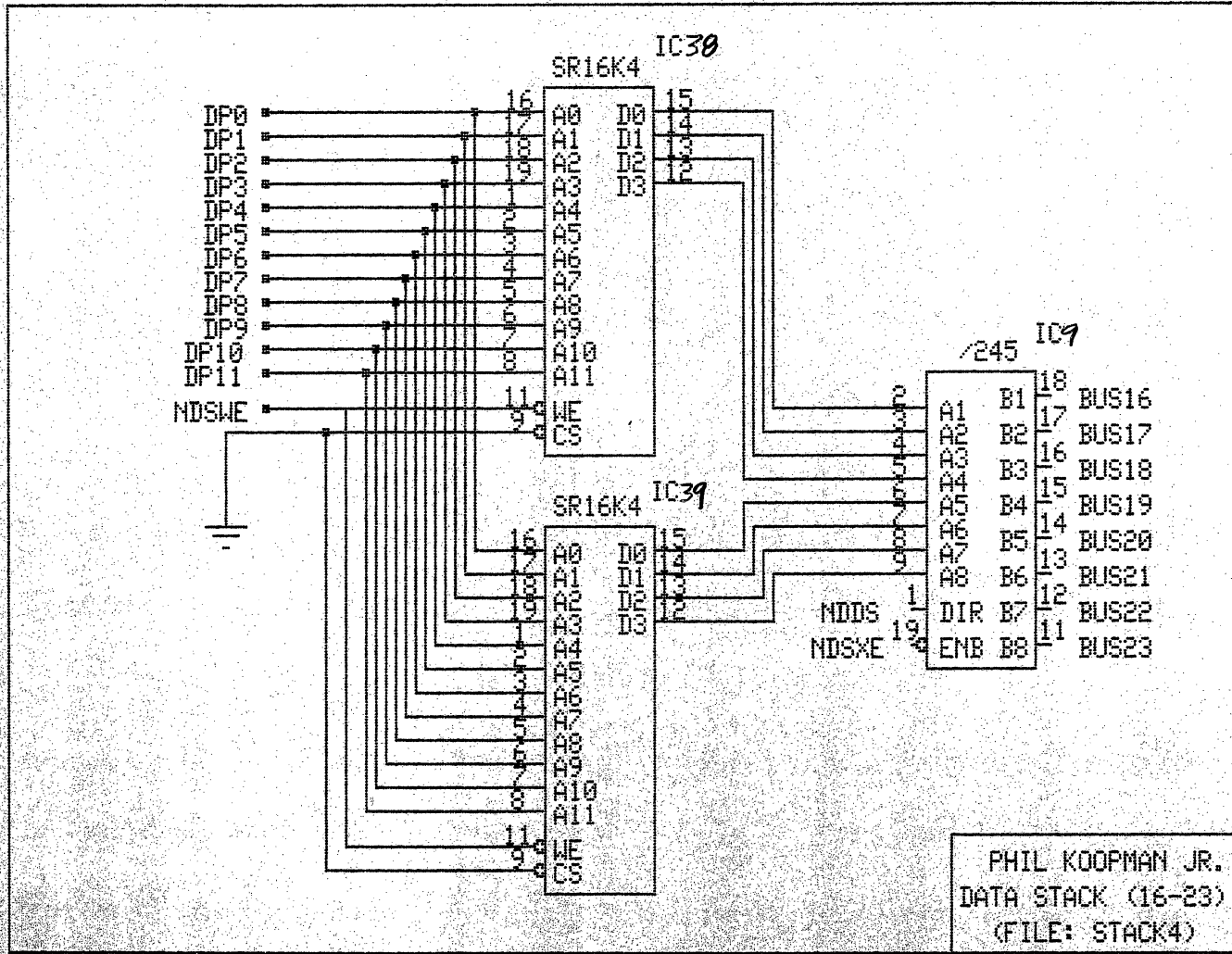


FIGURE 28

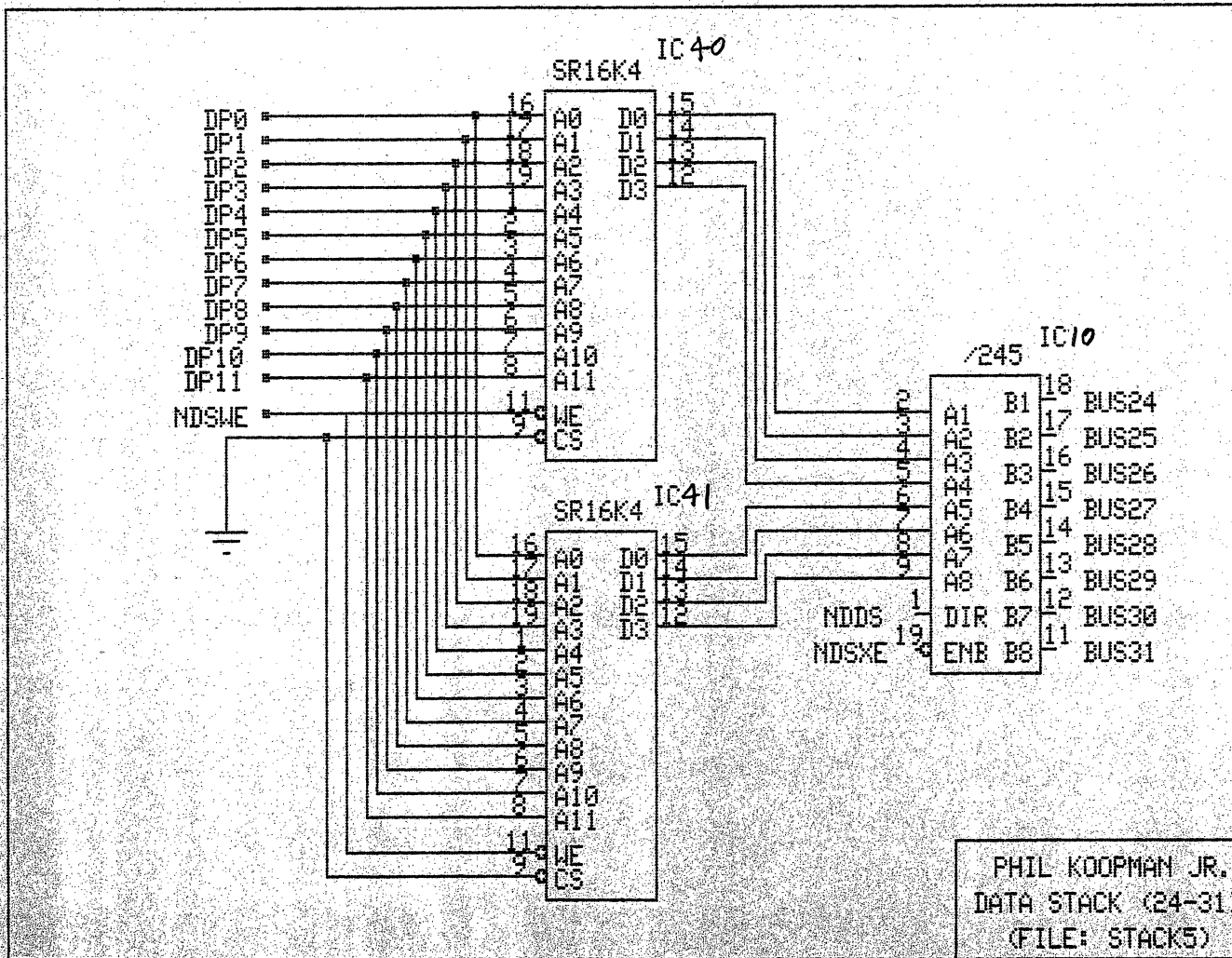


FIGURE 29

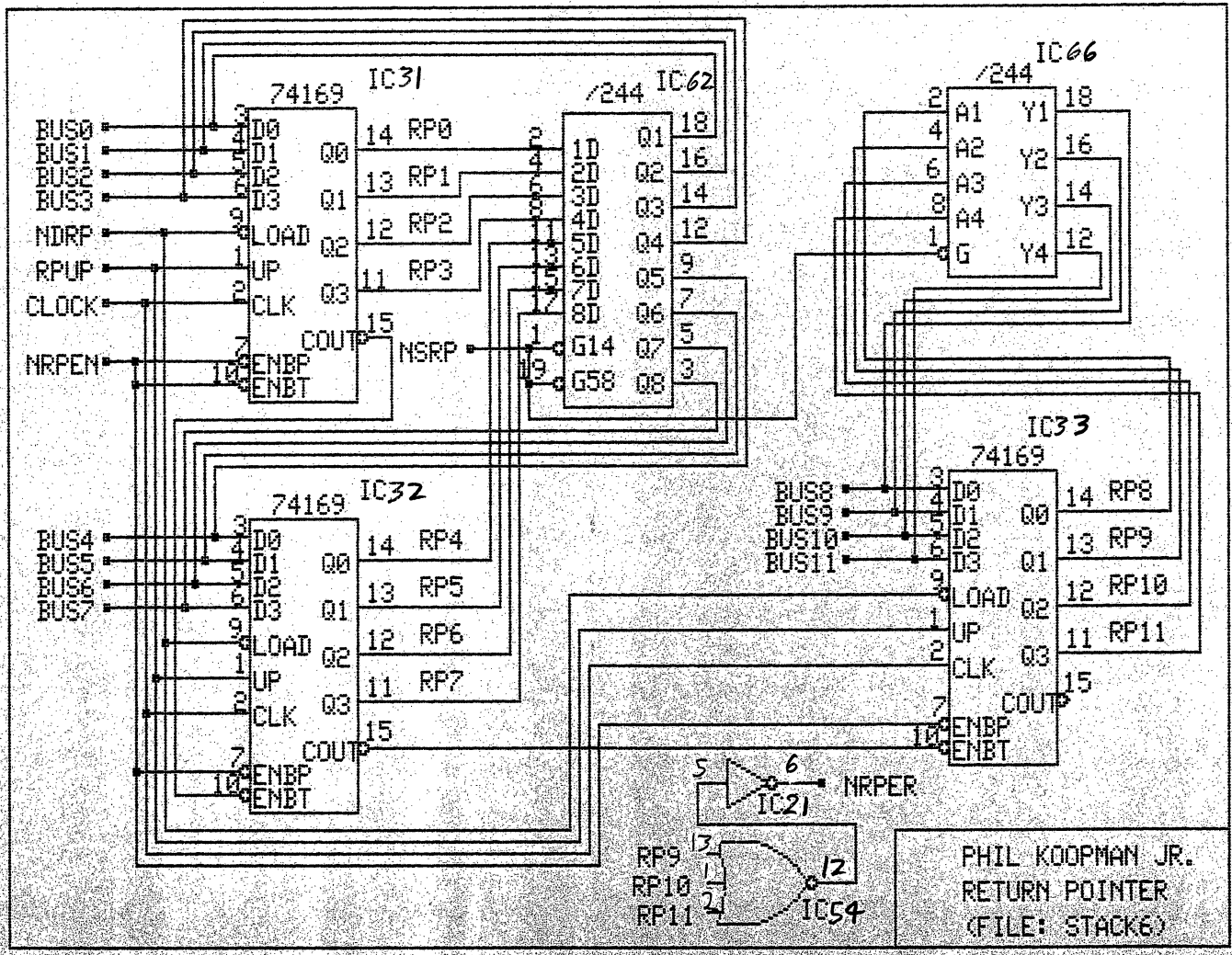


FIGURE 30

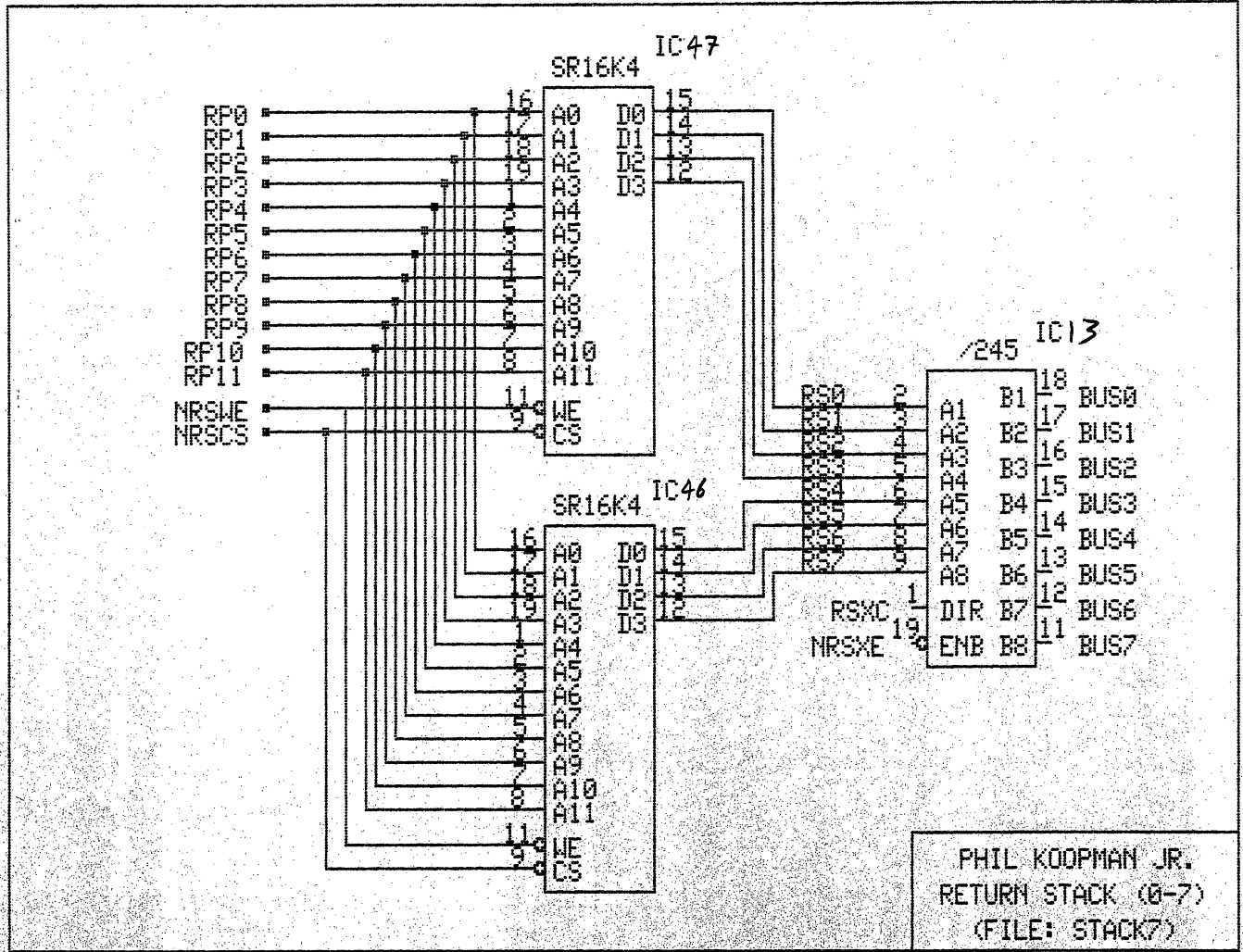
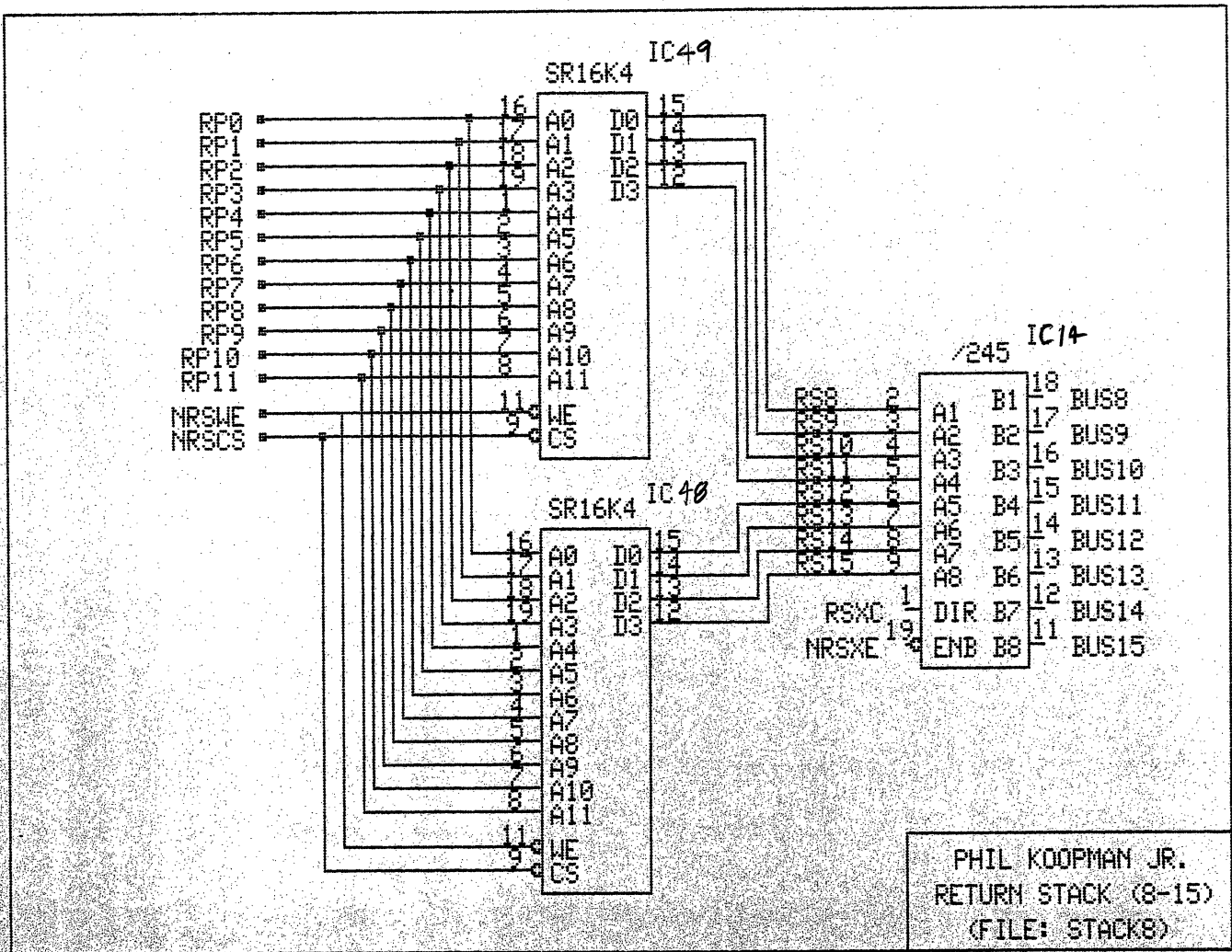


FIGURE 31



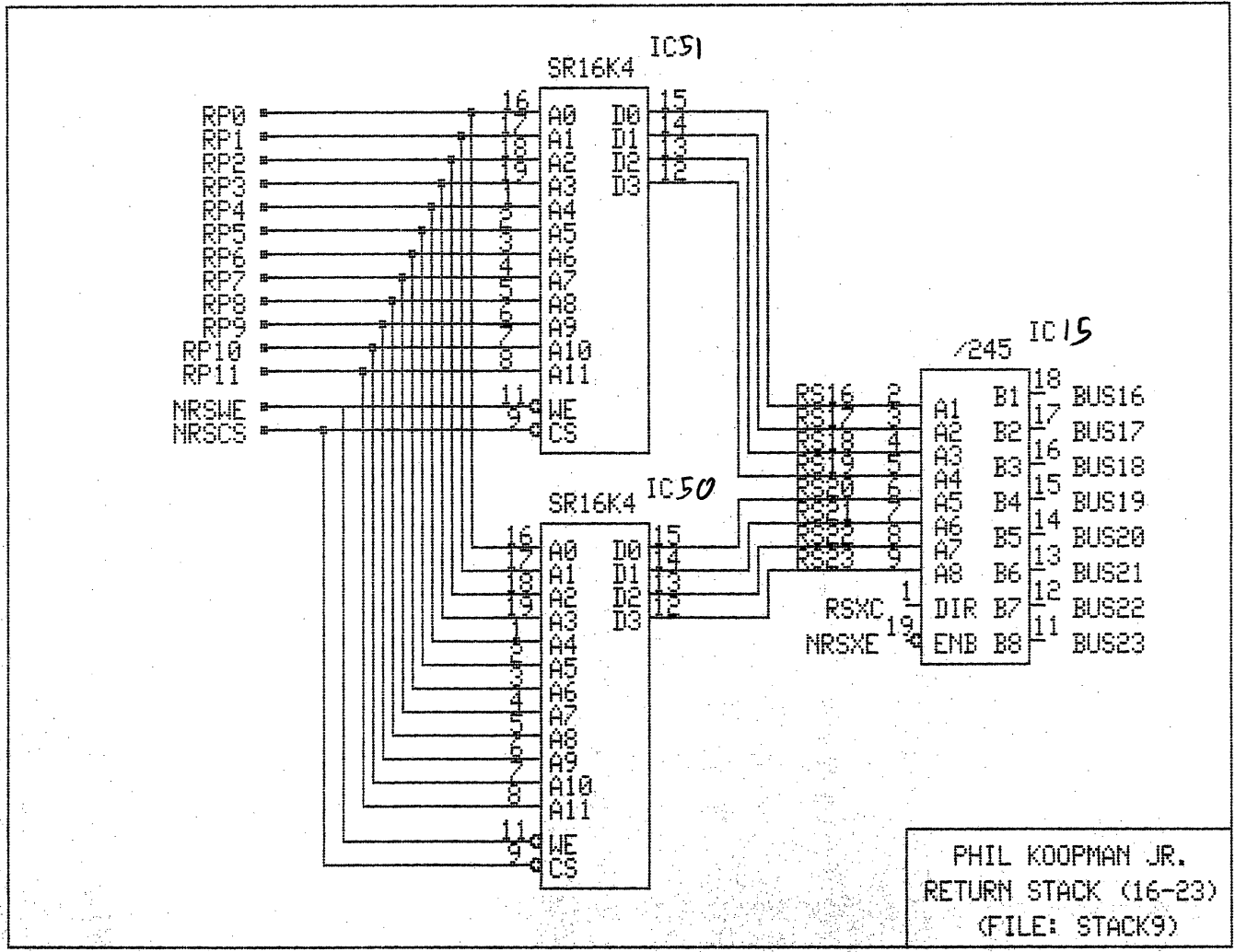


FIGURE 33

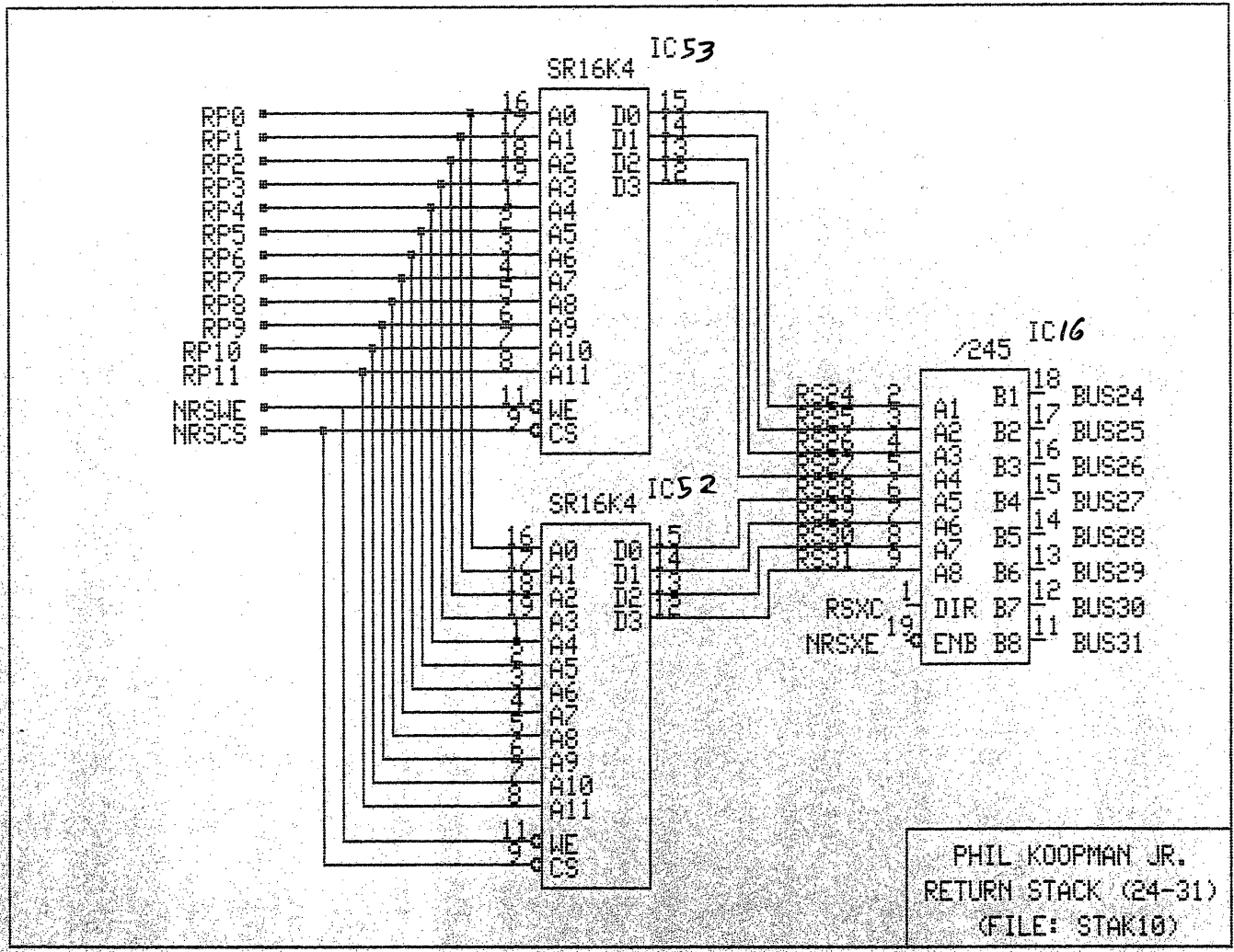


FIGURE 34

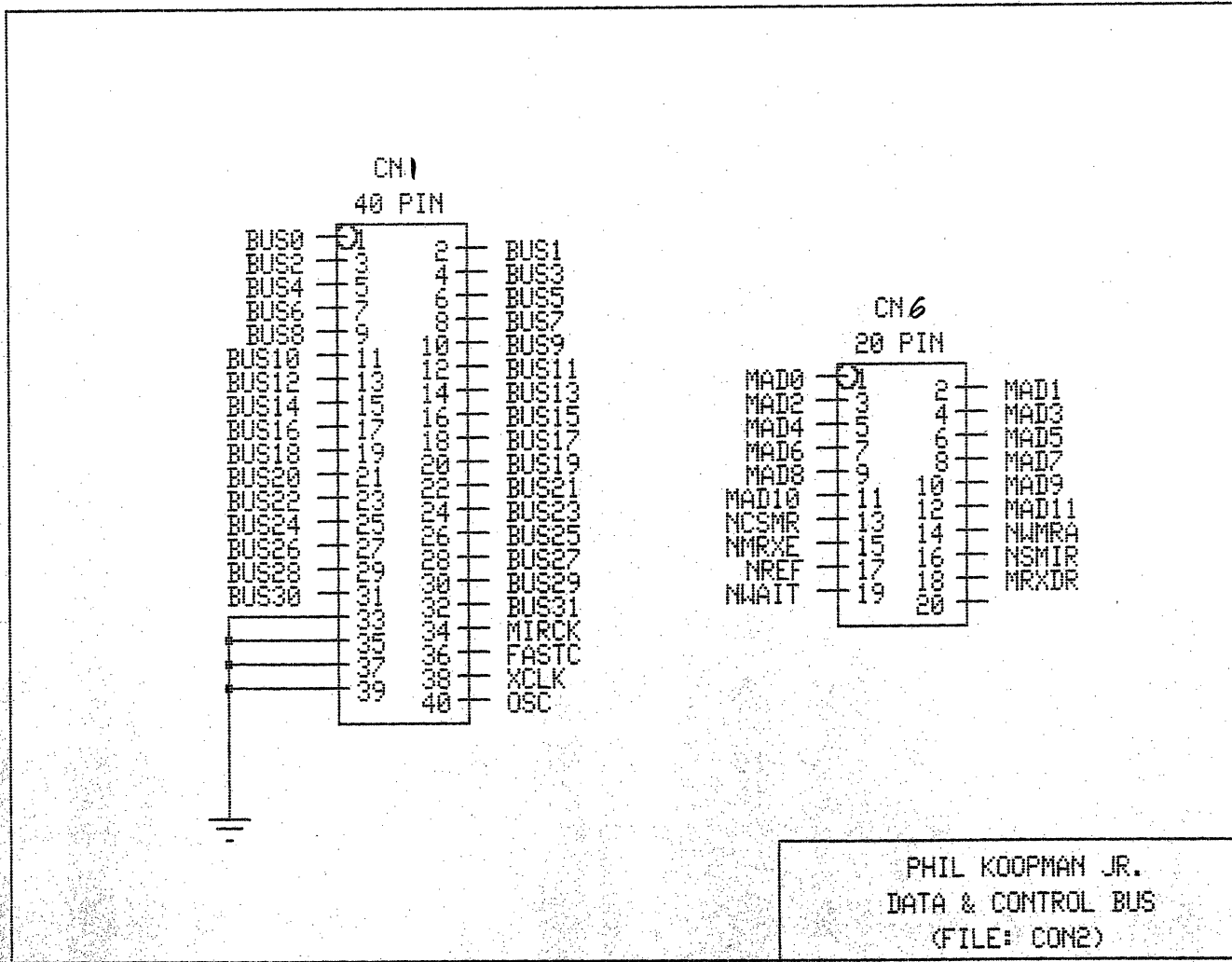


FIGURE 35

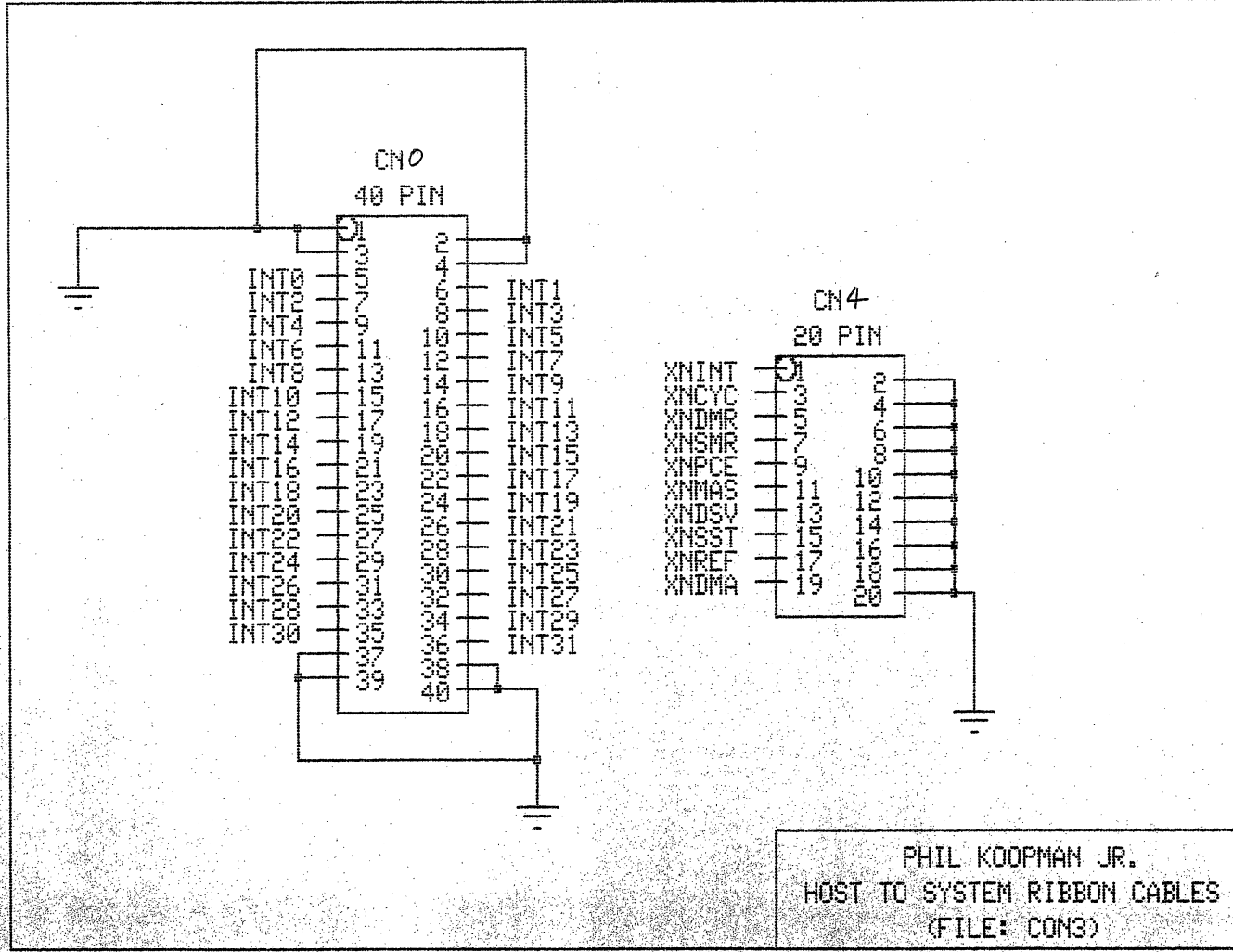


FIGURE 36

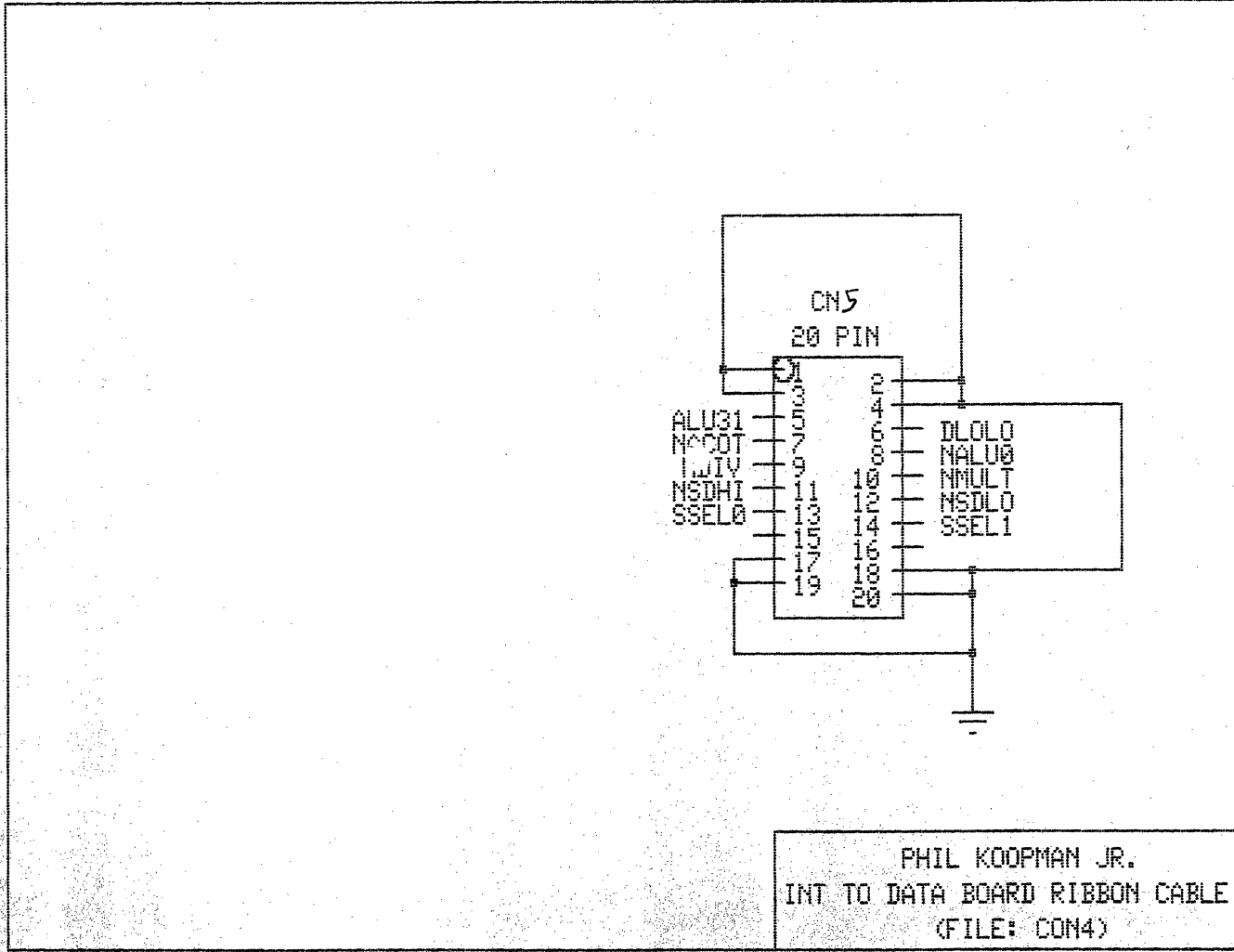
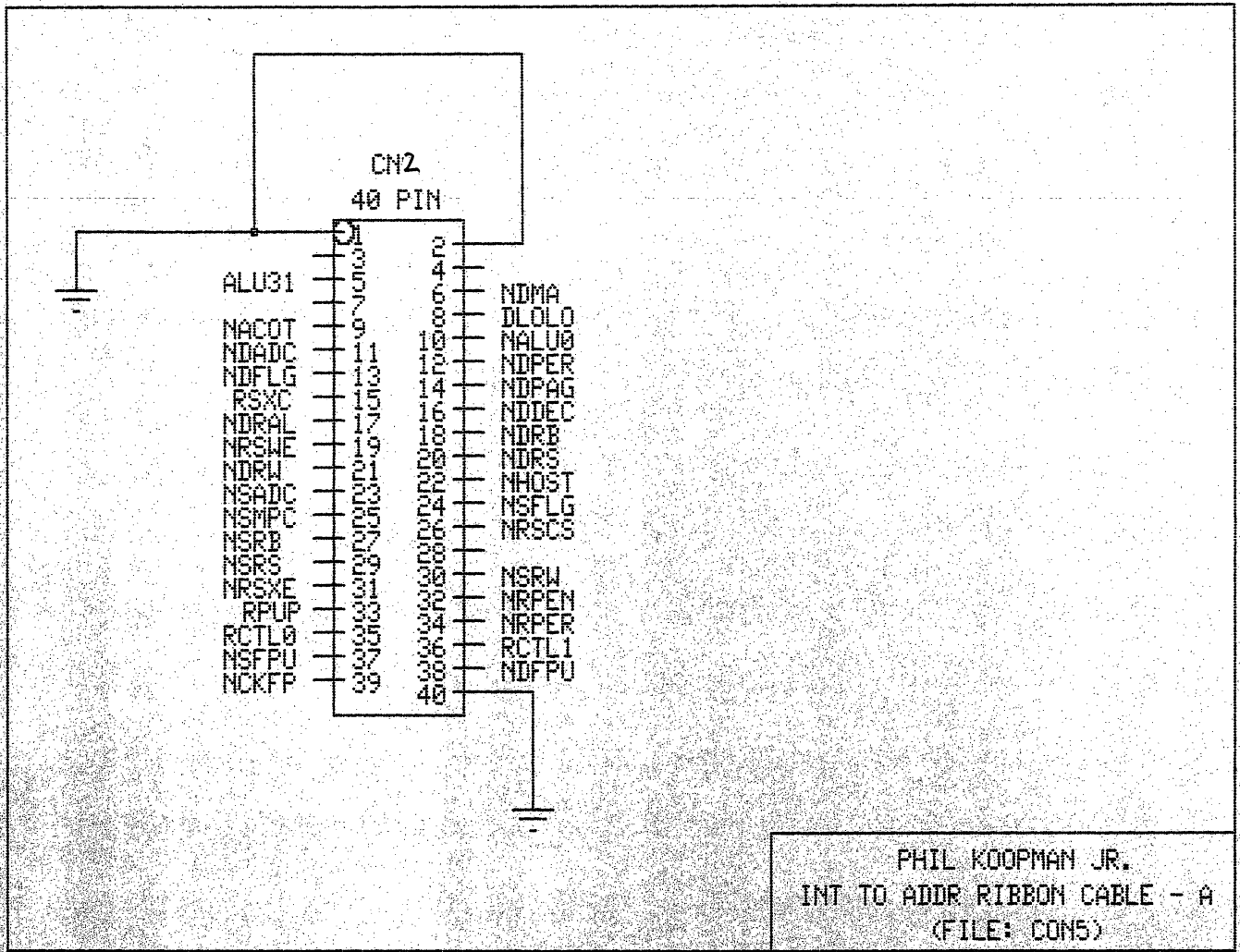


FIGURE 37



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 INT TO ADDR RIBBON CABLE - A
 (FILE: CONS)

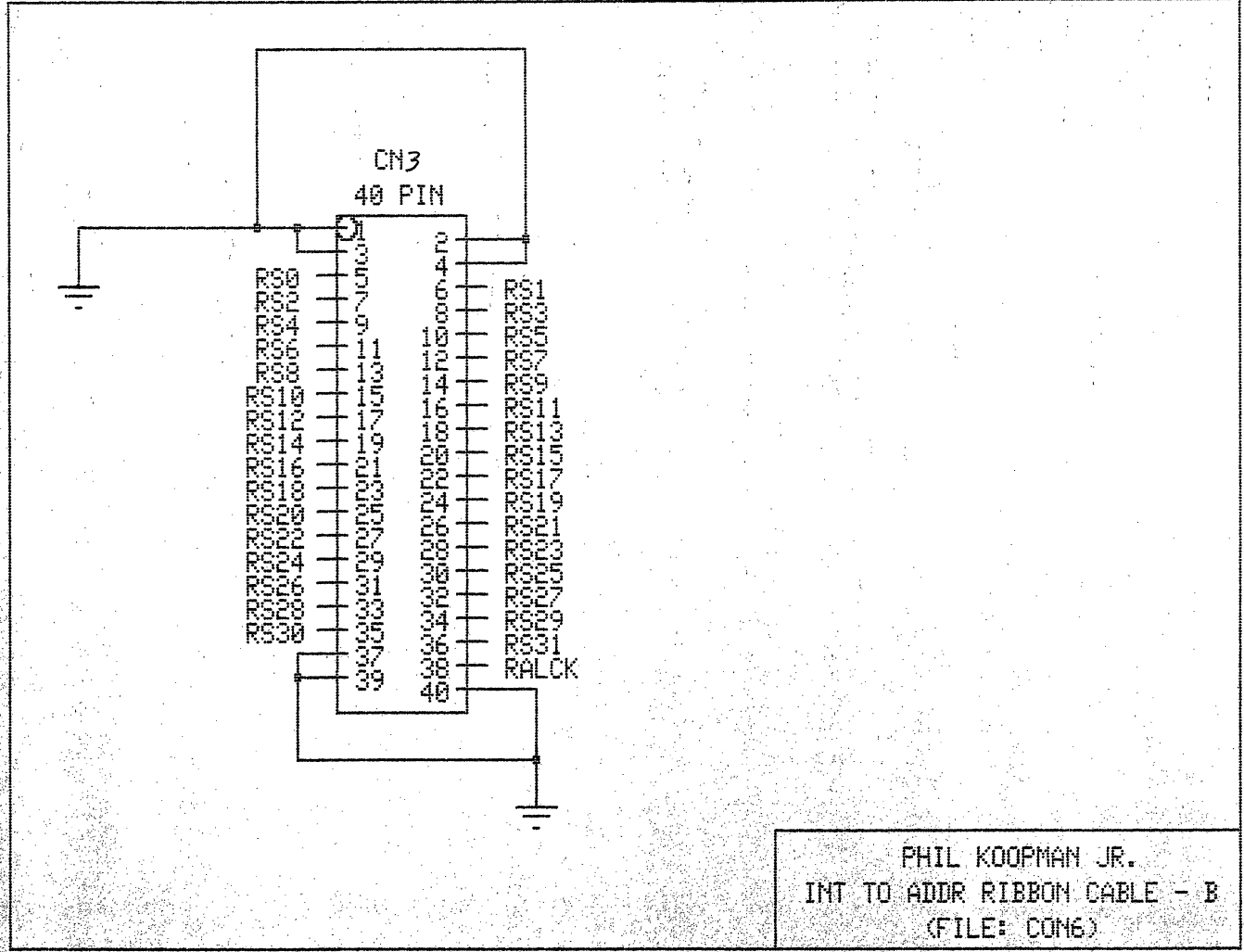


FIGURE 39

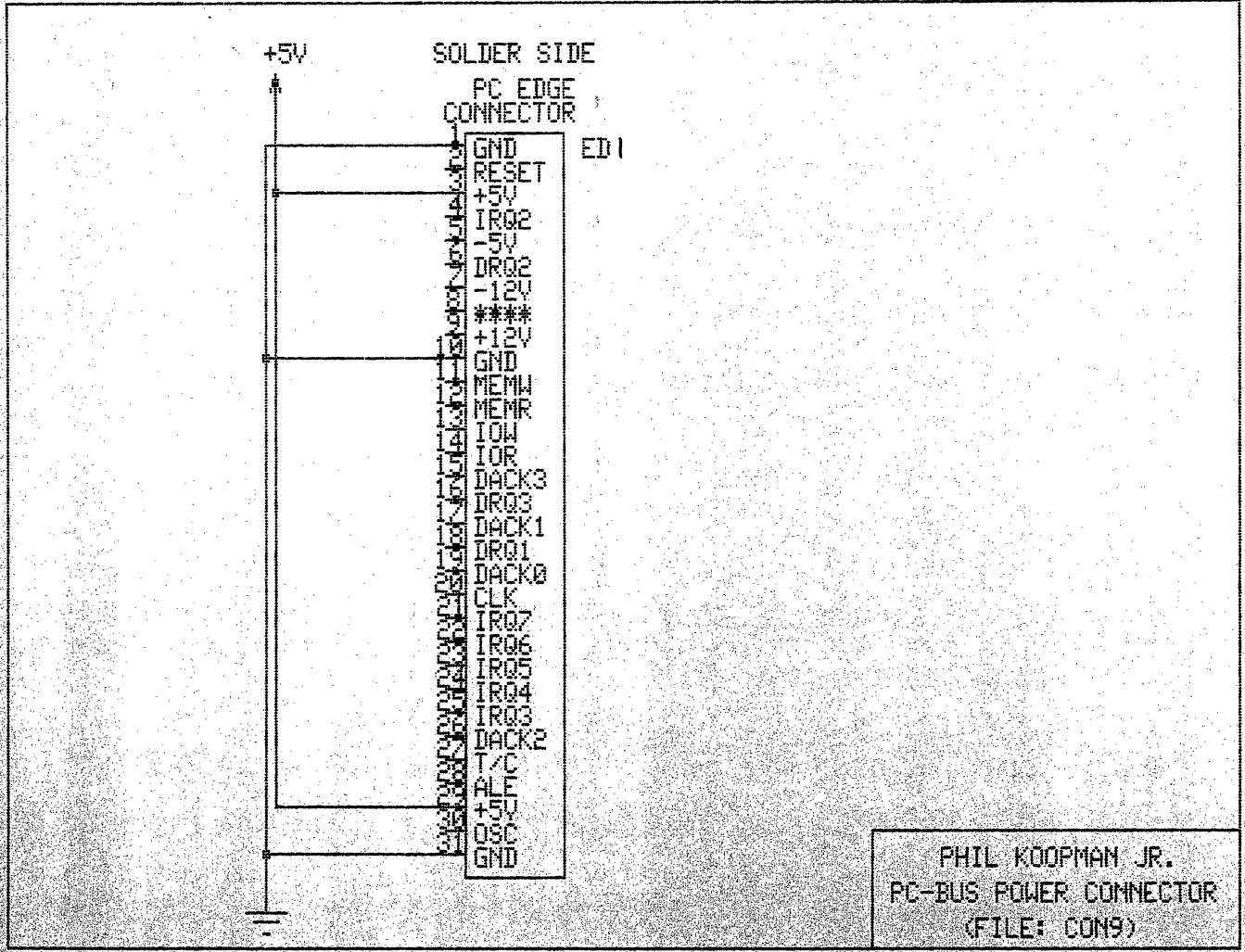


FIGURE 40

Signal Descriptions for DATA Board
 ("*" indicates inter-board connection)

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</u>
ALU0	ALU outputs (from ALU into multiplexor)
.....	...
ALU30	...
ALU31 *	...
ALUF0	Raw ALU function inputs from MIR
.....	.. (inverted & conditioned to form FUNCx)
ALUF3	
ALUX0	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(0 - 3)
ALUX1	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(4 - 7)
ALUX2	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(8 -11)
ALUX3	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(12-15)
ALUX4	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(16-19)
ALUX5	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(20-23)
ALUX6	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(24-27)
ALUX7	X carry-lookahead signal from ALU(28-31)
ALUY0	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(0 - 3)
ALUY1	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(4 - 7)
ALUY2	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(8 -11)
ALUY3	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(12-15)
ALUY4	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(16-19)
ALUY5	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(20-23)
ALUY6	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(24-27)
ALUY7	Y carry-lookahead signal from ALU(28-31)
BUS0 *	System data bus (32 bits)
...	...
BUS31 *	...
CIN	ALU Carry-in bit for ALU from MIR
CKDHI	Clock DHI register
CLOCK *	system clock
DLOHI	High shift out bit of DLO register
DLOLO *	Low shift out bit of DLO register
DSH0	DLO Shift control bit 0 from MIR
DSH1	DLO Shift control bit 1 from MIR
FASTC *	FASTCLOCK
FUNCO	ALU 74181 function & mode inputs

..... ... (conditioned for division as required)
 FUNC3 ...

LATEN Enable transparent latch on B-side ALU input (pass bus data through to ALU)

MADO * MICROADDR0 MICROCODE RAM ADDRESS

 MAD11 * MICROADDR11

MIRCK * MIR clock

MODE ALU mode select from MIR

MRXDR * Micro-instruction to data bus xceiver direction

NALU0 * NOT-ALU = zero for condition code

NACOT * NOT-ALU carry out for condition code

NCIN0 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (0-3)
 NCIN1 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (4-7)
 NCIN2 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (8-11)
 NCIN3 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (12-15)
 NCIN4 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (16-19)
 NCIN5 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (20-23)
 NCIN6 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (24-27)
 NCIN7 NOT-ALU Carry-in bit for ALU (28-31)

NCSMR * NOT-chip select for MRAM

NDIV * NOT DIVIDE-SELECT

NMRXE * NOT-micro-instruction to data bus xceiver enable

NMULT * NOT MULTIPLY-SELECT

NSDHI * NOT-SOURCE DHI & HOLD B-SIDE ALU LATCH
 NSDLO * NOT-SOURCE DLO
 NSMIR * NOT-bus source MIR

NWMRA * NOT-write MRAM conditioned
 write-enable signal to MRAM memory CHIPS

PULLA 4.7 K-ohm Pull-up resistor
 PULLB 4.7 K-ohm Pull-up resistor

SLIN DLO shift left input bit

SPLO * GND

SPL1 * +5v

SRIN Multiplexor shift right input for ALU multiplexor.

SSELO * Multiplexor selection bit 0 from MIR

SSEL1 * Multiplexor selection bit 1 from MIR

XCLK * system clock bus version (inverted)

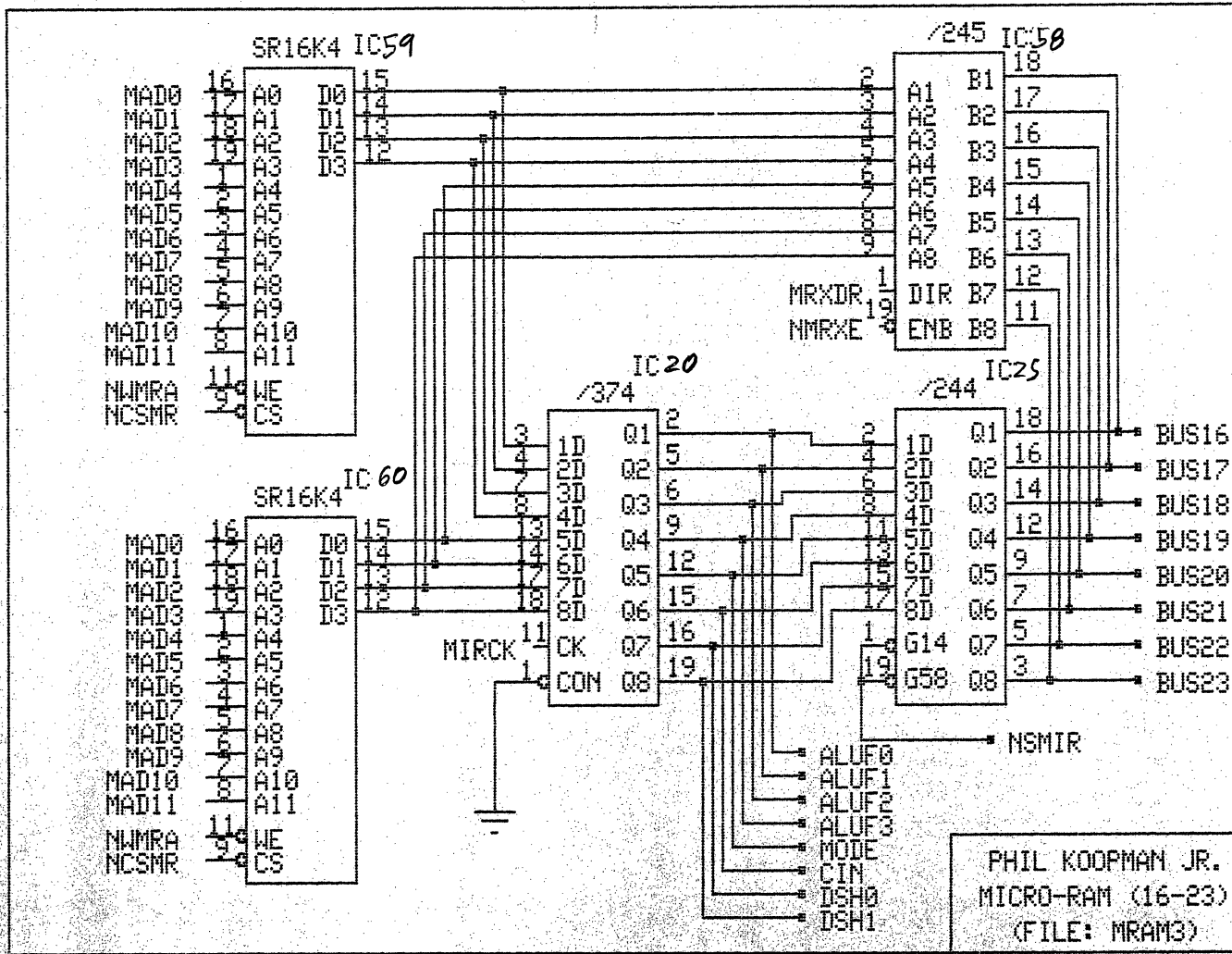
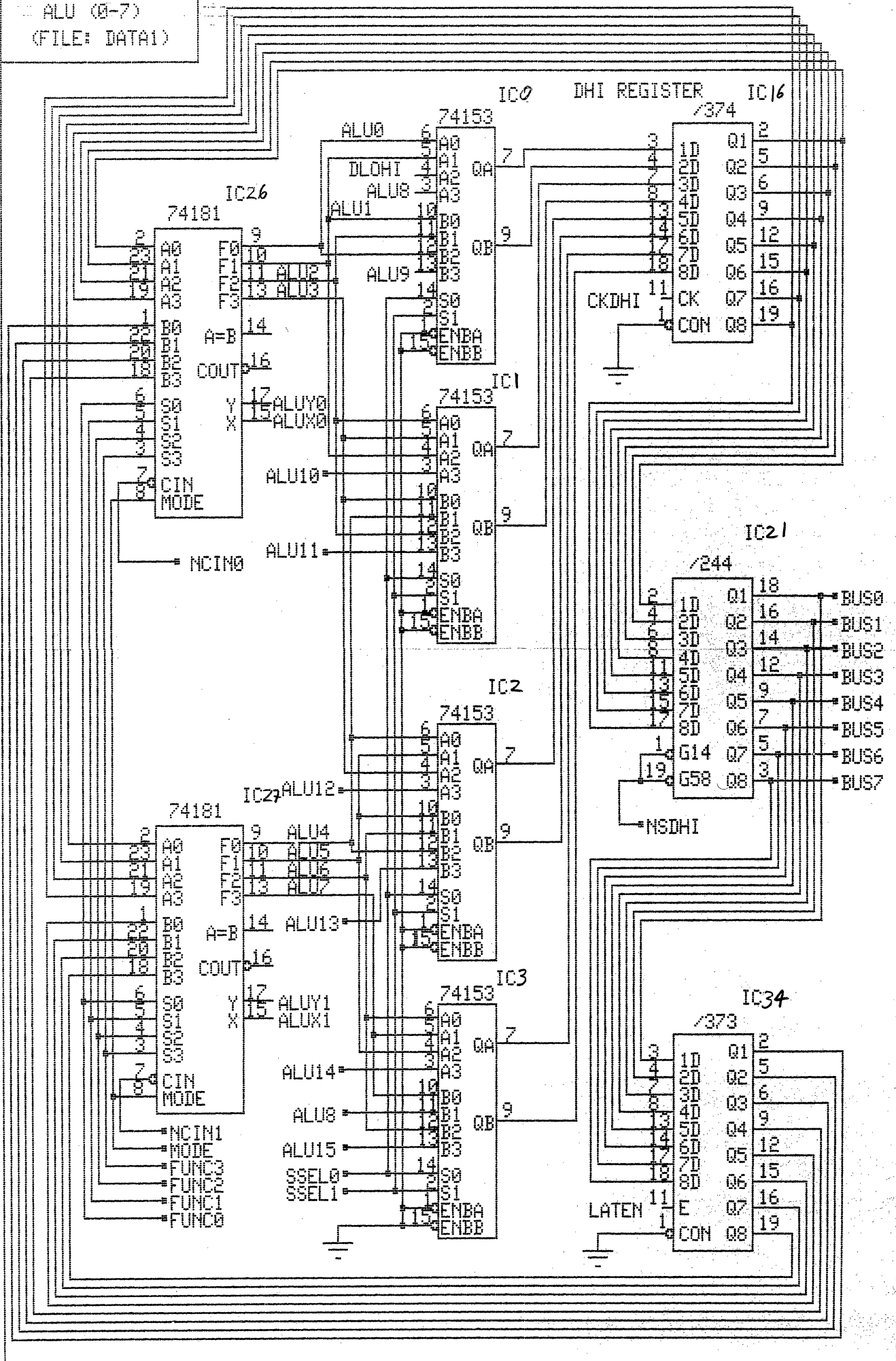


FIGURE 41

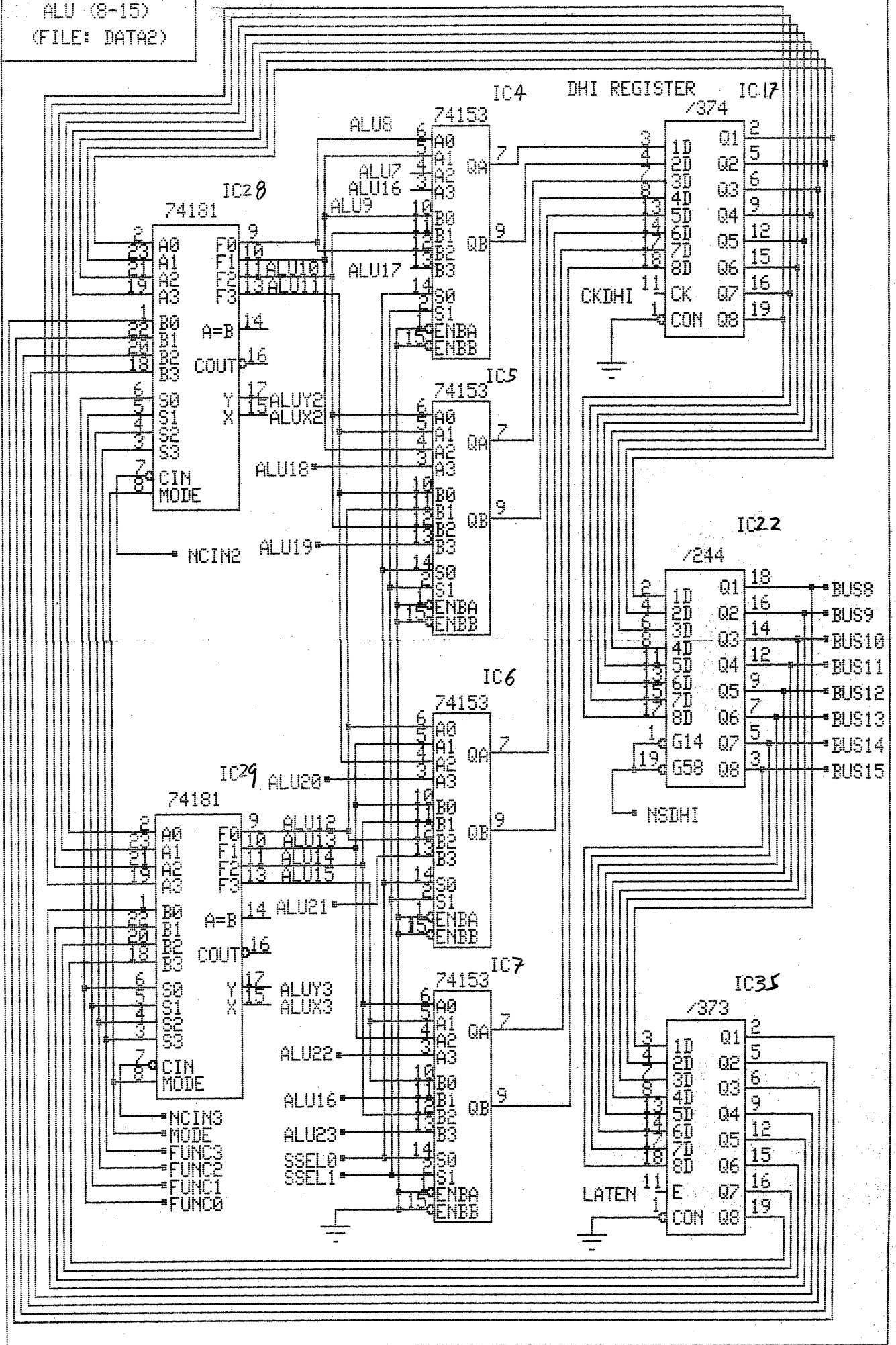
PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
ALU (0-7)
(FILE: DATA1)

FIGURE 42



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 ALU (8-15)
 (FILE: DATA2)

FIGURE 43

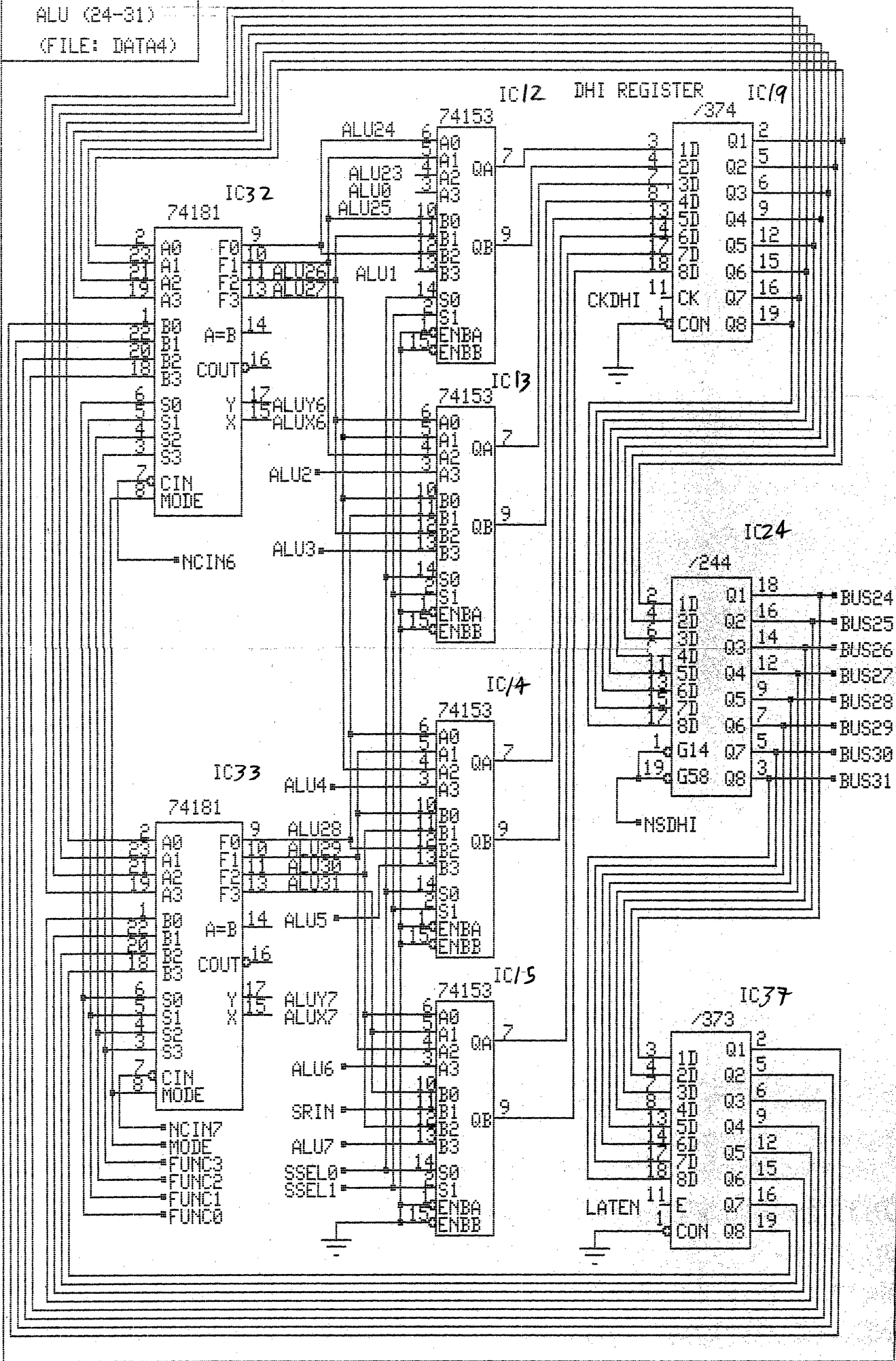


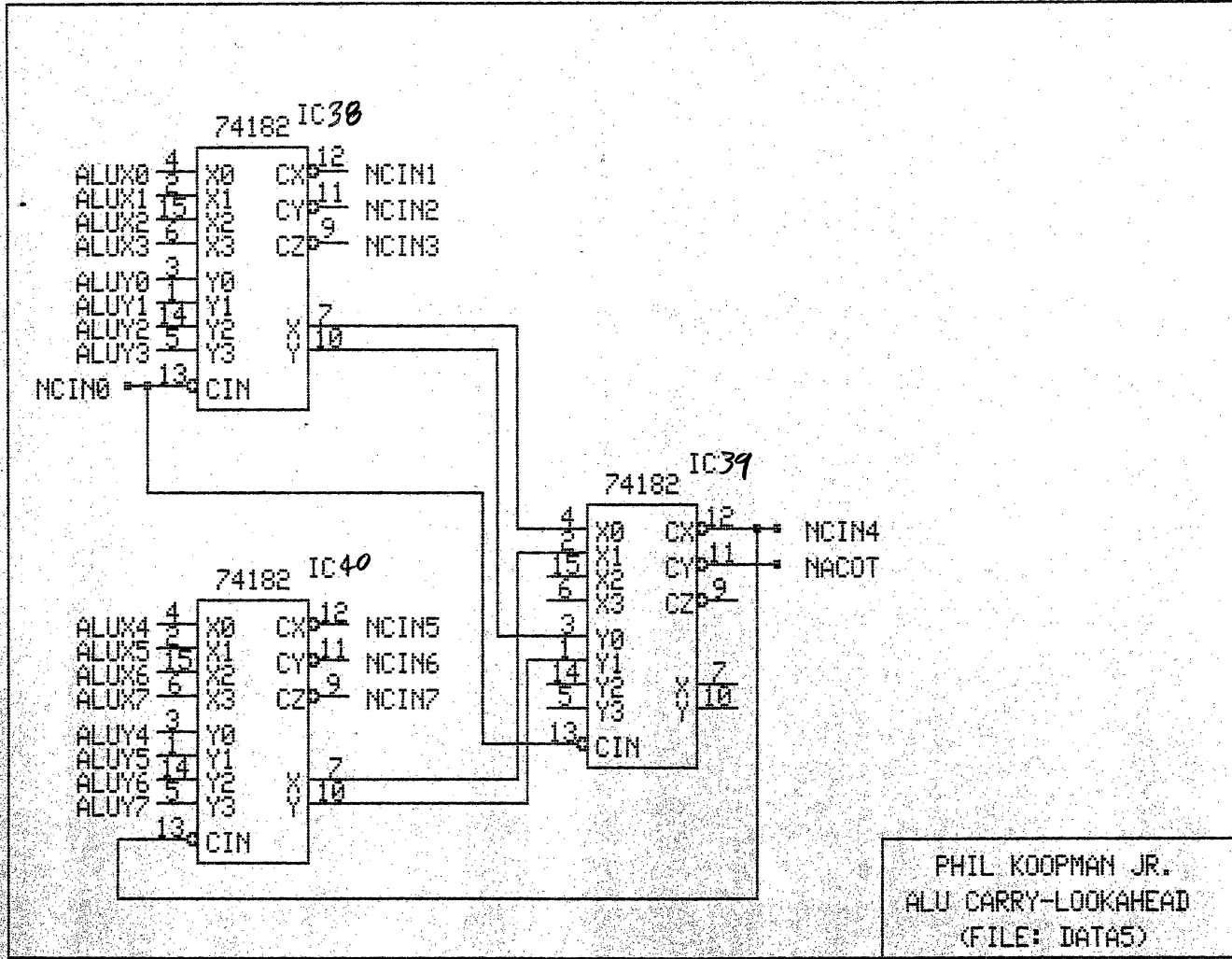
PHIL KOOPMAN JR.

FIGURE 45

ALU (24-31)

(FILE: DATA4)





PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
ALU CARRY-LOOKAHEAD
(FILE: DATA5)

FIGURE 46

DATE:06-02-1987

FILE:DATA6

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

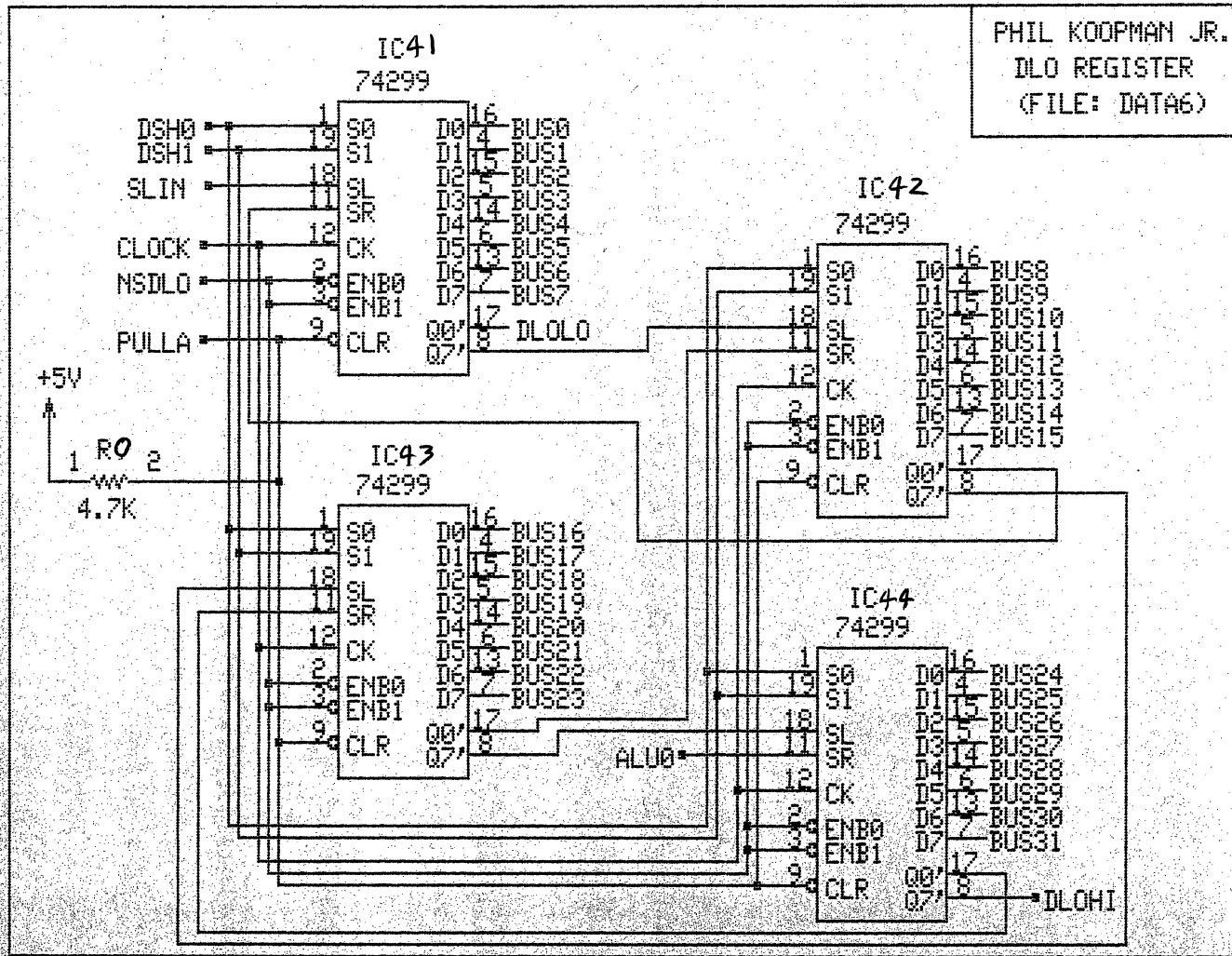


FIGURE 47

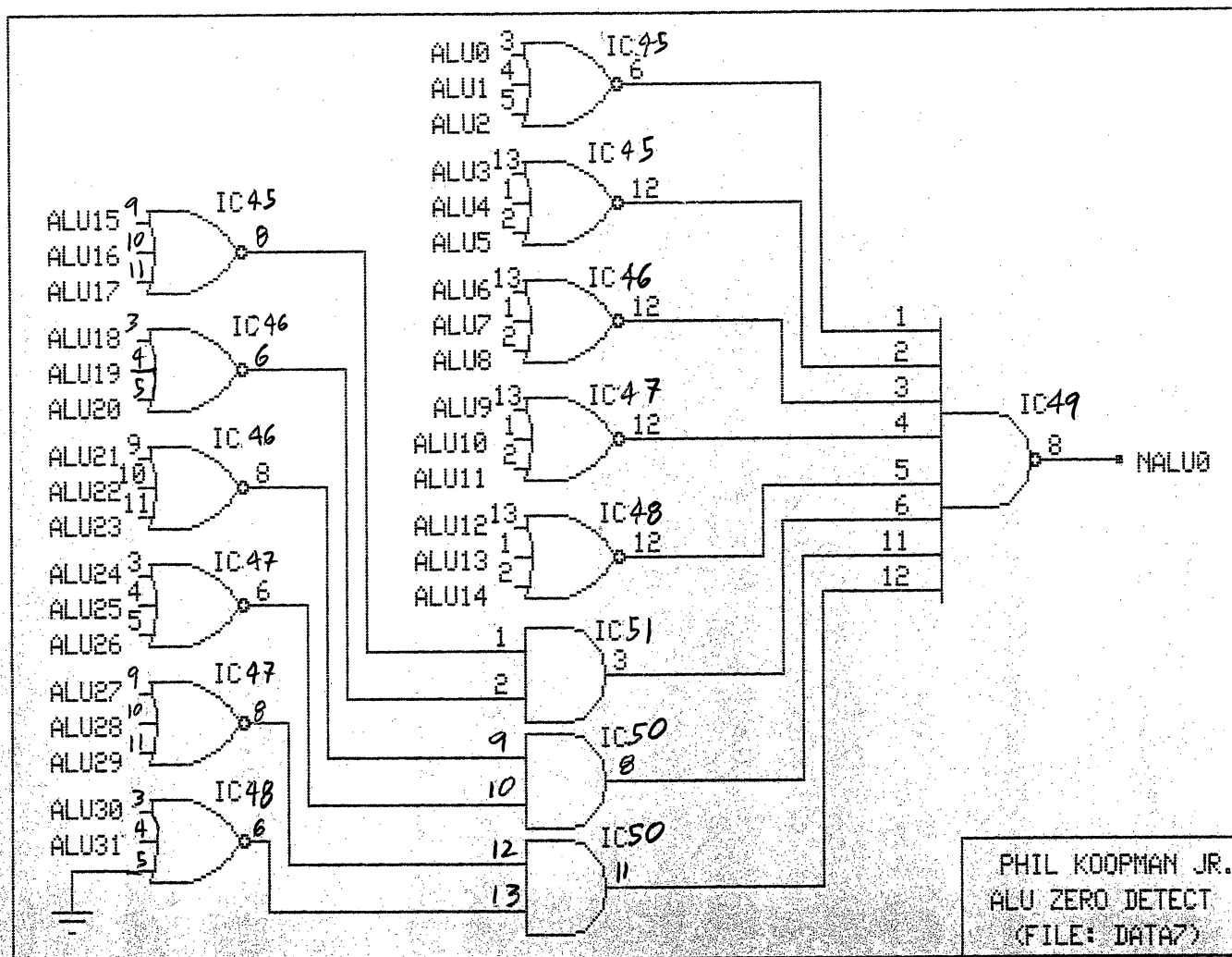
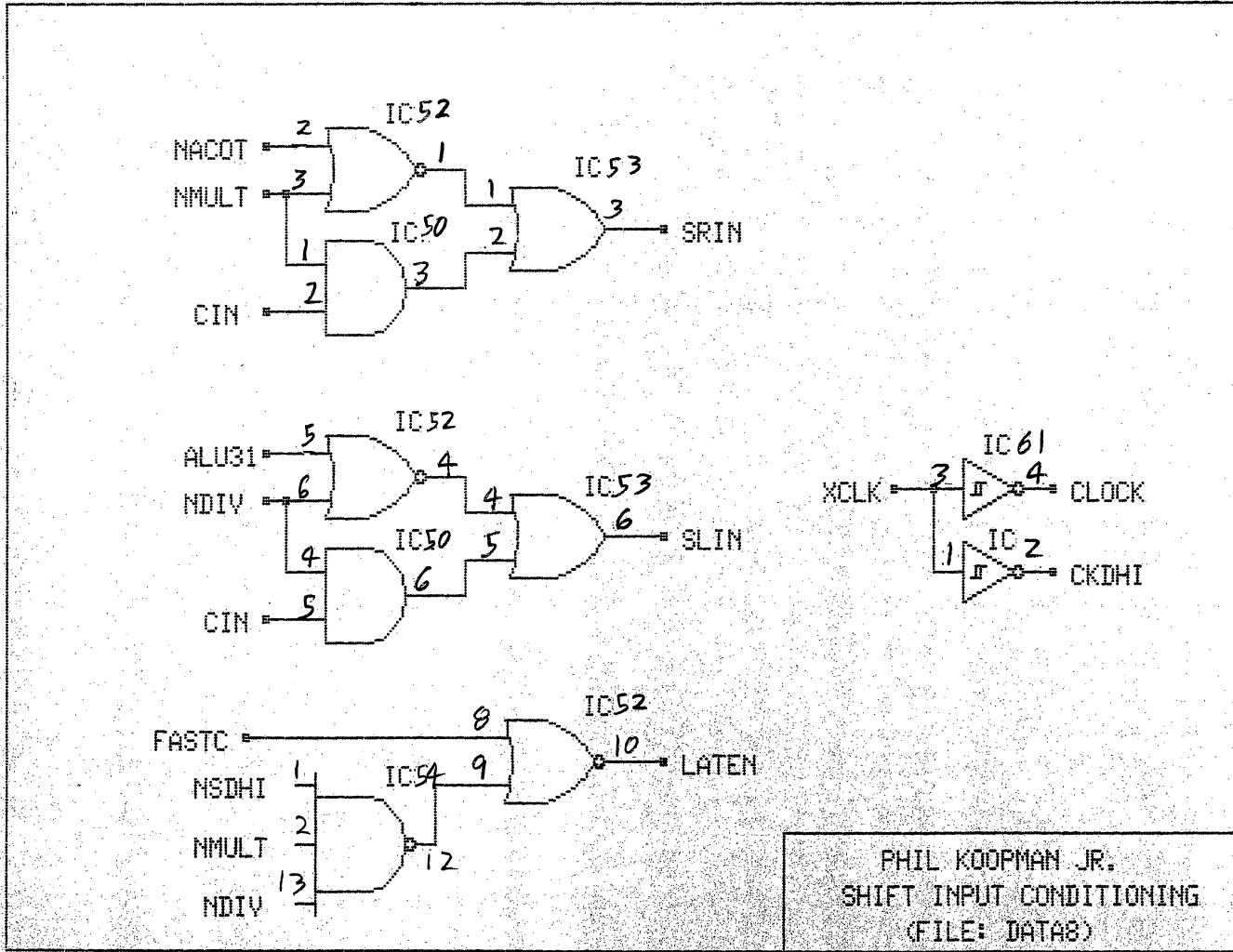


FIGURE 48



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
SHIFT INPUT CONDITIONING
(FILE: DATAB)

FIGURE 49

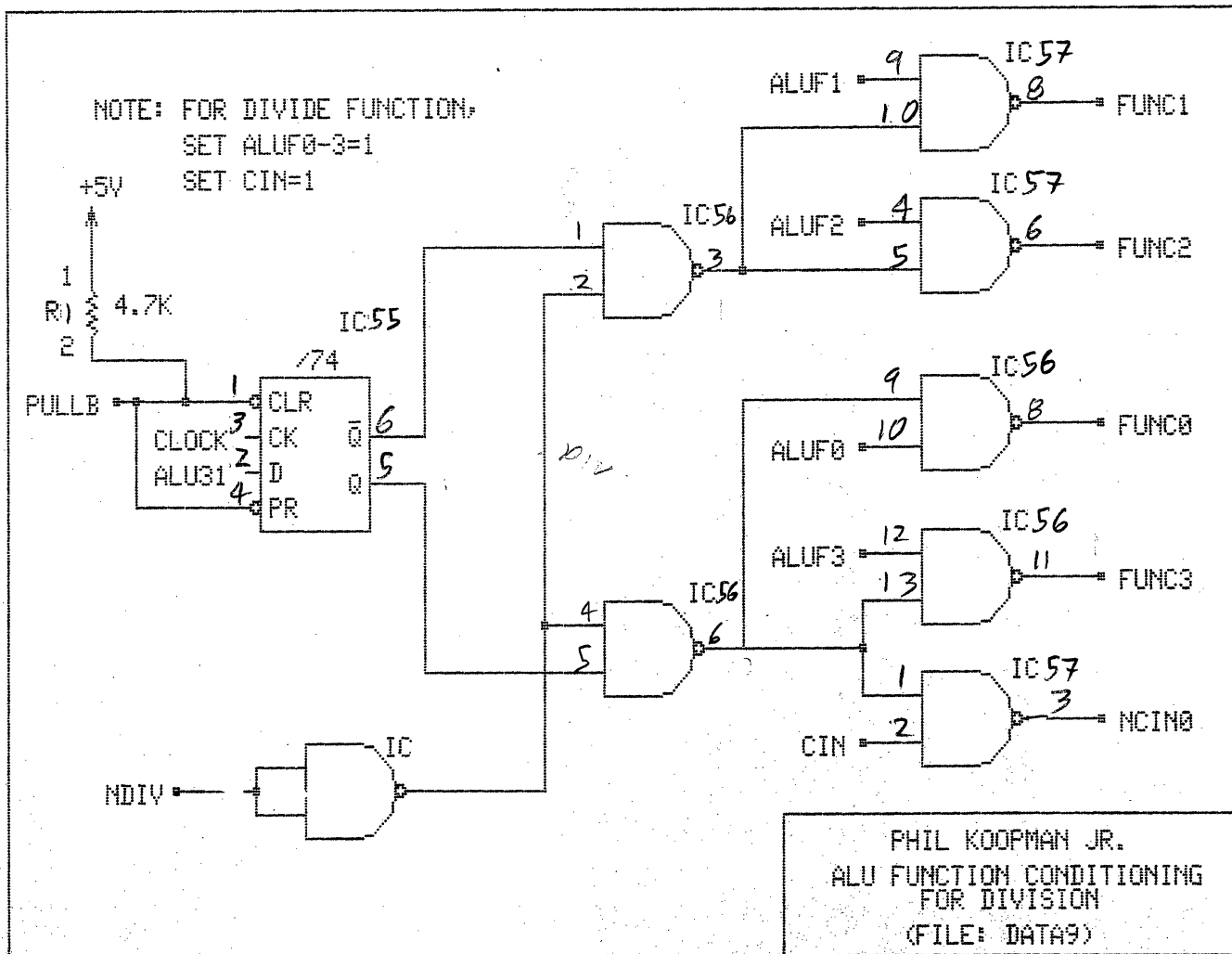
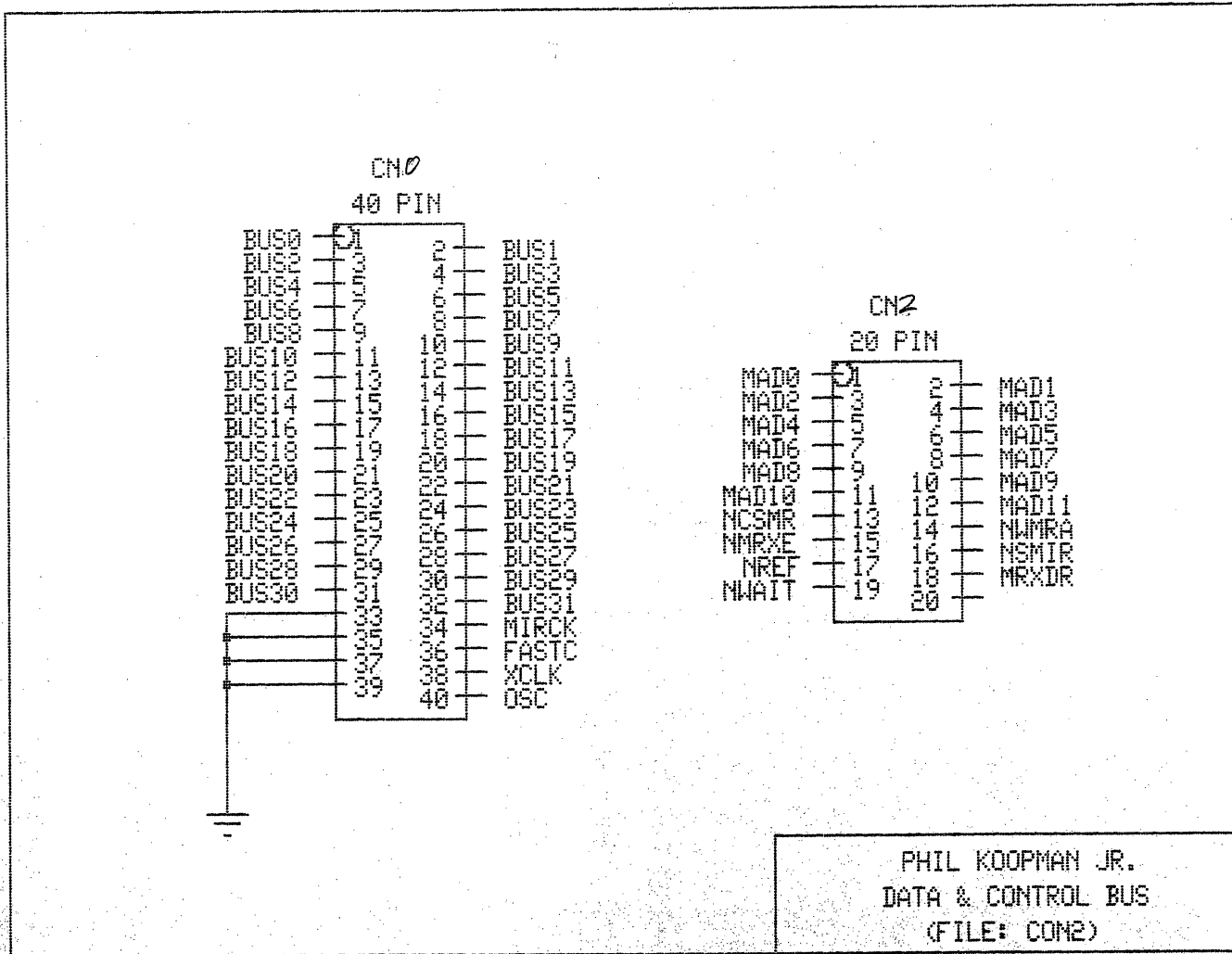


FIGURE 50



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
DATA & CONTROL BUS
(FILE: CON2)

FIGURE 51

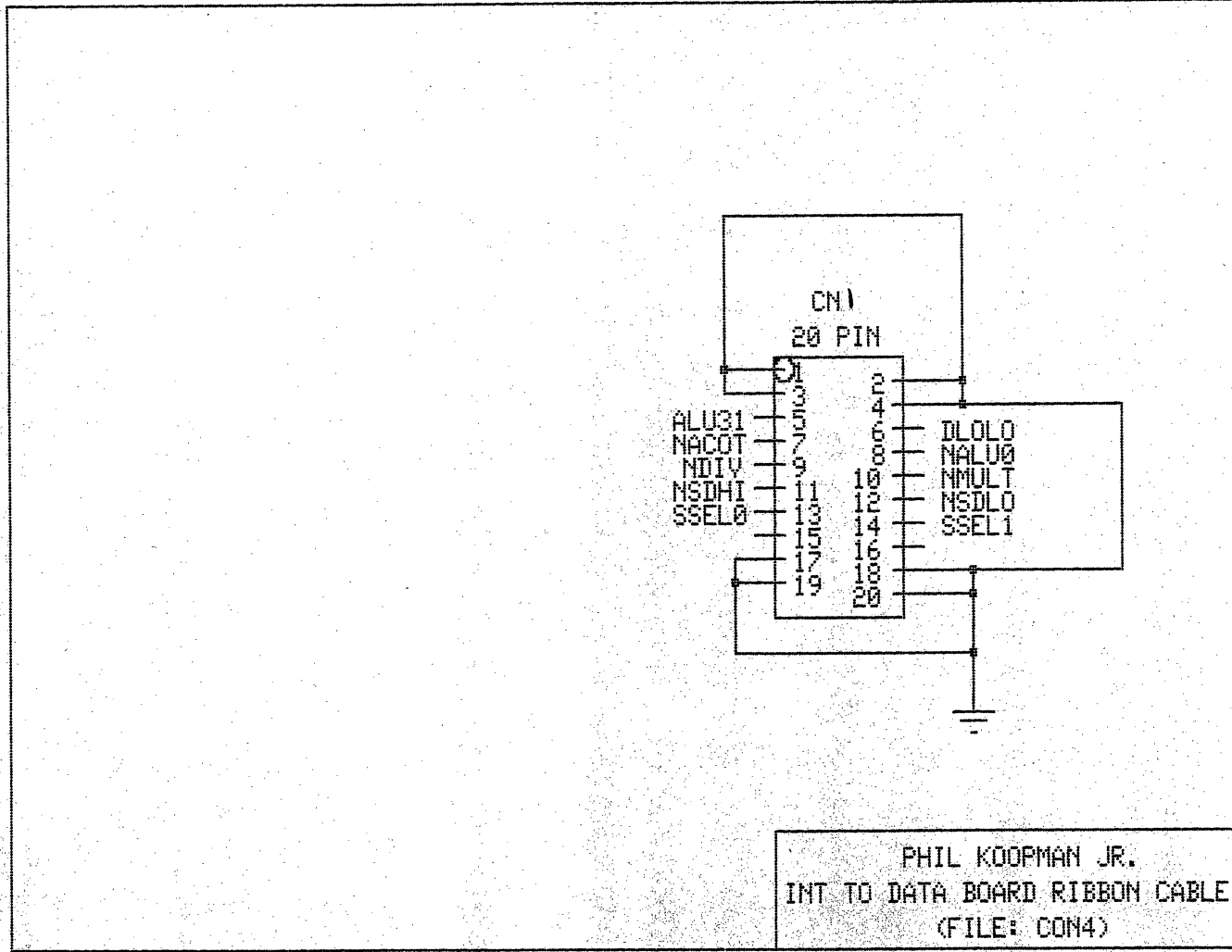
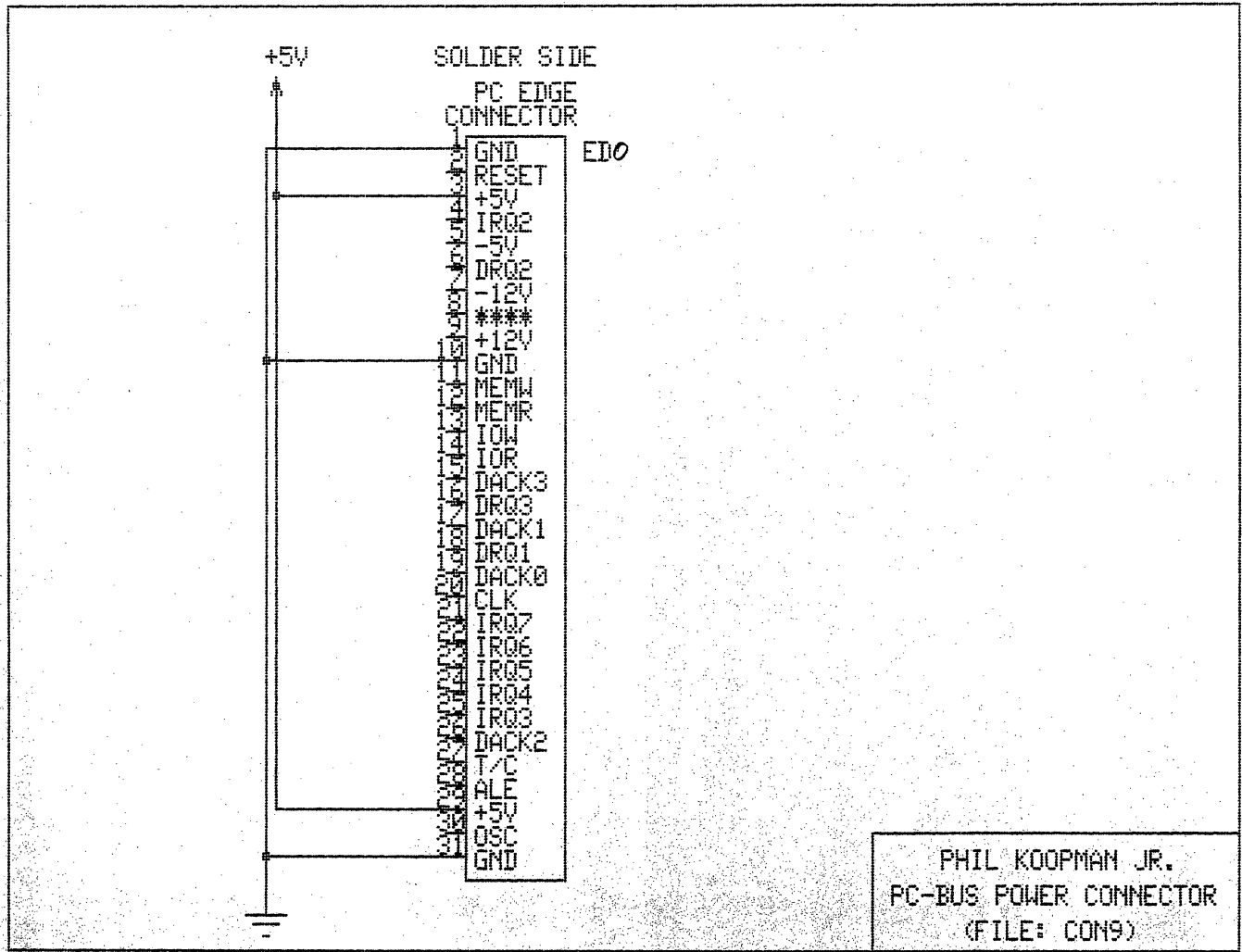


FIGURE 52



Signal Descriptions for ADDR Board
 ("*" indicates inter-board connection)

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</u>
ACIN1	Address counter carry-in for bits (10-17)
ACIN2	Address counter carry-in for bits (18-22)
ADCEN	Address counter count enable from MIR
ALU31 *	Sign bit from ALU output
BUS0 *	System data bus (32 bits)
...	...
BUS31 *	...
BYTE	Signifies that byte RAM accessing is being used
CALL	Subroutine Call being processed during decode
CKLRD	Clock low 2 bits of RAM data to form CALL/EXIT bits
CLOCK *	System clock
CLOCKB *	System clock -- Second copy for fanout control
CONDO	Condition code multiplexor control bits
.....	.. from micro-instruction
COND2	..
DC12	Decode cycle 1 or 2 -- debounced DEC1 OR DEC2
DECO	Decode cycle 0 -- "DECODE" microcycle
DEC1	Decode cycle 1 -- "END" microcycle
DEC2	Decode cycle 2 -- 1st cycle of next opcode
DLOLO *	Low shift out bit of DLO register
EXIT	Subroutine exit being processed during decode
FASTC *	FASTCLOCK
INAD	Address counter increment control bit from MIR
INMPC	Increment MPC microcode control bit from MIR
INTR	Interrupt service required (used during Decode 0)
MADO *	Condition code select next-microaddress bit
MAD1 *	Next micro-address bit 1 from MIR

MAD2 * Next micro-address bit 2 from MIR
MAD3 * Next micro-address
..... *
MAD11 * ..

MIRCK * MIR clock

MPD3 Micro-program counter data input bus
..... **
MPD11 **

MRXDR * Micro-instruction to data bus receiver direction

NACOT * NOT-ALU carry out condition code bit

NADDE NOT-address counter output enable

NALU0 * NOT-ALU equal to zero condition code bit

NBYTE NOT-Signifies byte RAM accessing is being used

NCAL2 NOT CALL activated only during DEC2 cycle
NCALL NOT-currently processing a CALL command during decode
(subroutine return address stored to return stack.)

NCKFP * NOT-cycle FPU clock

NCSMR * NOT-chip select for MRAM

ND2CK NOT-decode 2 clock for IL and NAR

NDADC * NOT-DEST ADDRESS-COUNTER
NDADD NOT-DEST address latch (activated either for direct
write to address latch or for pass-thru to address
counter).
NDDEC * NOT-DEST DECODE (simulates decoding of instruction and
loads next address register & instruction latch.)

NDECO NOT-zeroth cycle of decode from MIR
NDEC1 NOT-1st cycle of decode
NDEC2 NOT-2nd cycle of decode (may correspond with the
next NDECO)

NDFLG * NOT-DEST INTERRUPT FLAGS
NDFPU * NOT-bus destination FPU & cycle FPU clock
NDMA * NOT-DMA transfer mode
NDPAG * NOT-dest page register

NDPER * NOT-Data stack pointer over/underflow

NDRAL * NOT-DEST RAM-ADDRESS-LATCH
 NDRB * NOT-DEST RAM-BYTE
 NDRS * NOT-DEST RS
 NDRW * NOT-DEST RAM-WORD

 NEX1 NOT-EXIT activated during DEC1 cycle
 NEXIT NOT-currently processing an EXIT command during decode
 (subroutine return address fetched from return stack)

 NHOST * NOT-host service request interrupt

 NINTR NOT-interrupt pending (for Decode 0)

 NLDAD NOT-load address counter

 NMRXE * NOT-micro-instruction to data bus xceiver enable

 NPRTY * NOT-RAM parity error (open collector)

 NRAM * NOT-activate ram data xceivers to ram data bus

 NRLOE NOT-RAM address latch output enable

 NRPER * NOT-Return stack pointer over/underflow
 NRPEN * NOT-Return stack count up/down enable

 NRSCS * NOT-RS chip select for return stack RAM chips
 NRSWE * NOT-RS write enable for stack RAM chips
 NRSXE * NOT-RS to bus xceiver enable

 NRXEH NOT-RAM to data bus xceiver enable for bits (8-31)

 NSADC * NOT-SOURCE ADDRESS-COUNTER
 NSFLG * NOT-SOURCE SERVICE REQUEST (0-7)
 /INTERRUPT FLAGS(24-31)
 NSFPU * NOT-bus source FPU
 NSMIR * NOT-bus source MIR
 NSMPC * NOT-SOURCE MPC
 NSRB * NOT-SOURCE RAM-BYTE
 NSRS * NOT-SOURCE RS
 NSRW * NOT-SOURCE RAM-WORD

 NWMRA * NOT-write MRAM conditioned
 write-enable signal to MRAM memory CHIPS

 OSC * (undivided crystal frequency)

 PULLD 4.7K pull-up resistor
 PULLE 4.7K pull-up resistor
 PULLF 4.7K pull-up resistor

PULLG 4.7K pull-up resistor

RADO * RAM address bus fed to RAM boards
..... * ...
RAD31 * ...

RALCK * RAM address latch clock -- conditioned for DMA
 addressing and latch loading/flow-through. Note: latch
 becomes transparent when this signal is high.

RCTLO * RS control bit from MIR
RCTL1 * RS control bit from MIR

RDO * Ram data bus to/from ram boards &
..... * ... to next address register
RD31 * ...

RPUP * Return pointer up/not-down control bit

RS0 * Return stack data bus
..... * ..
RS31 * ..

RSXC * RS bus transceiver direction control

SPL0 * GND
SPL1 * +5v

XCLK * system clock bus version (inverted)

DATE: 06-03-1987

FILE: MRAM4

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

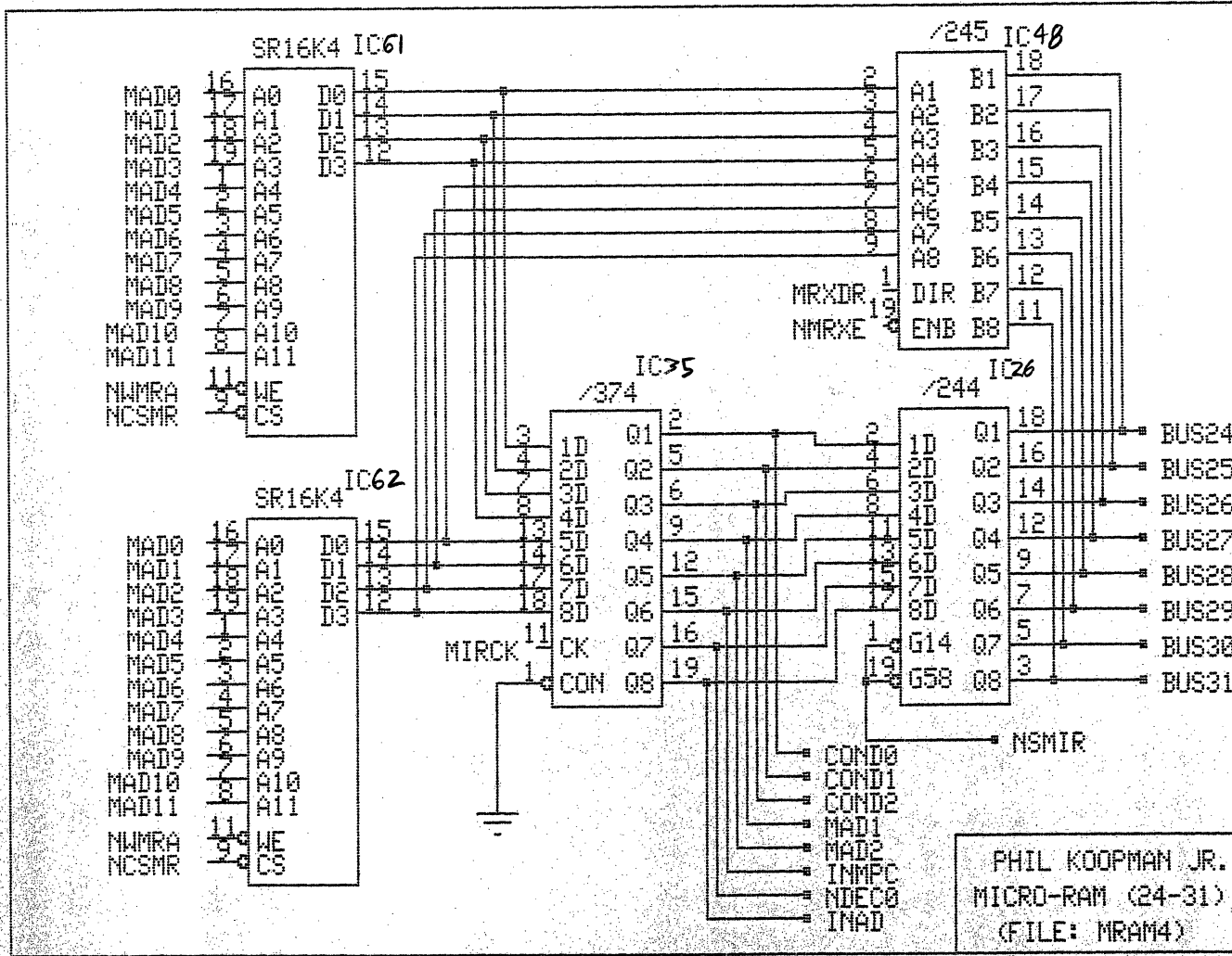


FIGURE 54

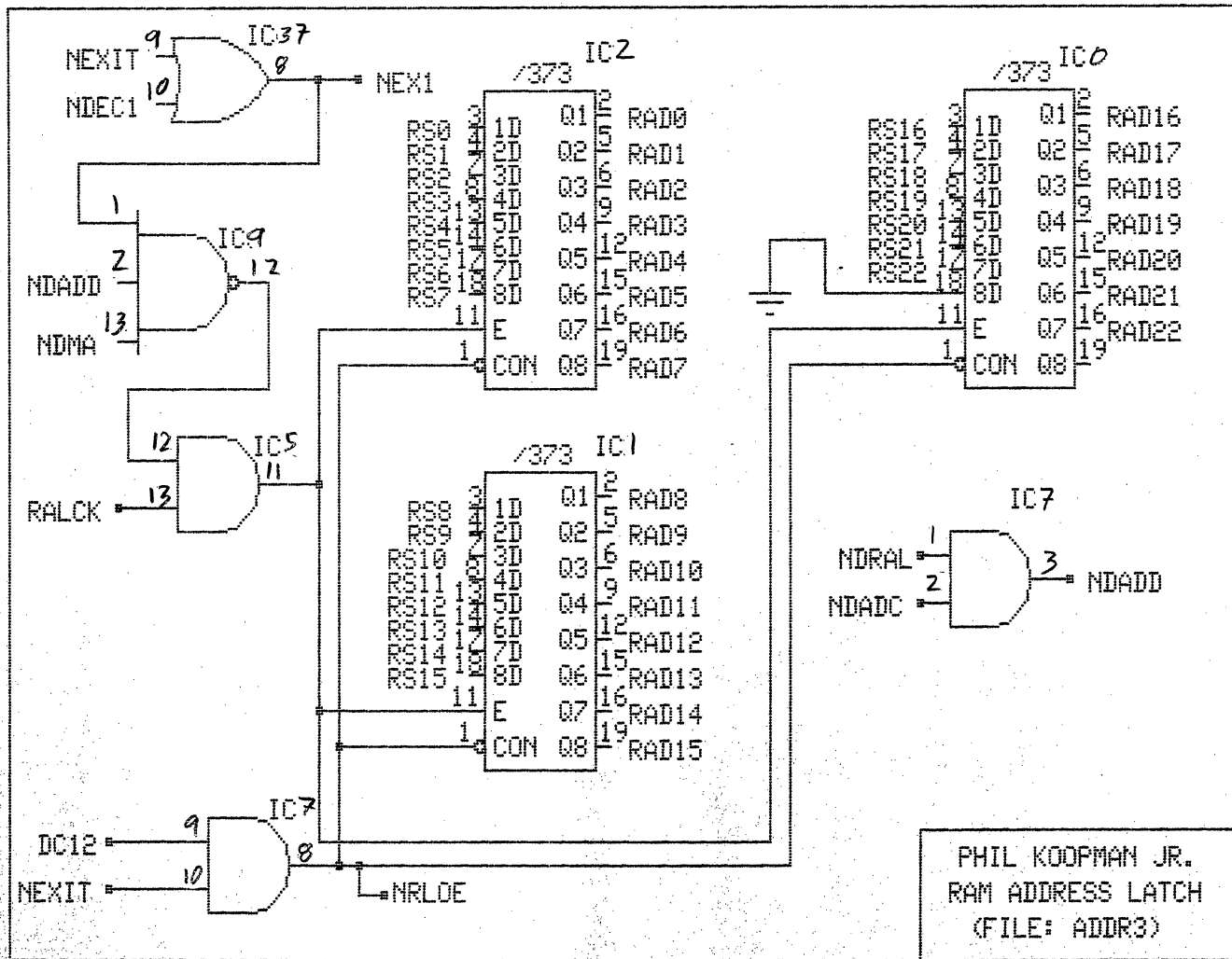


FIGURE 55

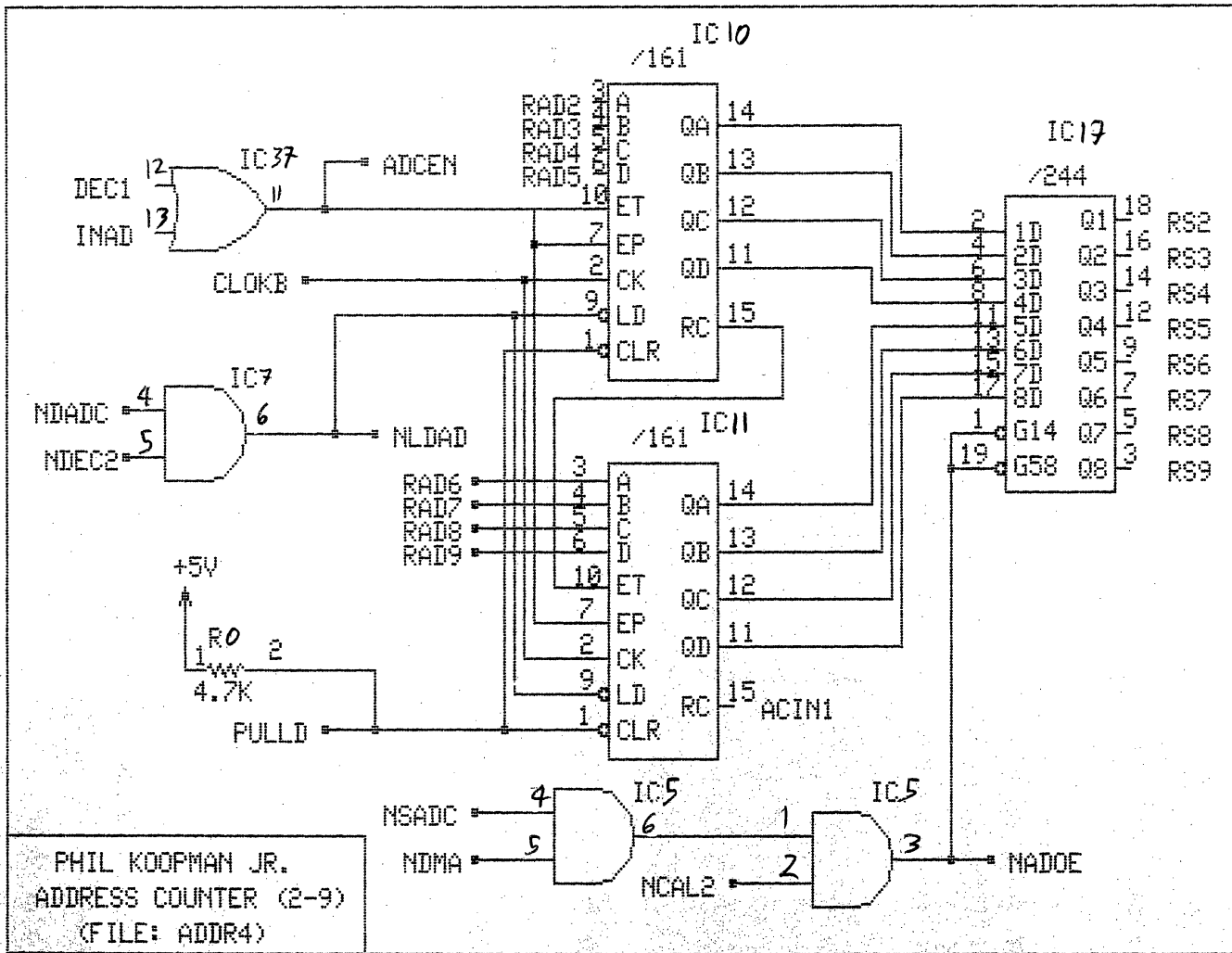
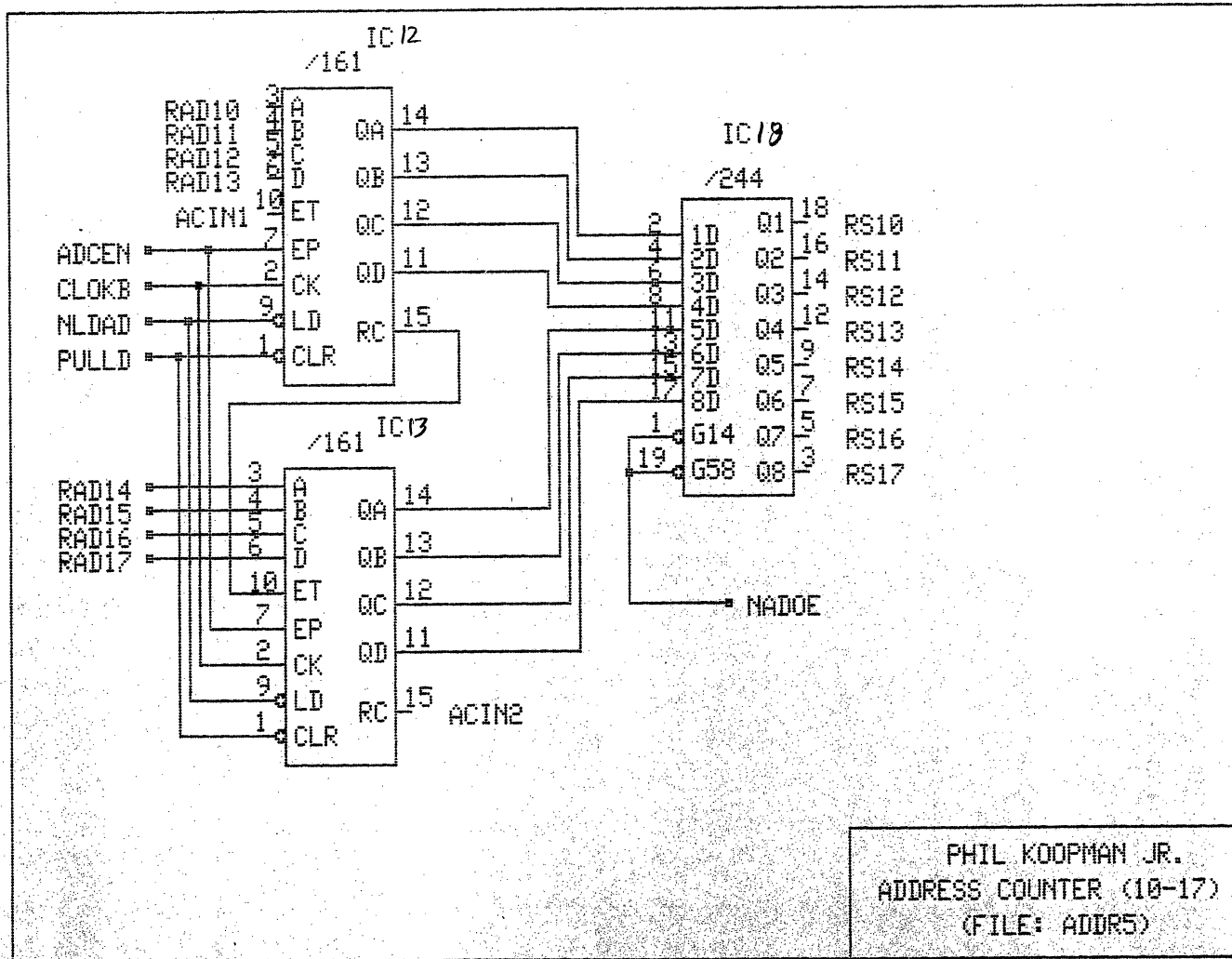


FIGURE 56



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 ADDRESS COUNTER (10-17)
 (FILE: ADDR5)

FIGURE 57

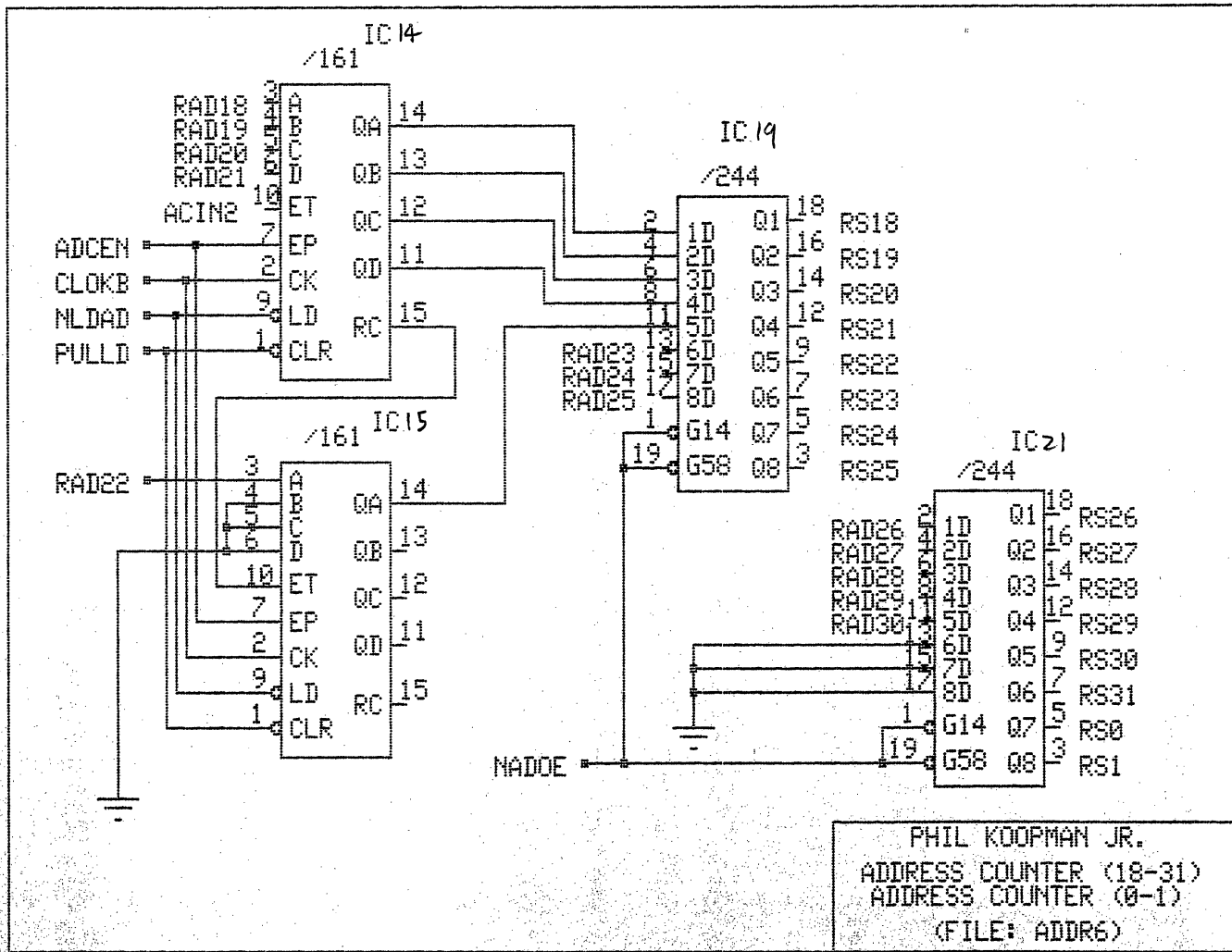


FIGURE 58

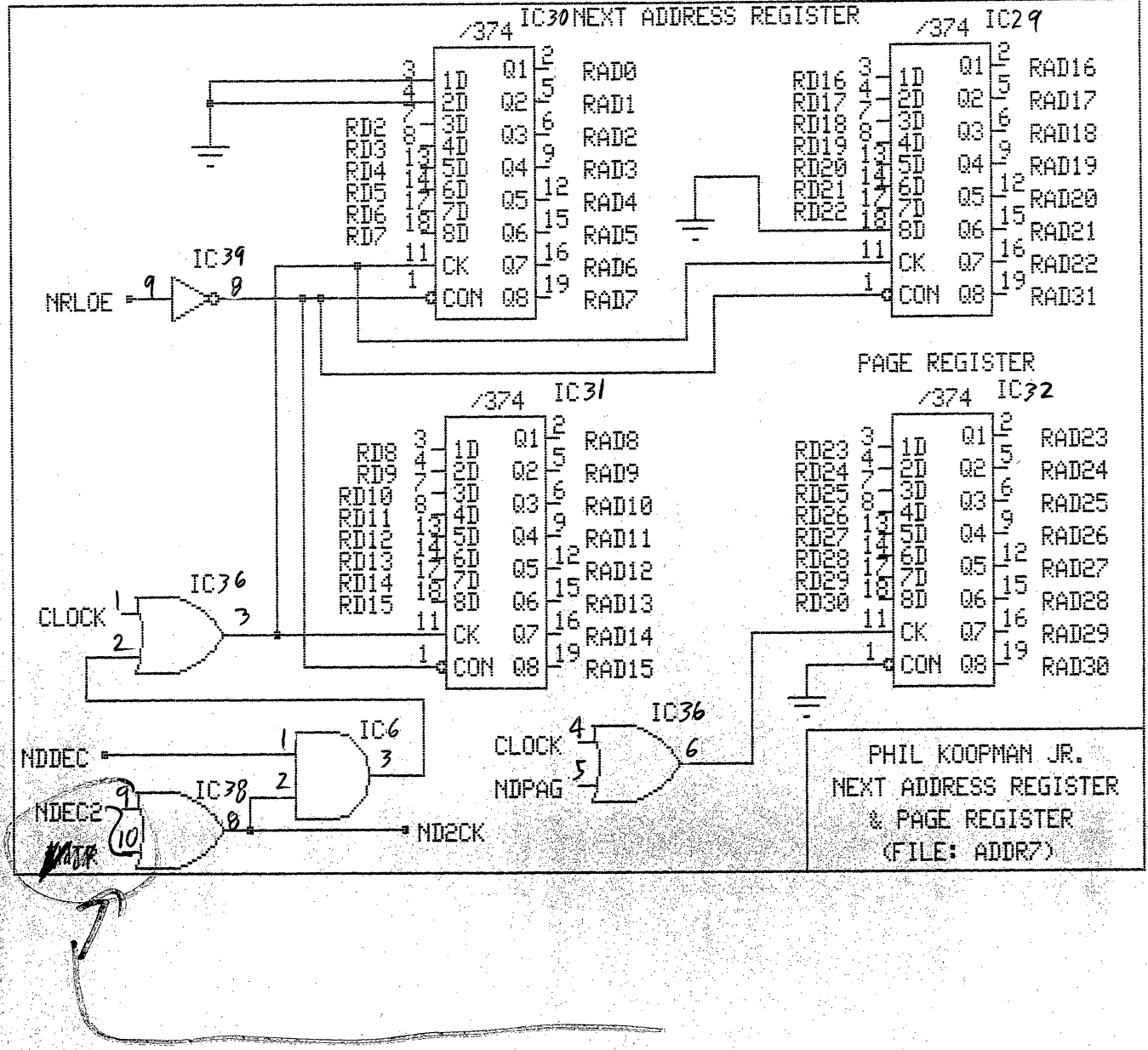


FIGURE 59

DATE: 06-03-1987

FILE: ADDR8

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

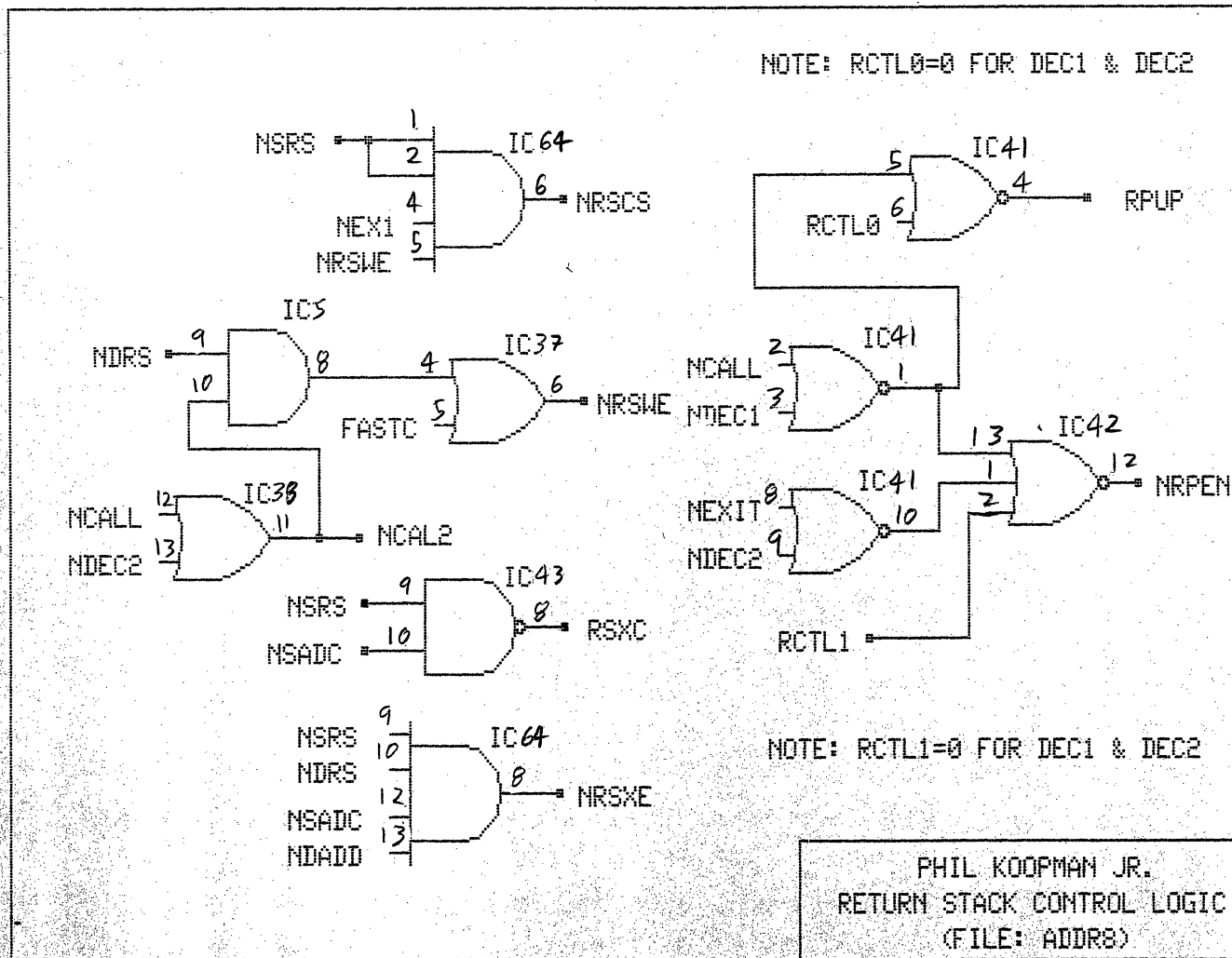


FIGURE 60

DATE:06-03-1987

FILE:CONT1

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

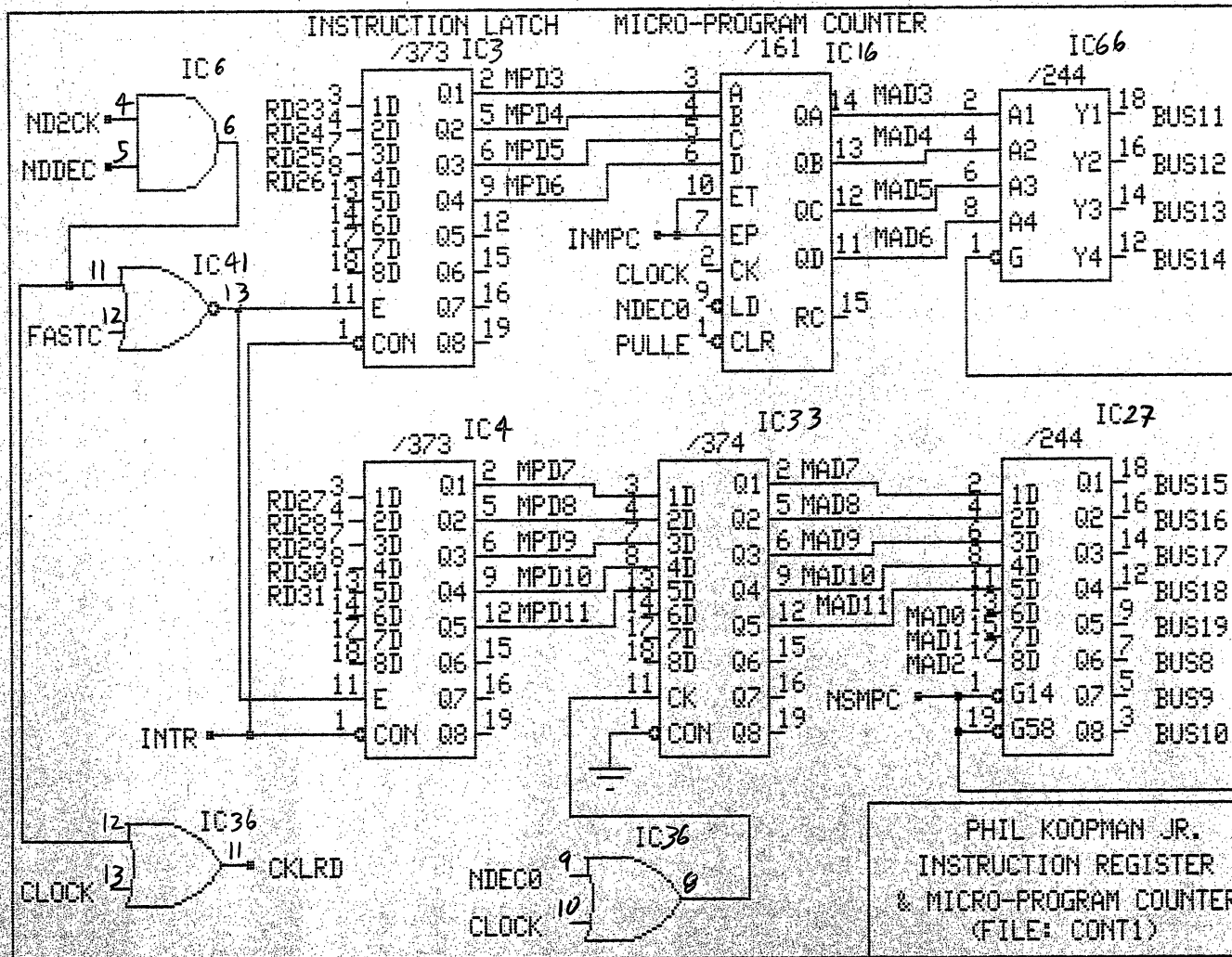
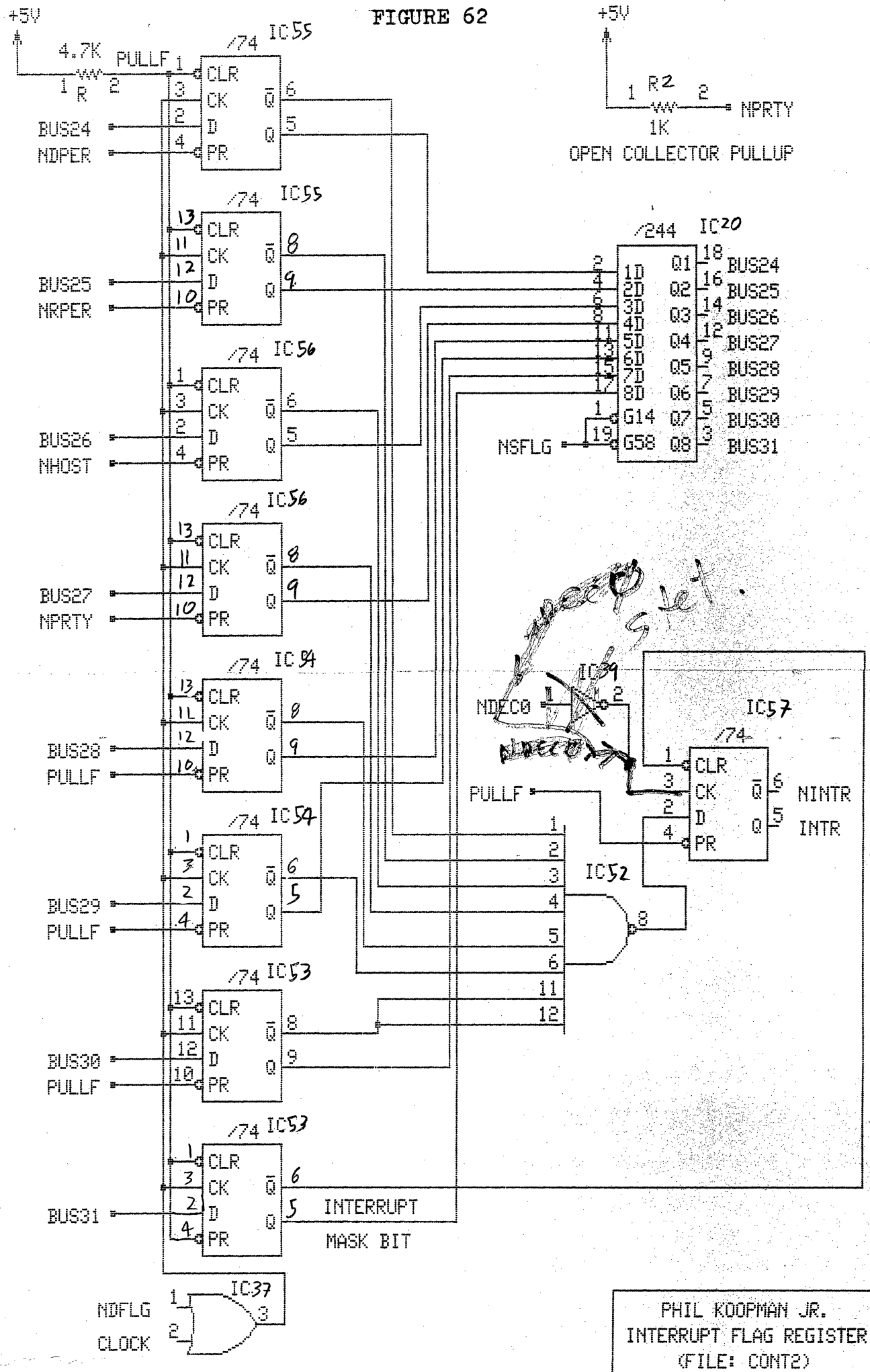
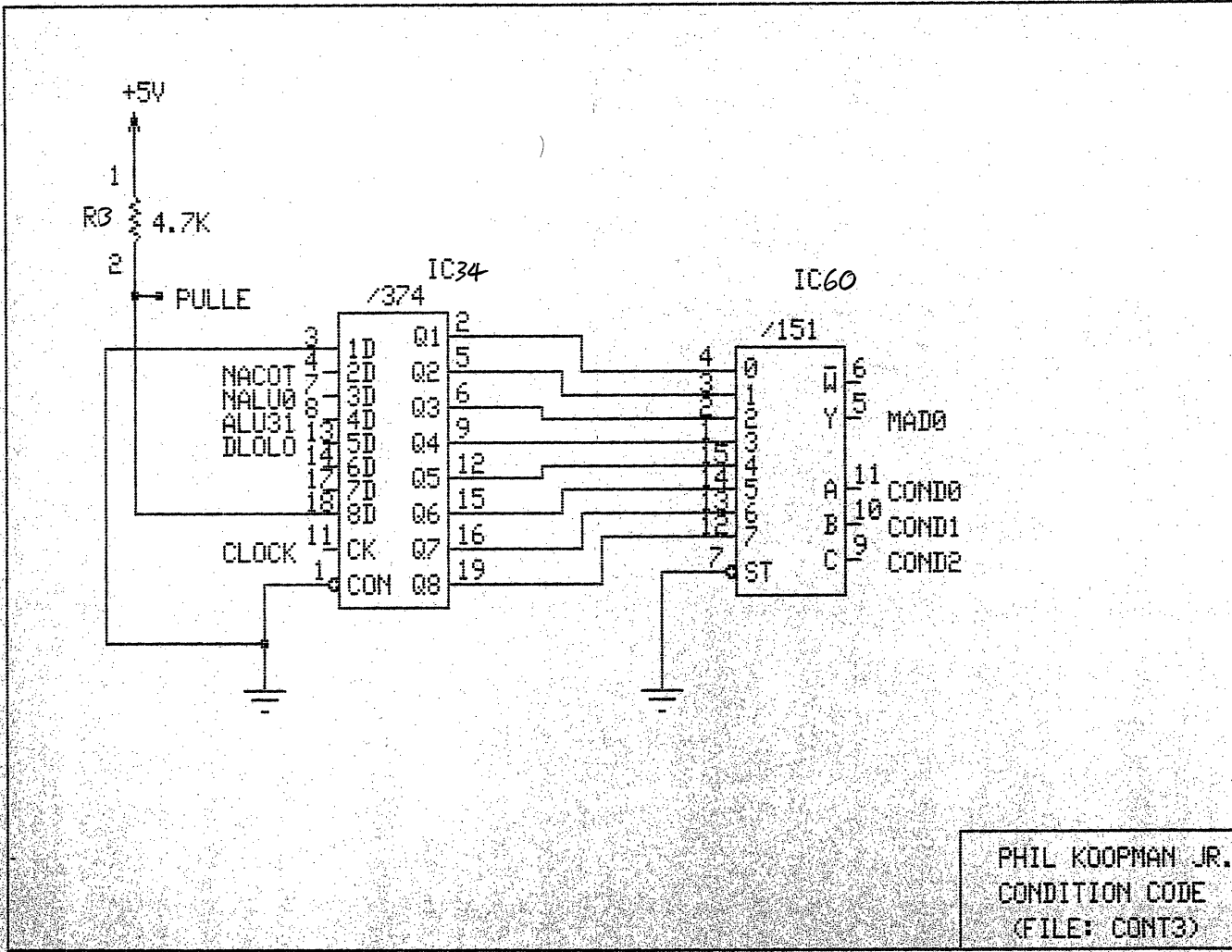


FIGURE 61

FIGURE 62



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 INTERRUPT FLAG REGISTER
 (FILE: CONT2)



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
CONDITION CODE
(FILE: CONT3)

FIGURE 63

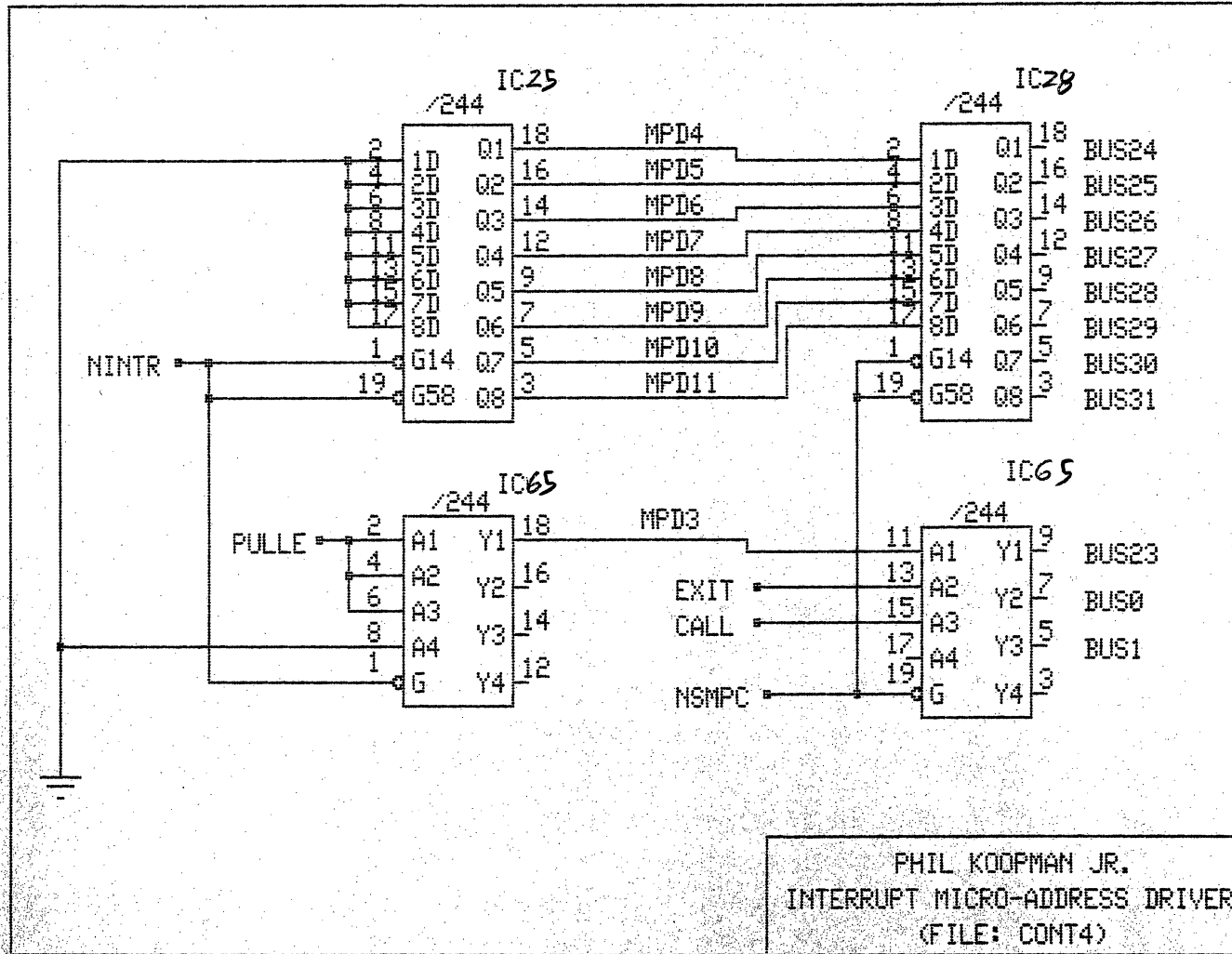


FIGURE 64

DATE: 06-03-1987

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

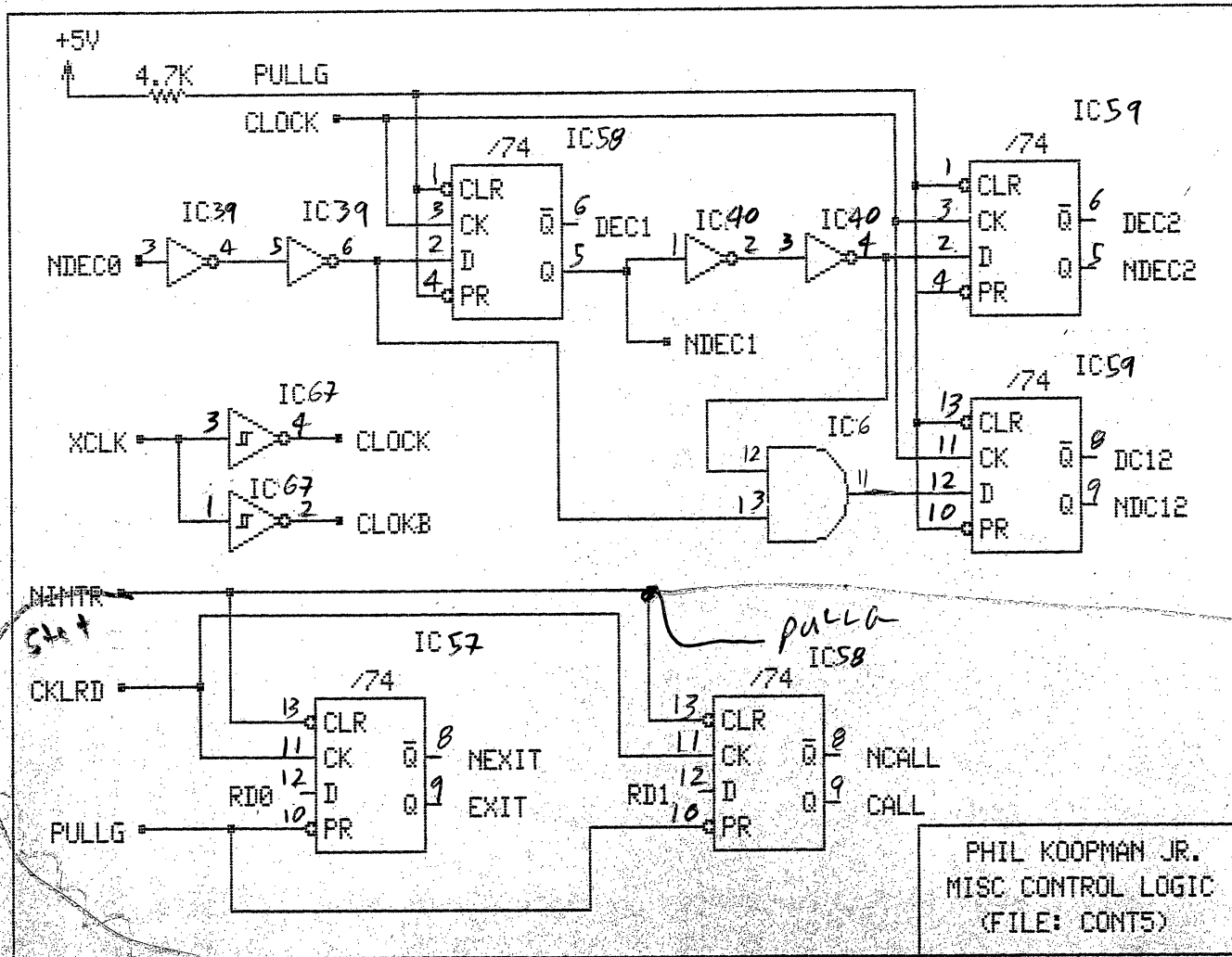


FIGURE 65

CONT5

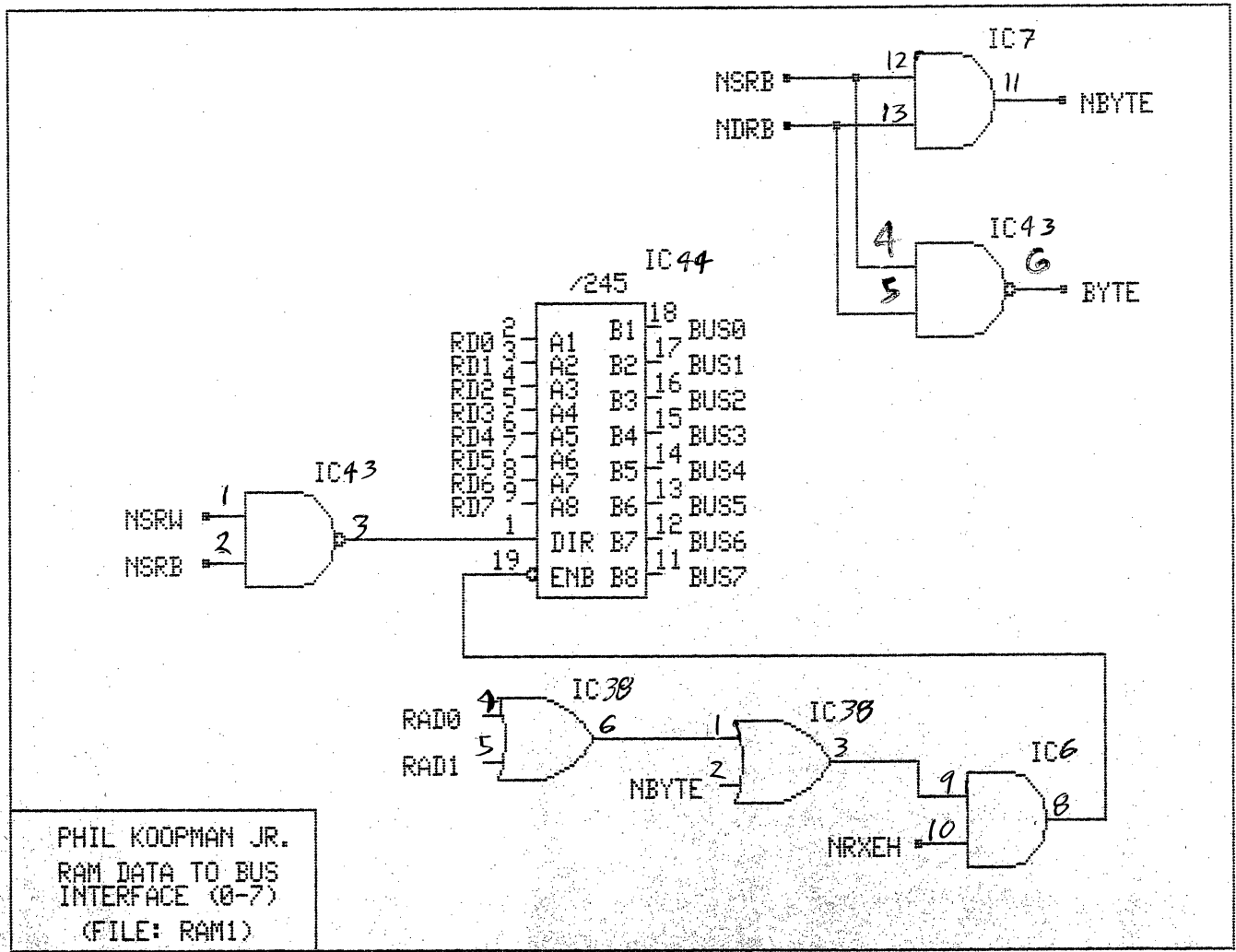
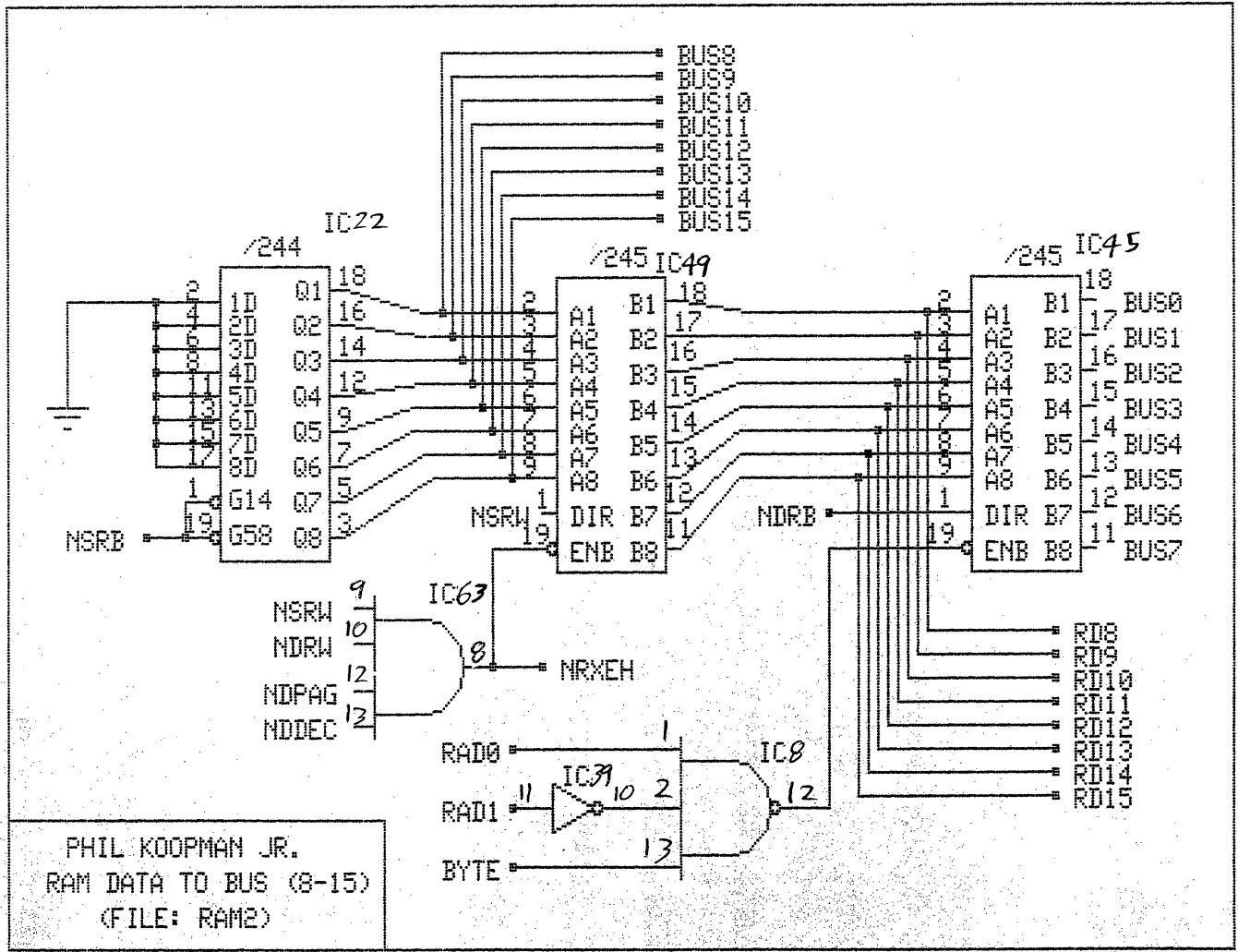


FIGURE 66



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
RAM DATA TO BUS (8-15)
(FILE: RAM2)

FIGURE 67

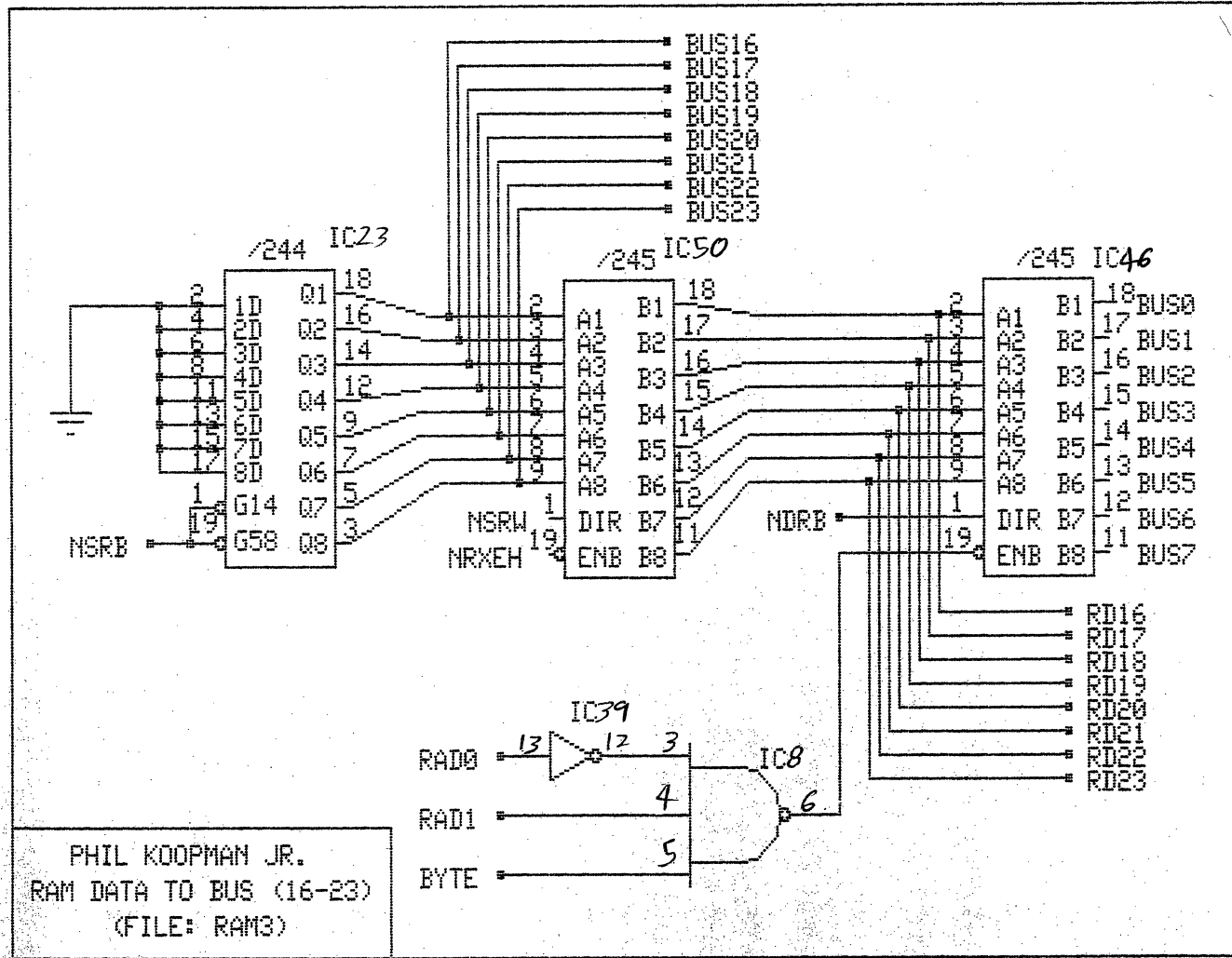
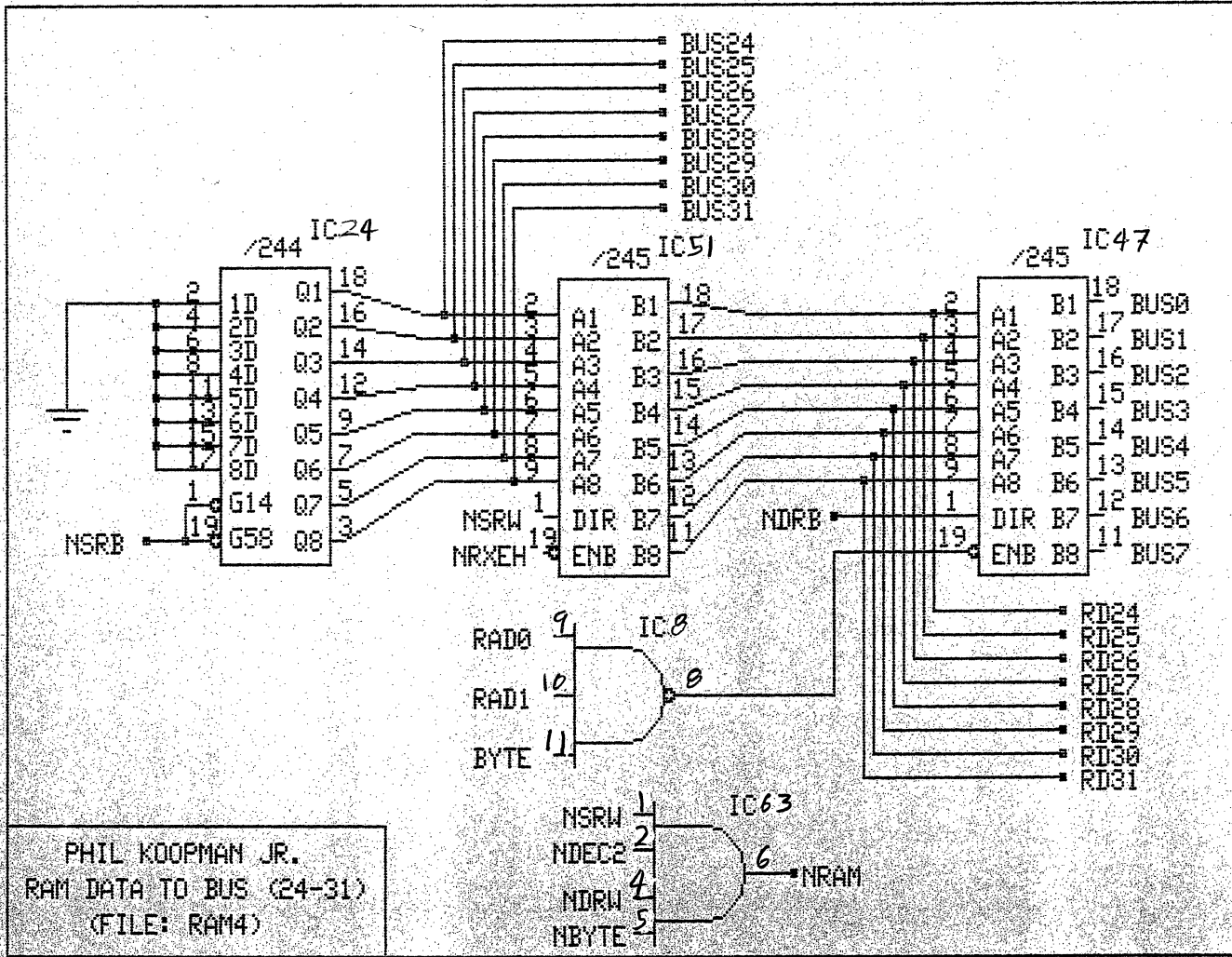


FIGURE 68



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
RAM DATA TO BUS (24-31)
(FILE: RAM4)

FIGURE 69

DATE: 06-02-1987

FILE: CON2

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

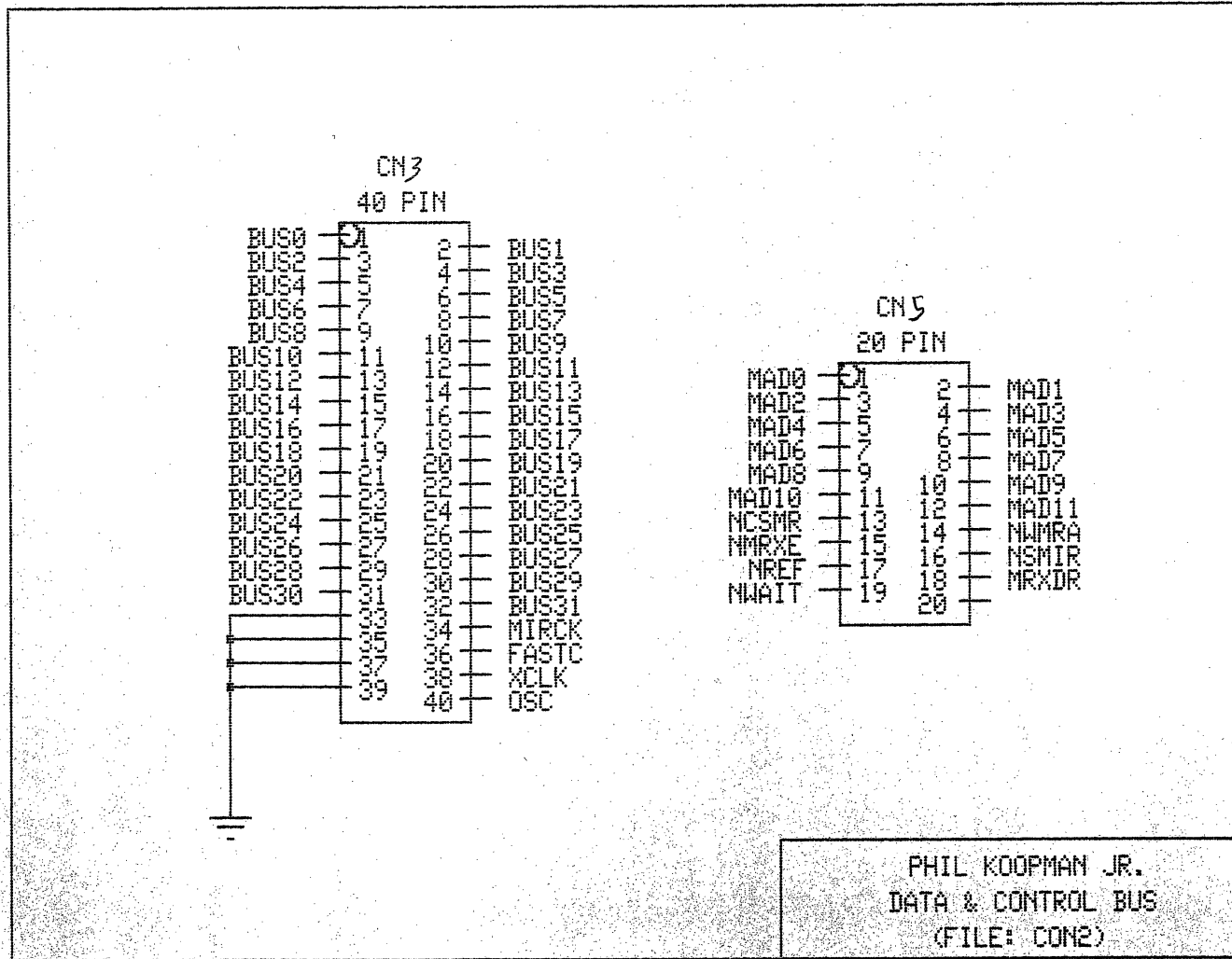


FIGURE 70

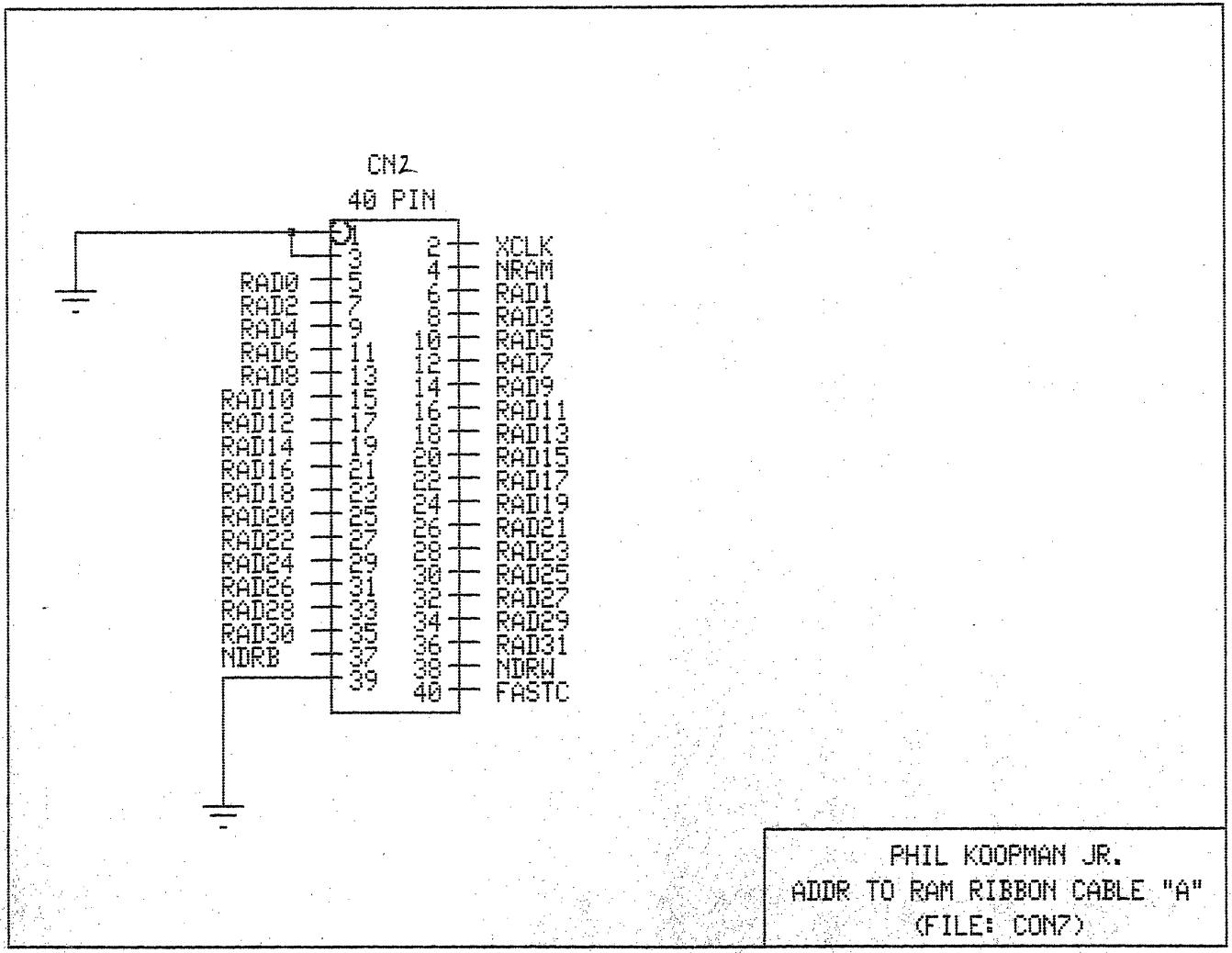
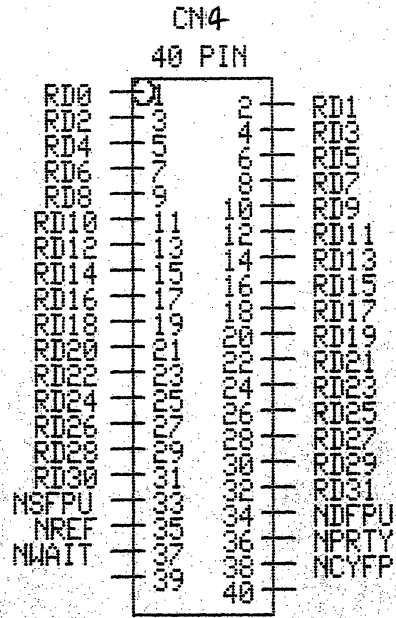
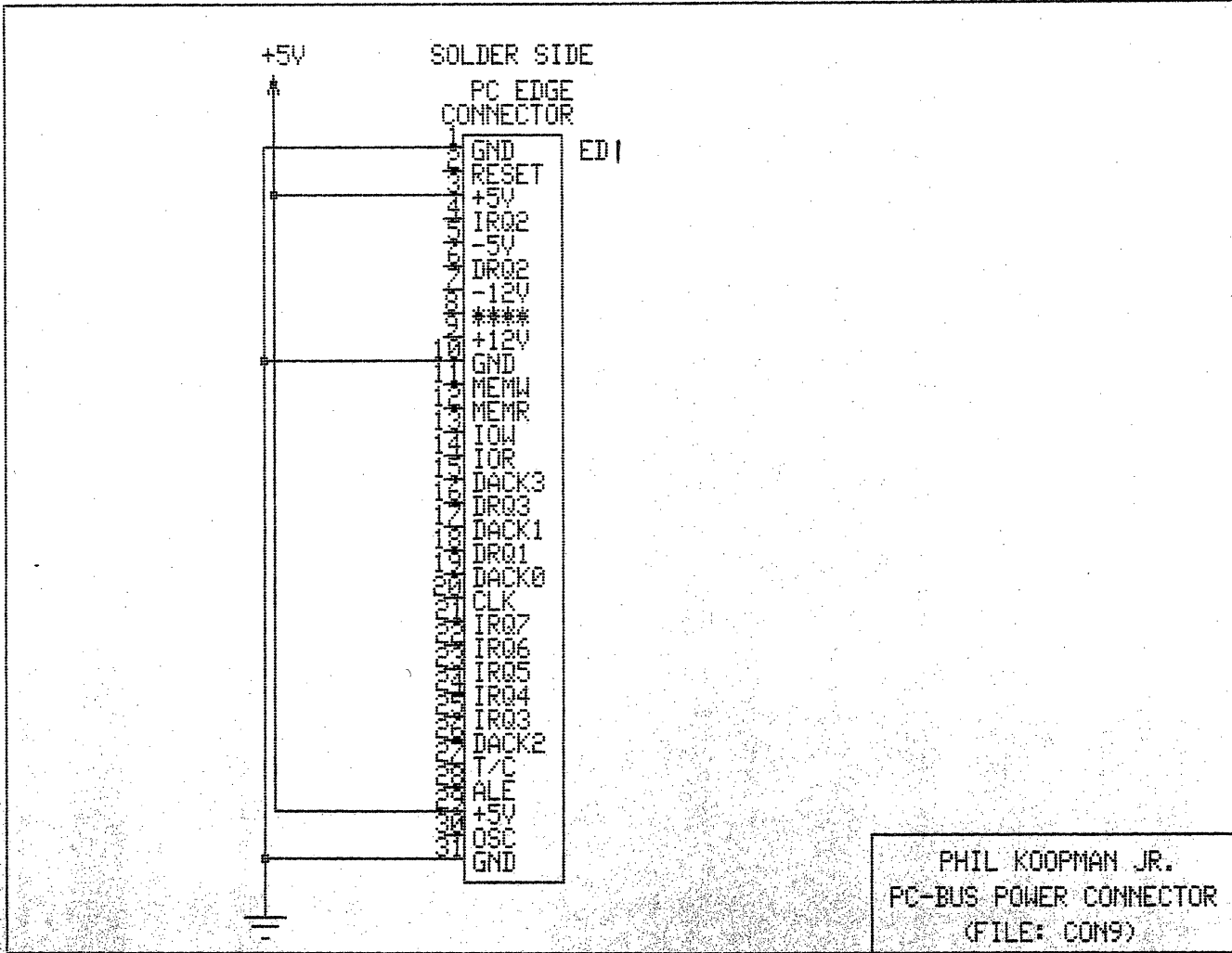


FIGURE 73



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
ADDR TO RAM RIBBON CABLE "B"
(FILE: CONS)



Signal Descriptions for MEM Board
 ("*" indicates inter-board connection)

<u>NOTATION</u>	<u>SIGNAL DESCRIPTION</u>
ADO	Internal RAM address bus on this board
.....	.. (Buffered from other boards by transmitters)
AD14	..
CLOCK *	system clock
DO	Internal RAM data bus on this board
.....	.. (isolated from other boards by xceivers)
D31	..
NBDSL	NOT-board select based on address jumpers
NDRB *	NOT-DEST RAM-BYTE
NDRW *	NOT-DEST RAM-WORD
NENB0	NOT-enable RAM bank 0
NENB1	NOT-enable RAM bank 1
NENB2	NOT-enable RAM bank 2
NENB3	NOT-enable RAM bank 3
NOE	NOT-output enable for RAM chips
NRAM *	NOT-RAM data xceiver enable for all RAM boards
NWE0	NOT-write enable bits (0-7) of active RAM bank
NWE1	NOT-write enable bits (8-15) of active RAM bank
NWE2	NOT-write enable bits (16-23) of active RAM bank
NWE3	NOT-write enable bits (24-31) of active RAM bank
RADO *	RAM address bus from ADDR board
..... *	..
RAD30 *	..
RDO *	Ram data bus to/from ram boards &
..... *	... to next address register
RD31 *	...
SFLO *	GND
SPL1 *	+5v
XCLK *	system clock bus version (inverted)

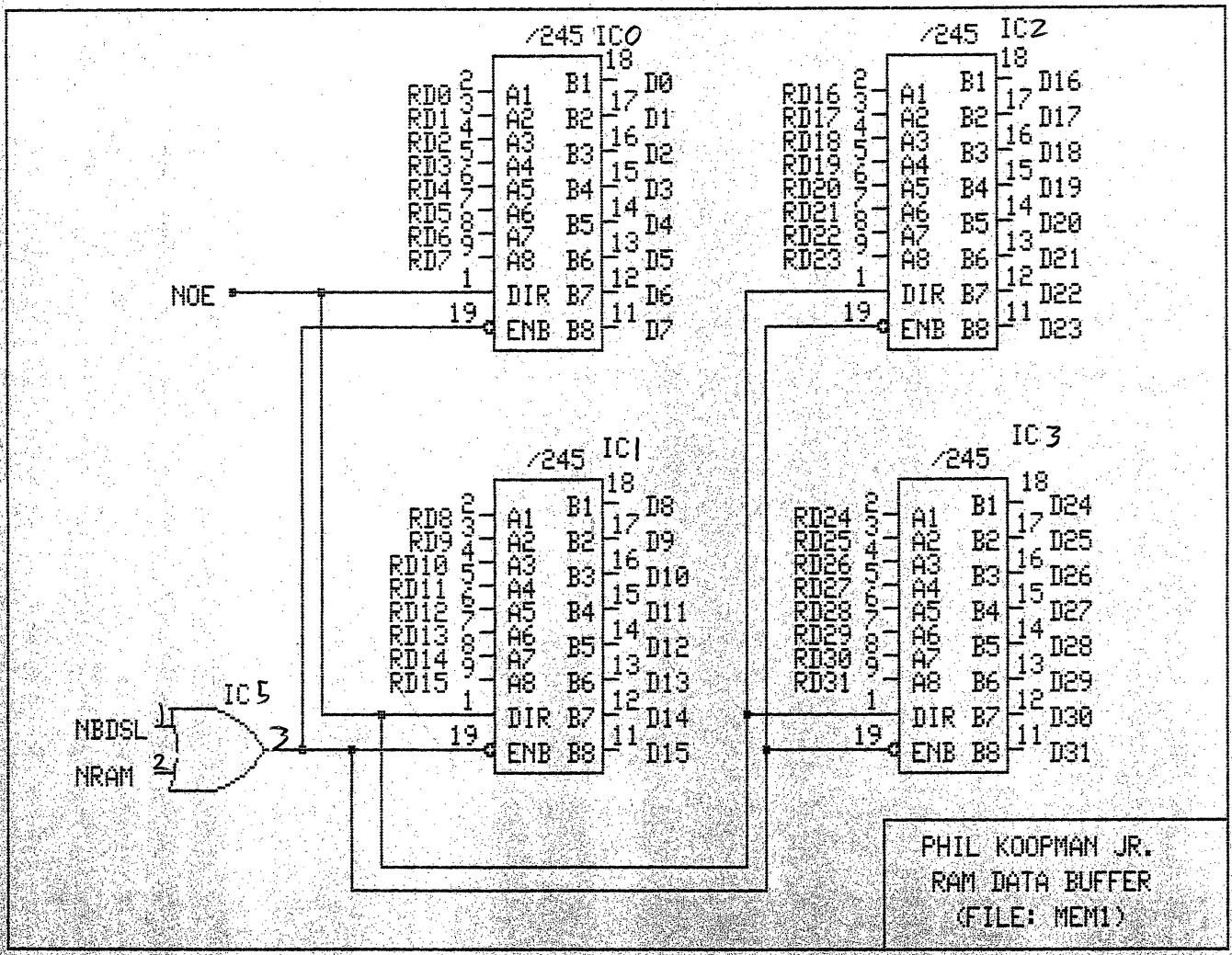
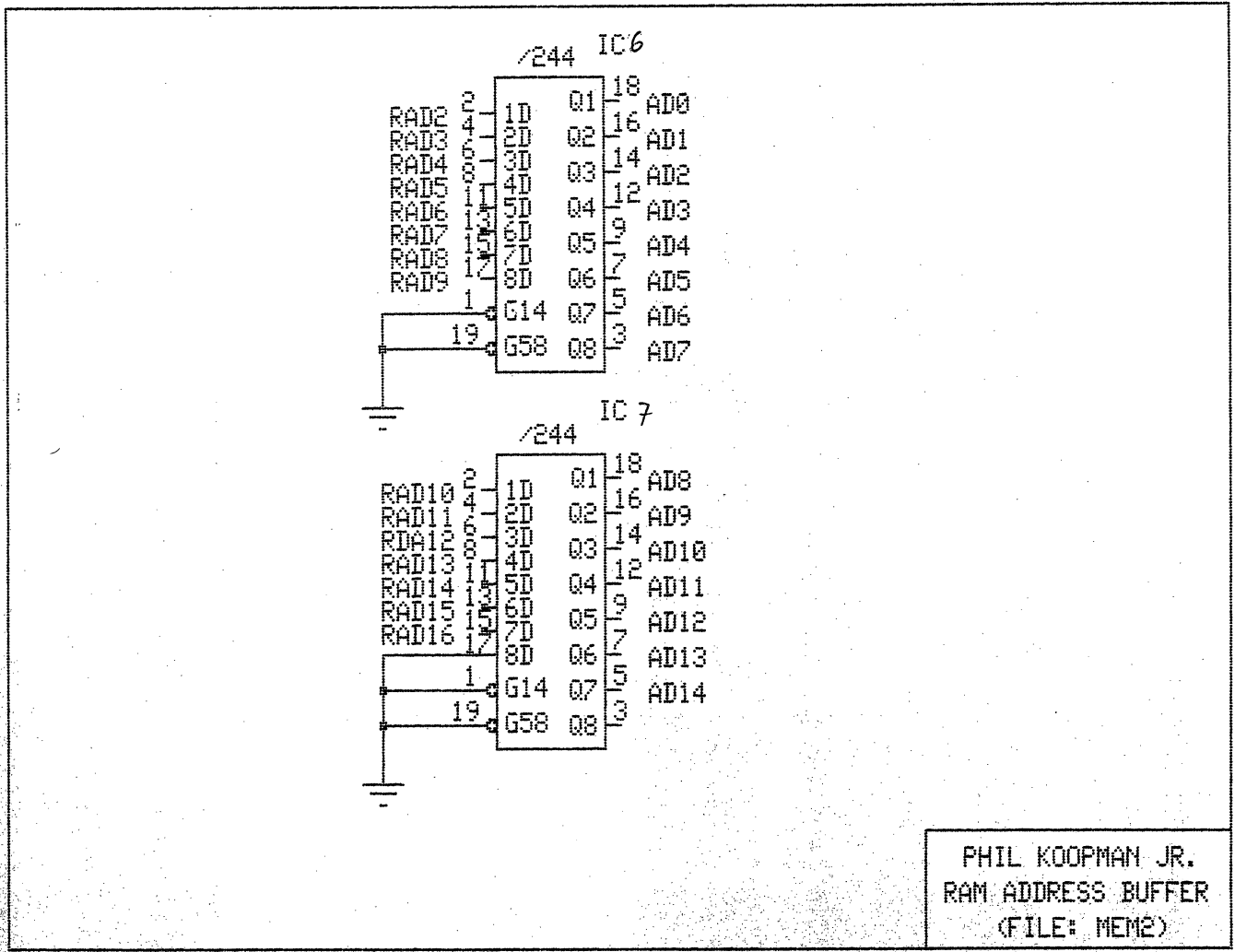


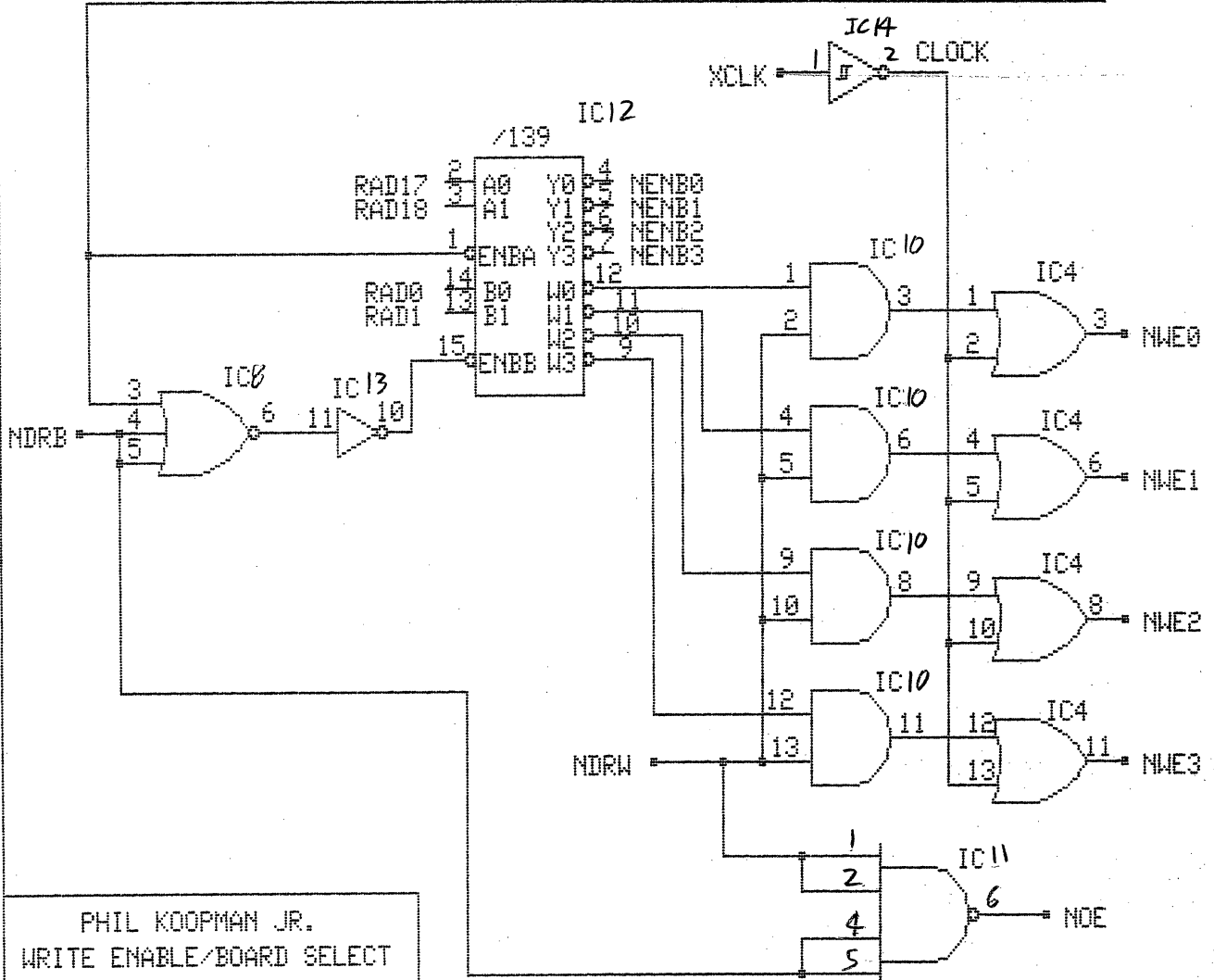
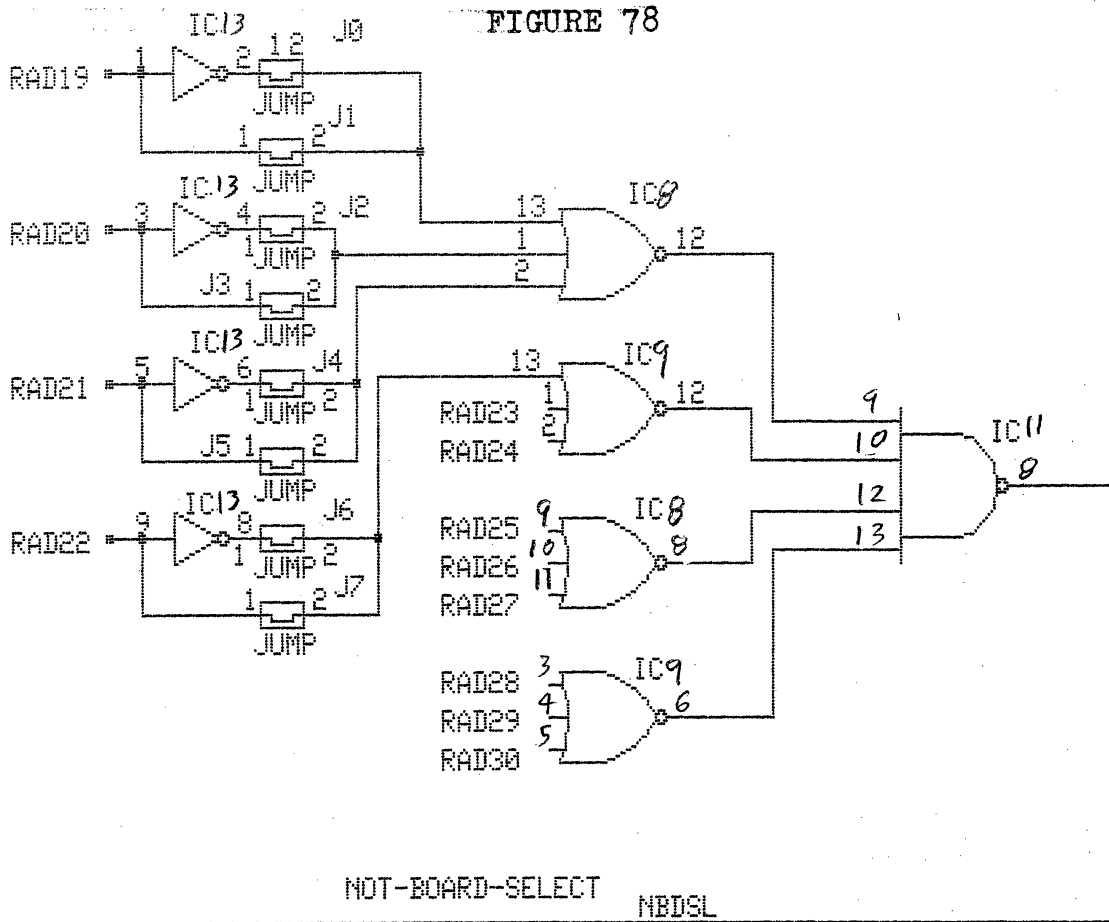
FIGURE 76



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
RAM ADDRESS BUFFER
(FILE: MEM2)

FIGURE 77

FIGURE 78



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 WRITE ENABLE/BOARD SELECT
 FOR 1ST MEMORY BOARD
 (FILE: MEM3)

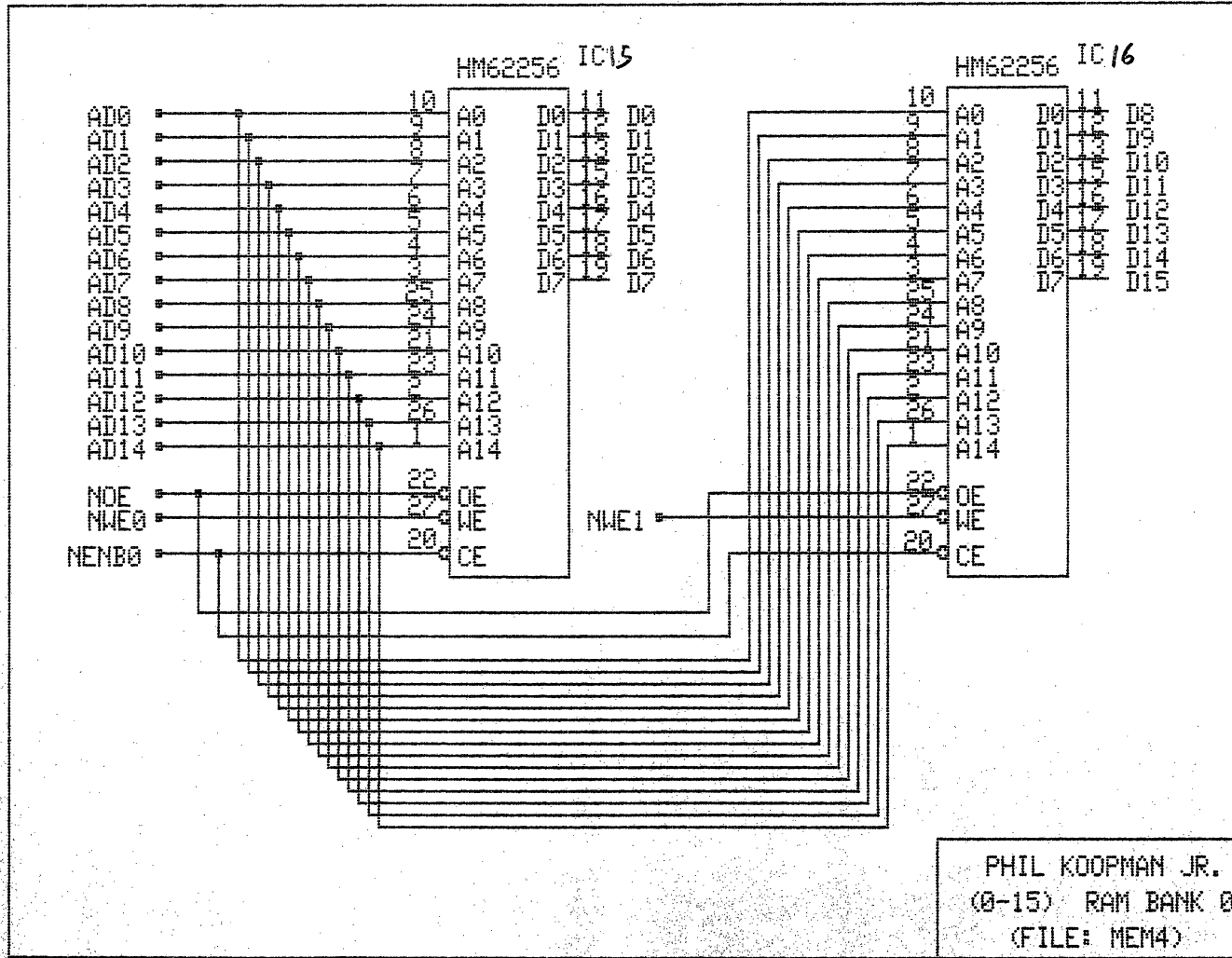


FIGURE 79

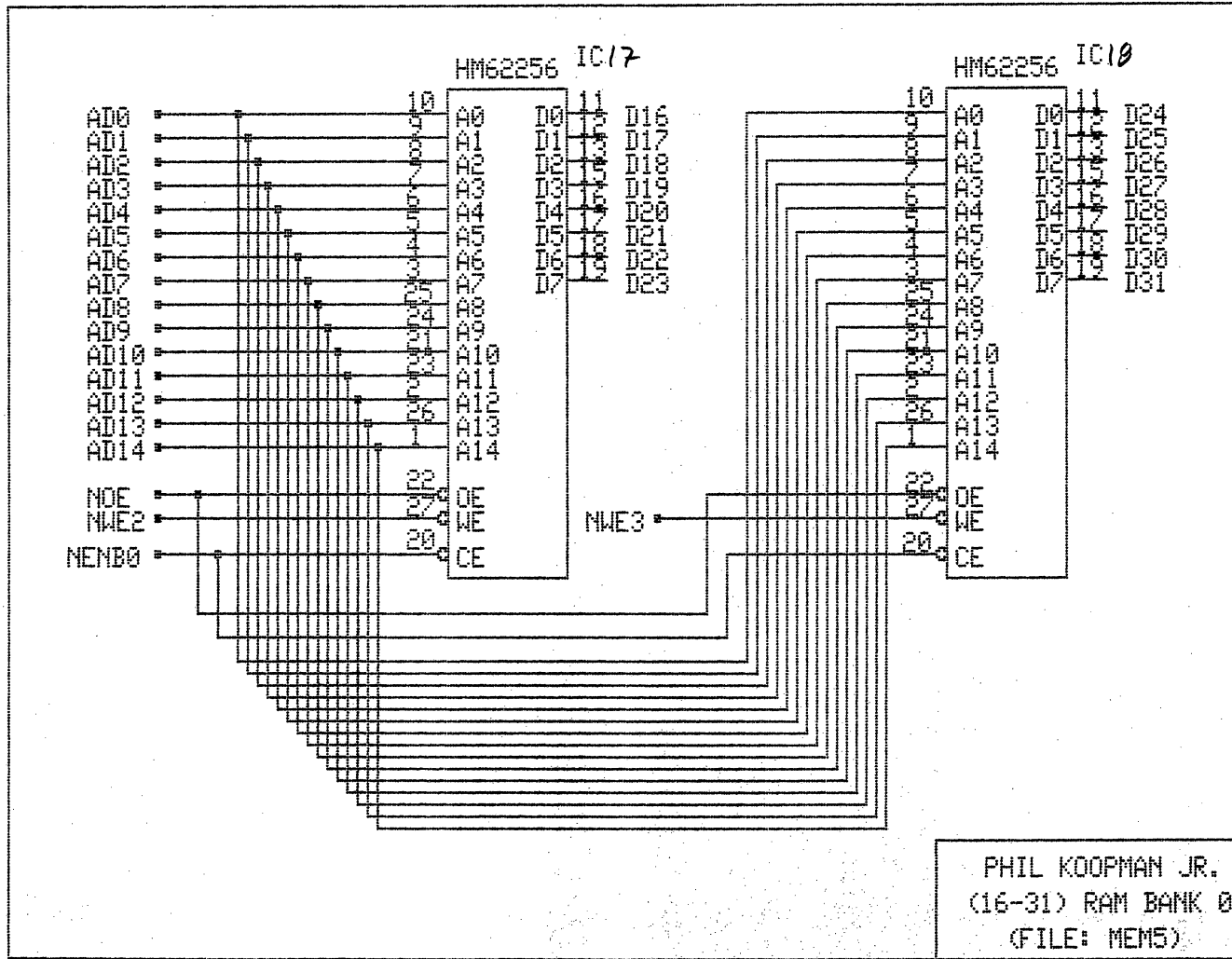


FIGURE 80

DATE: 06-03-1987

FILE: MEM6

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - SCHEMATIC SHEET - H: 1 V: 1

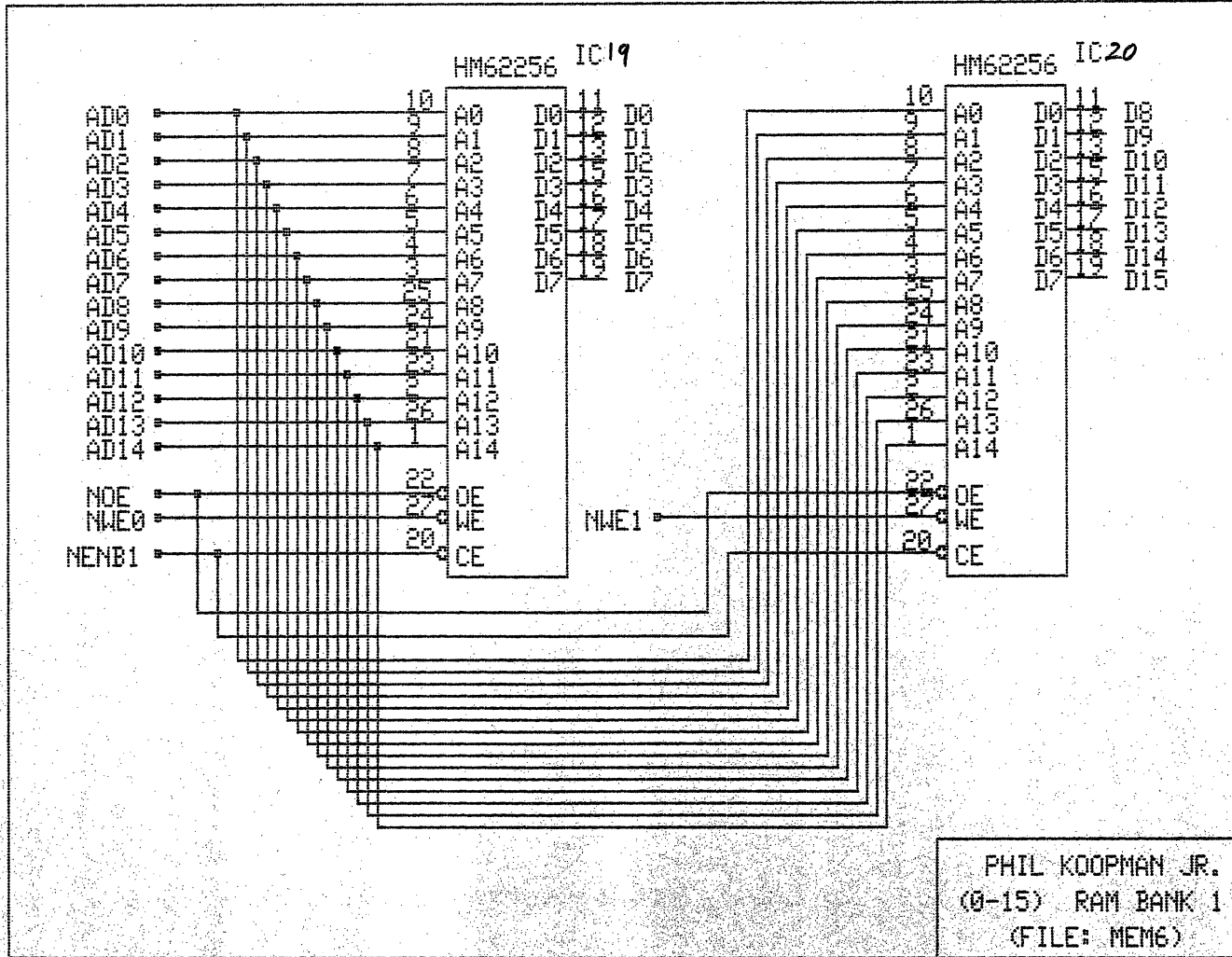
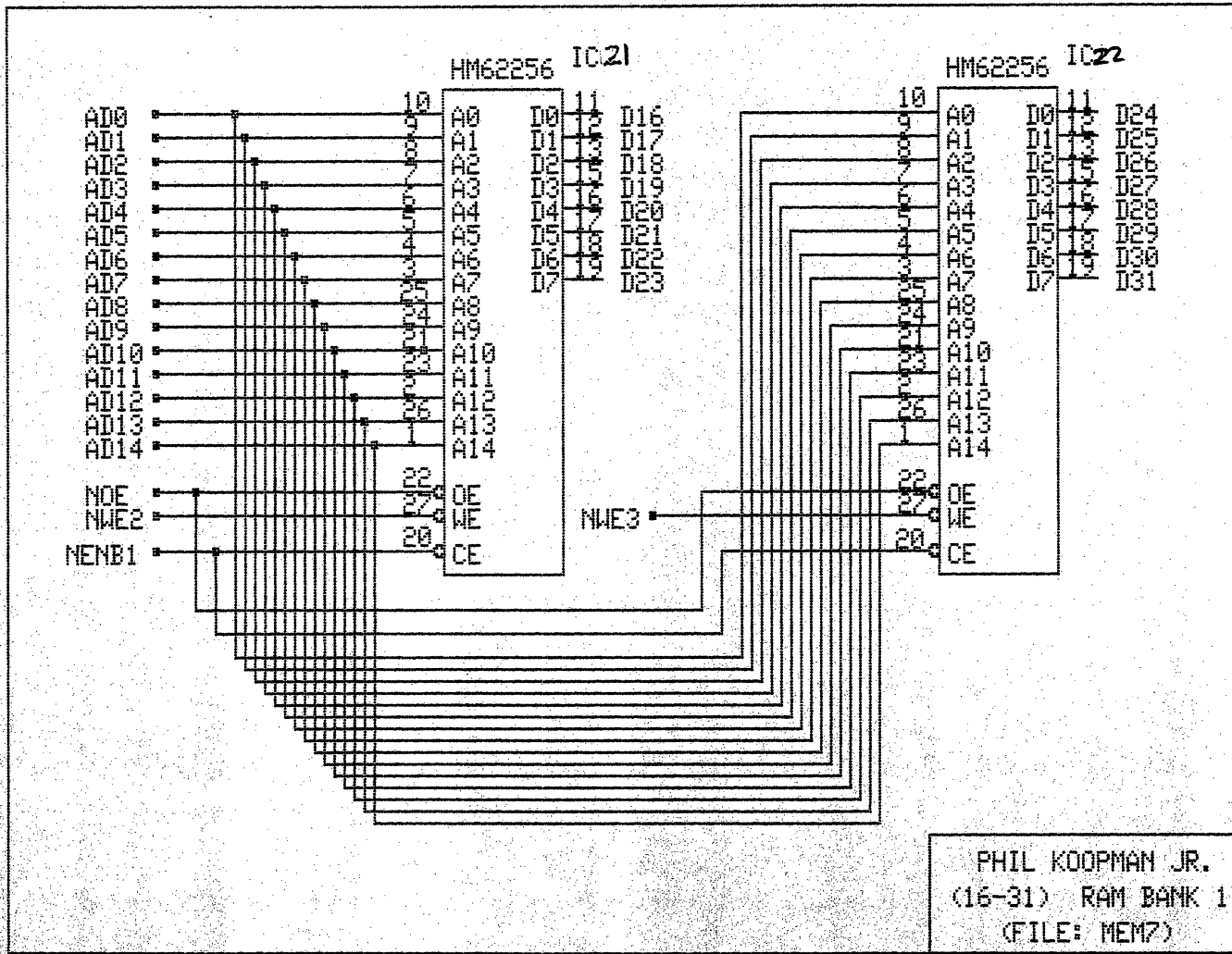
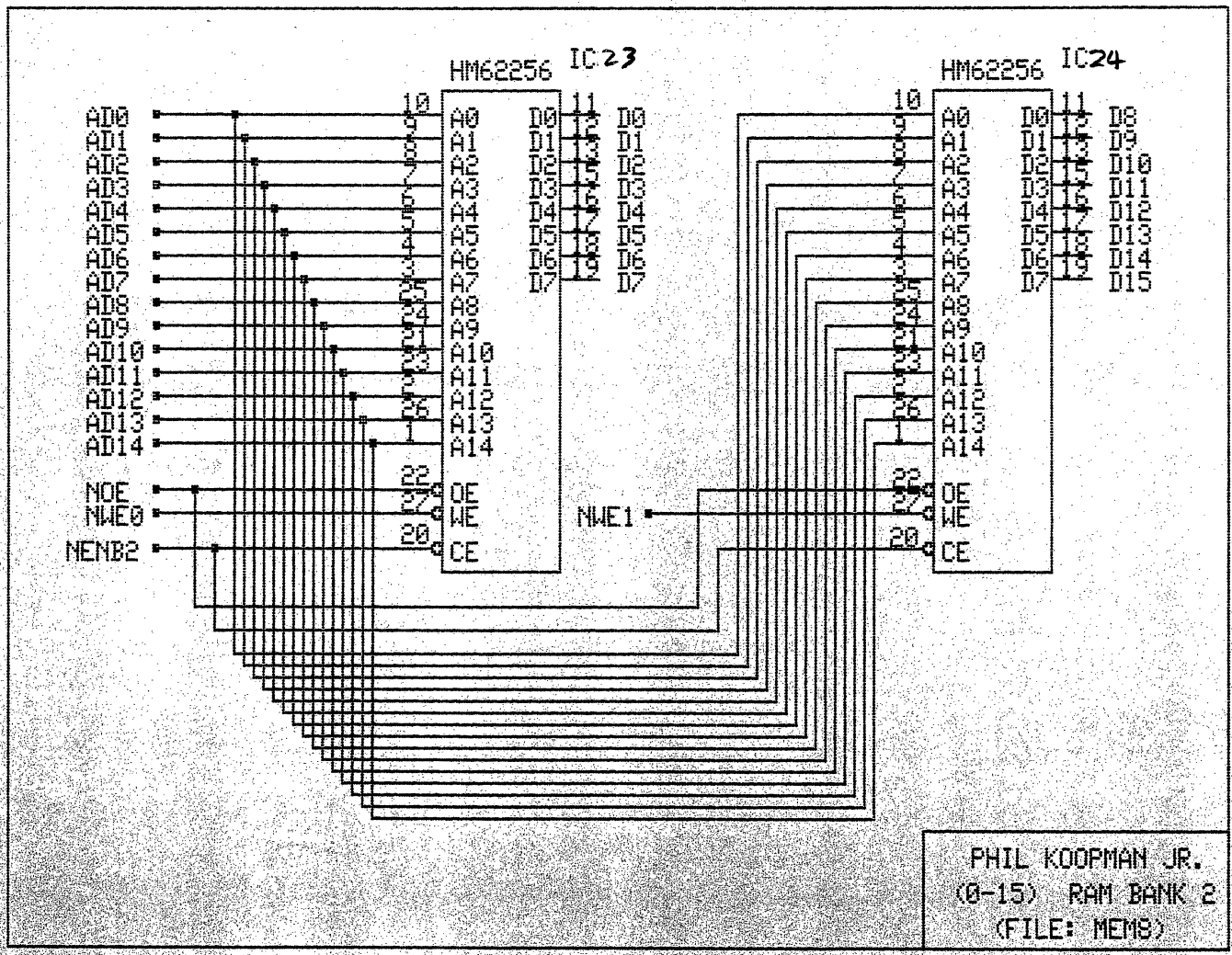


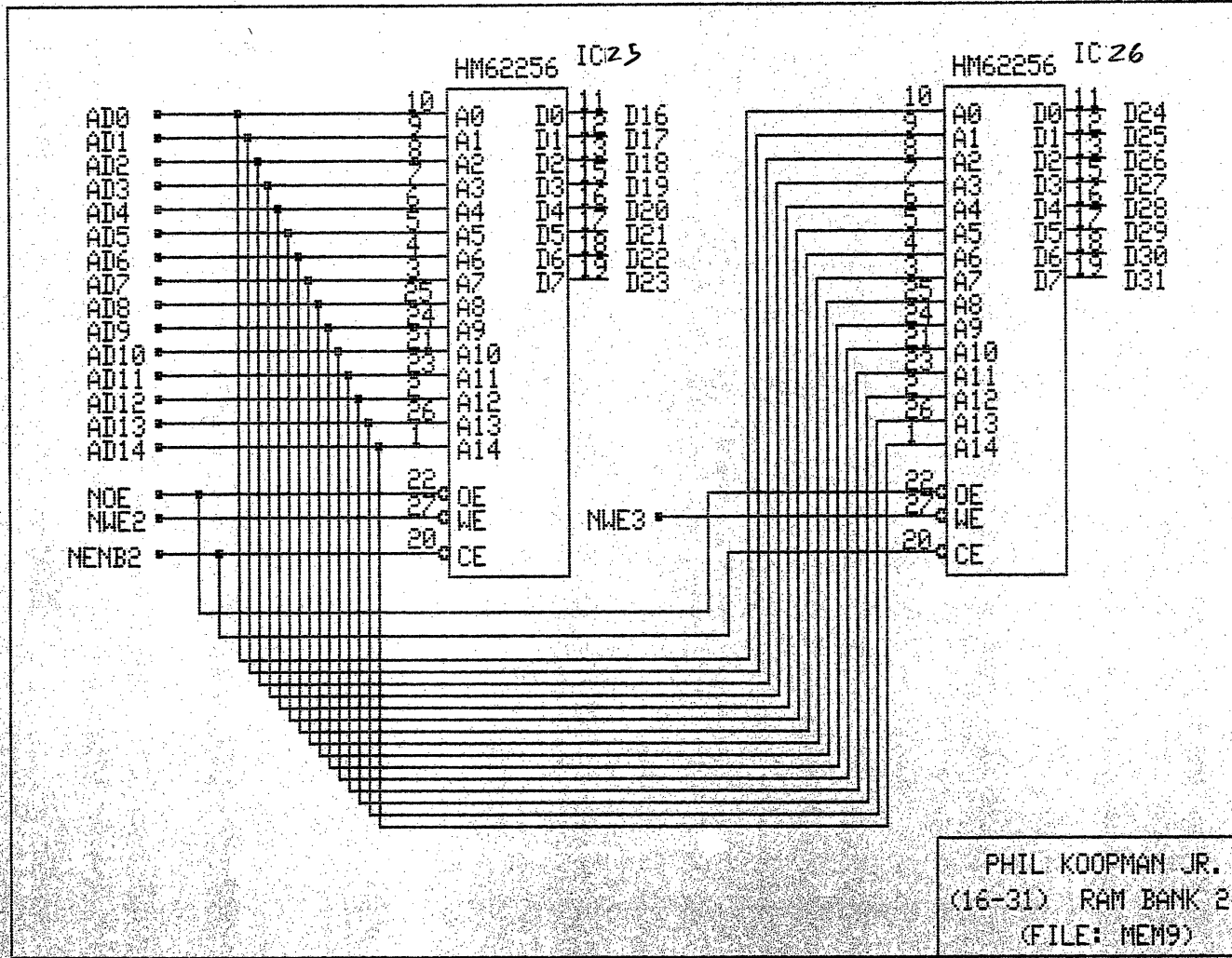
FIGURE 81





PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
(0-15) RAM BANK 2
(FILE: MEMB)

FIGURE 83



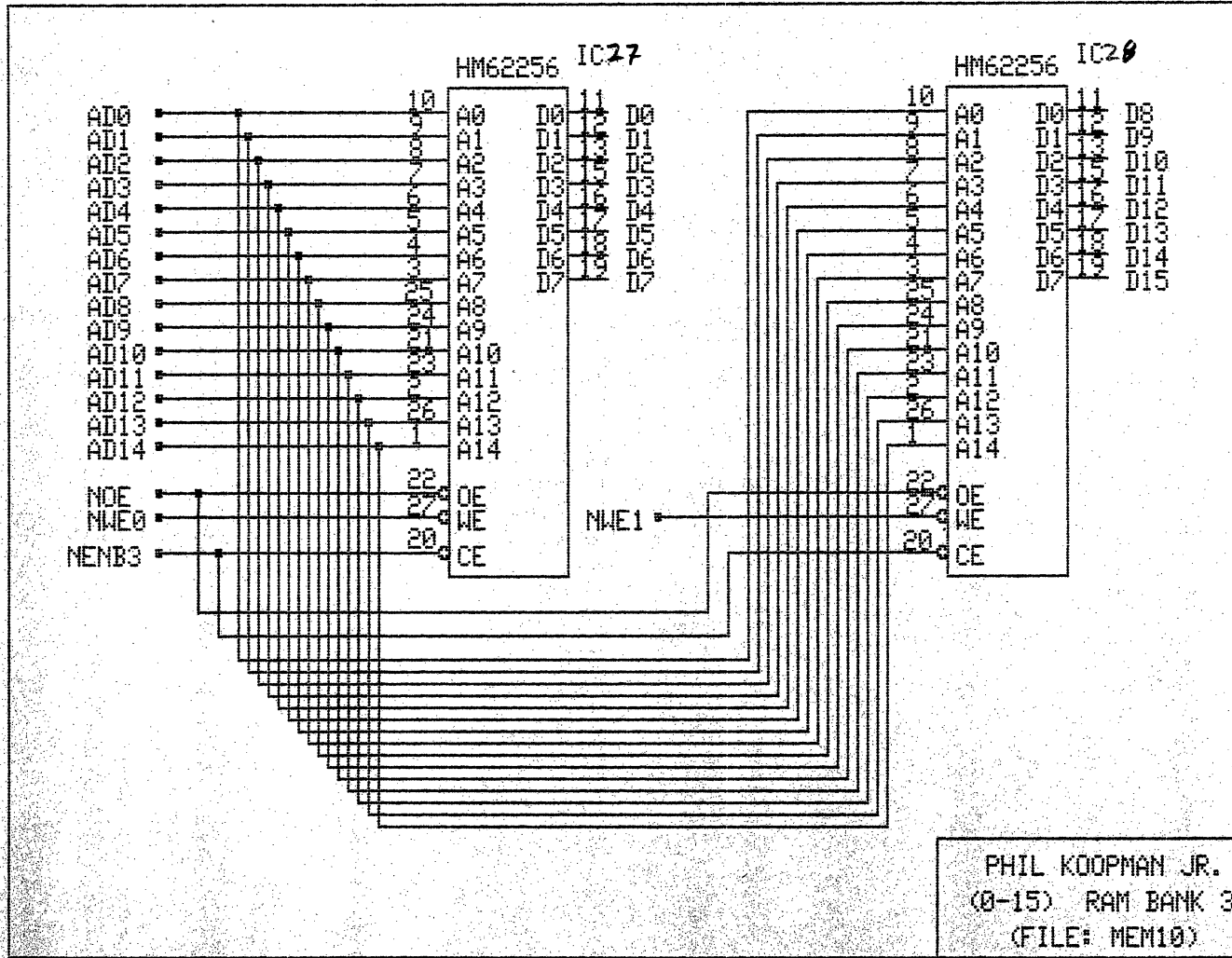


FIGURE 85

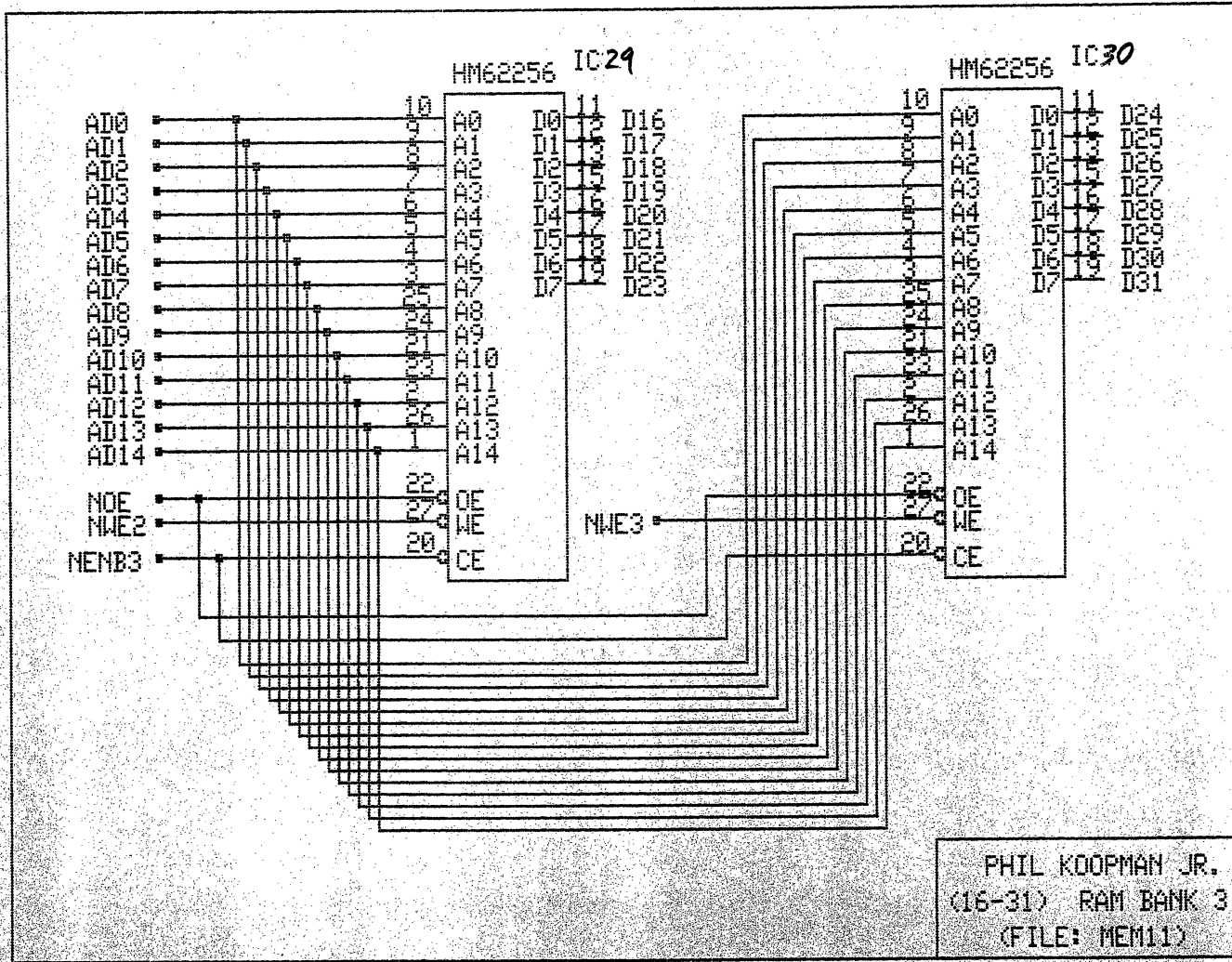
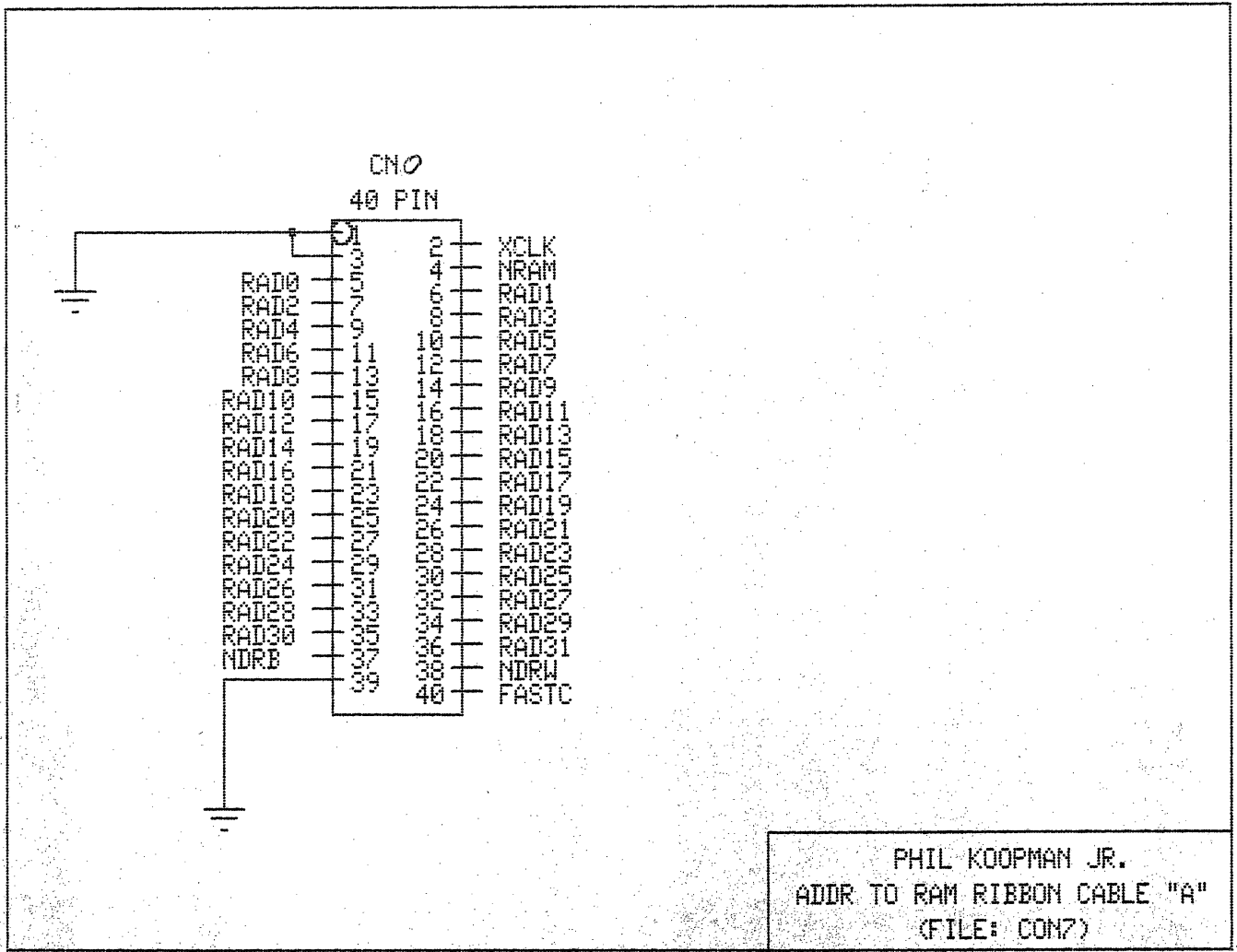
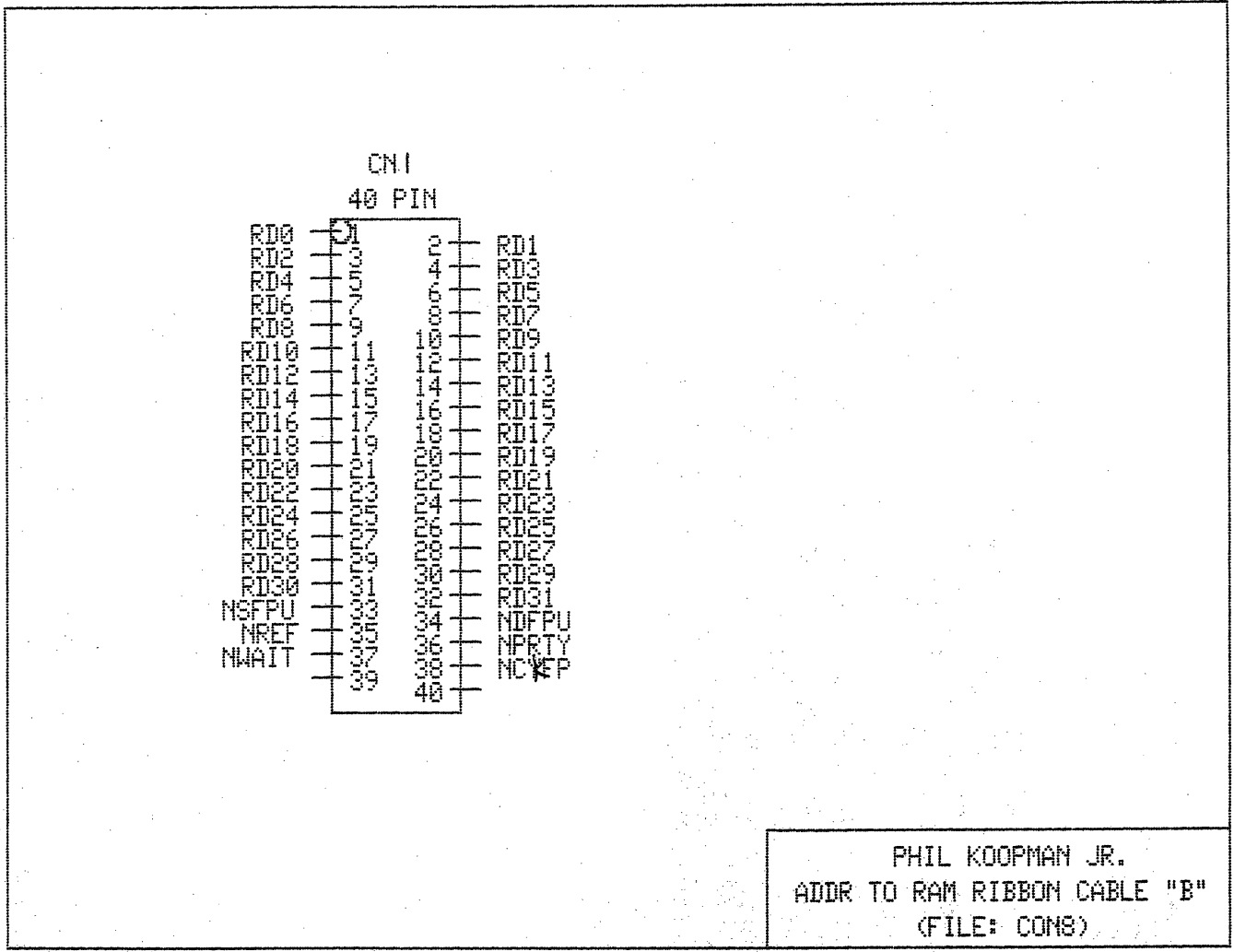


FIGURE 86

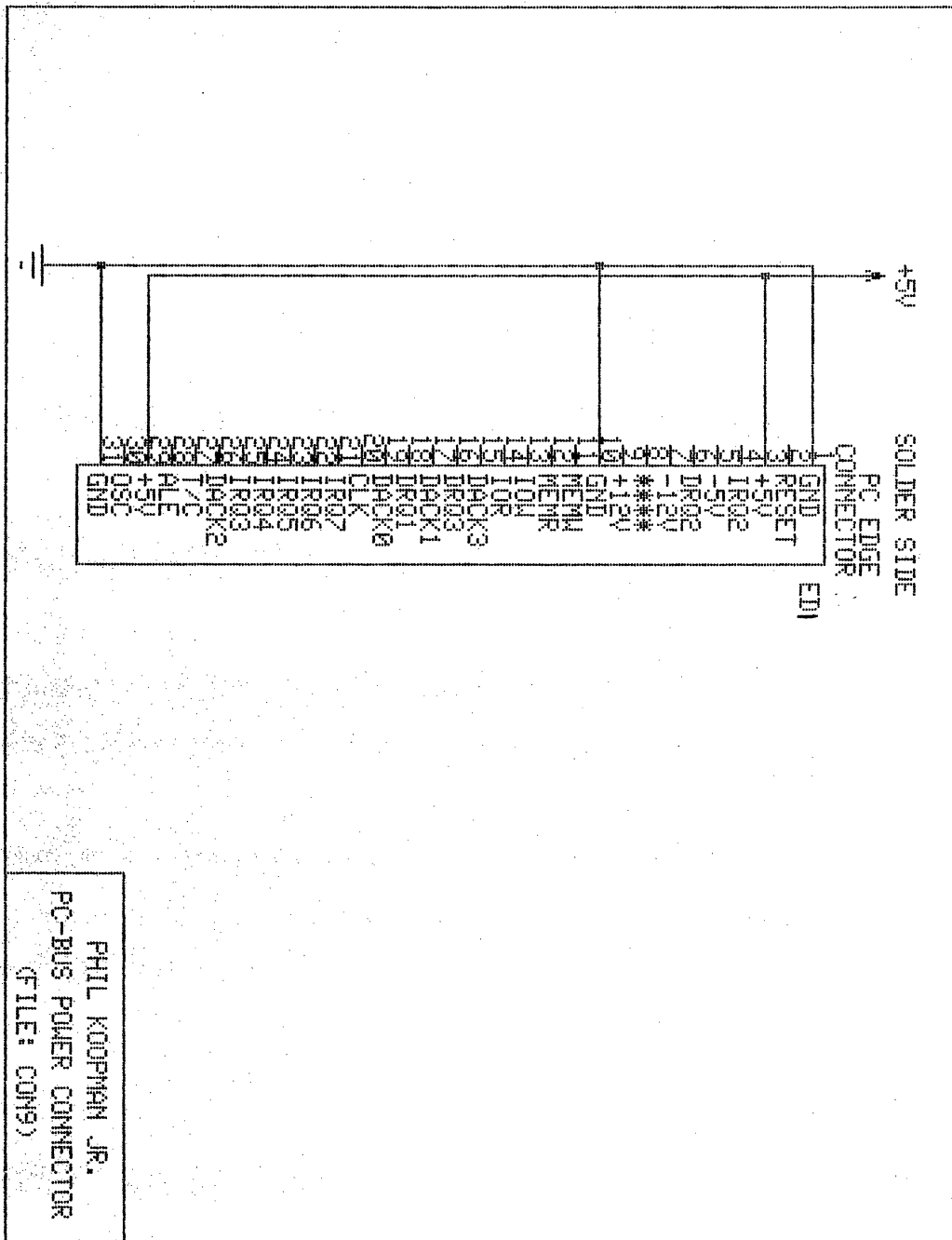


PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 ADDR TO RAM RIBBON CABLE "A"
 (FILE: CON7)

FIGURE 87



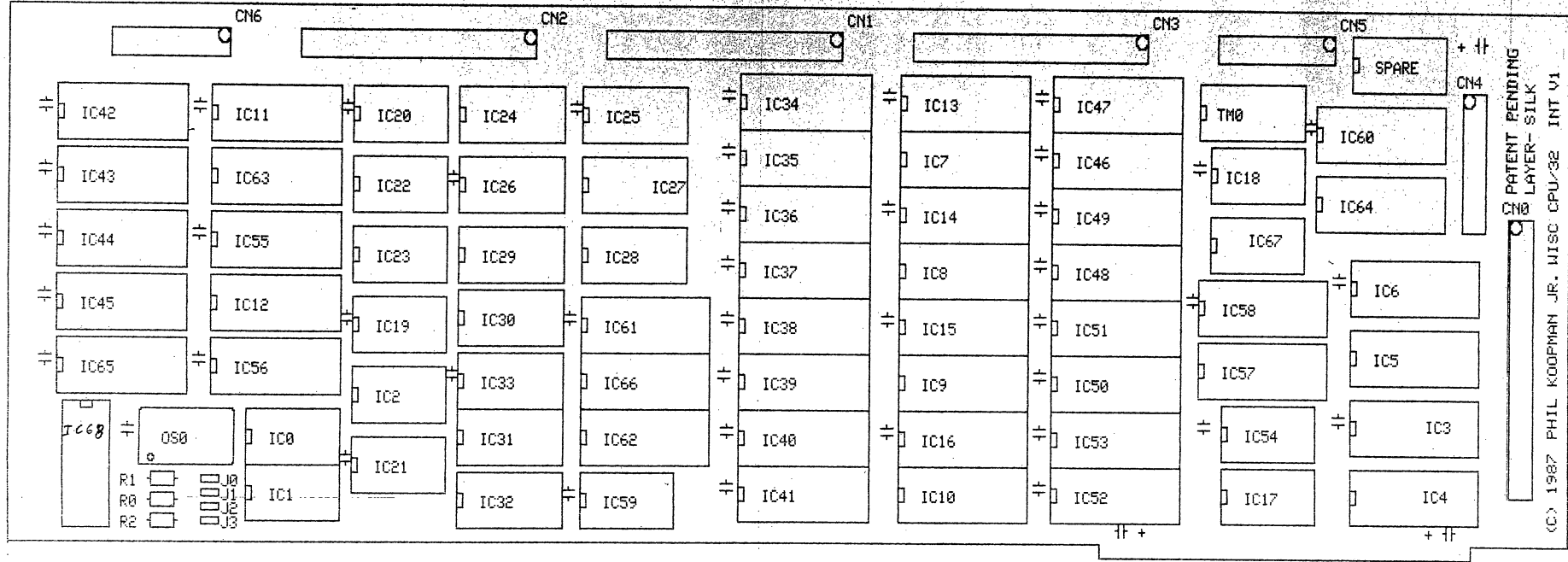
PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 ADDR TO RAM RIBBON CABLE "B"
 (FILE: CON8)



PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
 PC-BUS POWER CONNECTOR
 (FILE: CON9)

FIGURE 91

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - ALL SELECTED LAYERS SHEET-H: 1 V: 1



© PATENT PENDING
LAYER-SILK
CN4
© 1987 PHIL KOOPMAN JR. MISC CPU-32 INT V1

FIGURE 92

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - ALL SELECTED LAYERS SHEET- H: 1 V: 1

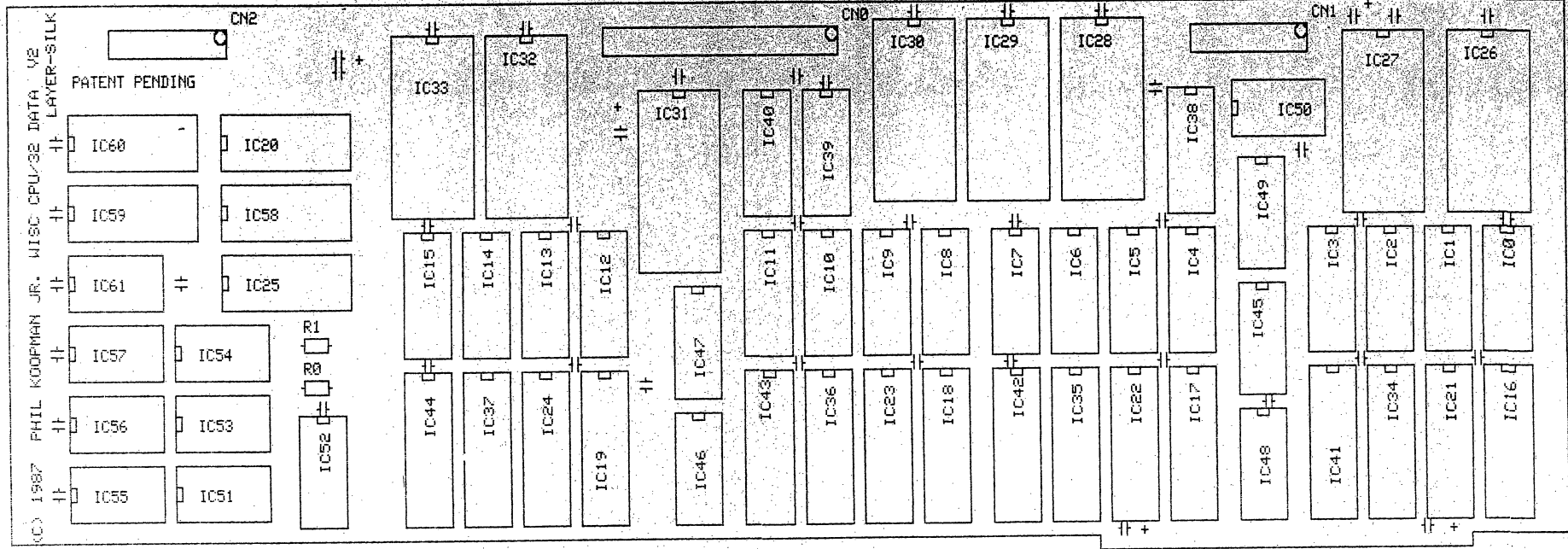
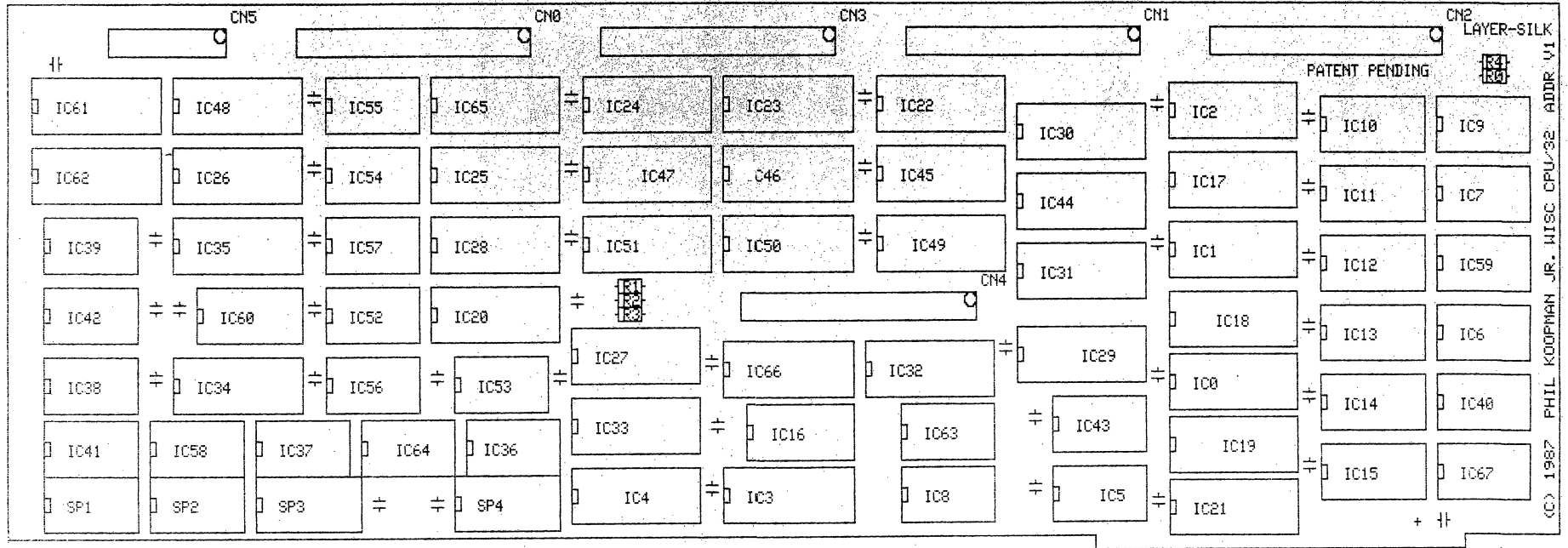


FIGURE 93

GRAPHICS SCREEN IMAGE - ALL SELECTED LAYERS SHEET- H: 1 V: 1



SCREEN #1

```

0 INDEX --- CPU/32 X COMPILER & MICRO-ASSEMBLER PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
1 LIBRARY VERSION FILE: XCOMP.4TH LAST UPDATE: 6/1/87
2
3 BETA TEST VERSION (C) COPYRIGHT 1987
4 BY PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
5
6 LOAD SOURCE
7 SCREEN SCREENS CONTENTS
8 =====
9 2 LOAD 2 - 102 MICRO-CODE ASSEMBLER & CROSS-COMPILER
10 ... 105 - 203 KERNEL MICROCODE DEFINITIONS
11 ... 205 - 254 EXTENDED KERNEL MICROCODE DEFINITIONS
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #2

```

0 \ LOAD SCREEN FOR MICRO-ASSEMBLER & CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX MATH CR CR ." Loading cross-compiler & micro-assembler" CR
2 ." (C) Copyright 1987 by Phil Koopman Jr." CR
3 VARIABLE OPTIMIZE? \ True value means combine ops with jumps
4 1 OPTIMIZE? !
5 100000. DCONSTANT MEM-SIZE
6 8000. DCONSTANT SAVE-SIZE
7 DECIMAL
8 CR MEM-SIZE 1024. D/ 5 D.R ." K bytes memory on system" CR
9 4 102 THRU ( Load cross-compiler )
10 CR CR ." Loading microcode source to CPU/32" CR
11 105 203 THRU ( Load basic microcode )
12 205 254 THRU ( Load extended microcode )
13 CR CR ." Saving memory image" CR SAVE-ALL CR CR
14 ." Do a SAVE-FORTH to a DOS file name XCOMP.COM if desired" CR
15 CROSS-COMPILER FORTH DEFINITIONS

```

SCREEN #3

```

0 \ NO LOADING DONE FROM CPU/32 FROM THIS FILE
1
2
3 CR CR ." NO LOADING DONE FROM CPU/32 FROM THIS FILE" CR CR
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #4

```
0 \ CASE STATEMENT -- CASE IFCASE
1 DECIMAL
2 : CASE ( -> ) ( COMPILE )
3 ( FLAG -> FLAG ) ( EXECUTE )
4 COMPILE >R COMPILE R@ 0 31 ;
5 IMMEDIATE
6
7 : IFCASE ( ..ADDRS.. COUNT 31 -> ... BRANADDR COUNT 32 )
8 ( FLAG -> ) ( EXECUTE )
9 31 ?PAIRS 32 COMPILE OBRANCH HERE 0 ,
10 ROT 1+ ROT ;
11 IMMEDIATE
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #5

```
0 \ CASE --- NEXTCASE ELSECASE
1 DECIMAL
2 : NEXTCASE ( ... BRANADDR COUNT 32 -> .. ELSEADDR COUNT 31 )
3 ( -> FLAG ) ( EXECUTE )
4 32 ?PAIRS COMPILE BRANCH 0 ,
5 SWAP HERE OVER - SWAP !
6 HERE 2- SWAP 31 COMPILE R@ ;
7 IMMEDIATE
8
9 : ELSECASE ( ... COUNT 32 -> ... COUNT 33 )
10 32 ?PAIRS COMPILE BRANCH 0 ,
11 SWAP HERE OVER - SWAP !
12 HERE 2- SWAP 33 ;
13 IMMEDIATE
14
15
```

SCREEN #6

```

0 \ CASE --- ENDCASE BETWEEN
1 DECIMAL
2 : ENDCASE ( -> )
3   DUP 32 = IF DROP SWAP HERE OVER - SWAP !
4   1- 33 THEN 33 ?PAIRS BEGIN
5   DUP 0> WHILE SWAP HERE OVER - SWAP !
6   1- REPEAT DROP COMPILE R> COMPILE DROP ;
7   IMMEDIATE
8
9 : BETWEEN ( N1 N2 N3 -> N2<=N1<=N3? )
10  >R OVER > NOT SWAP
11  R> > NOT AND ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #7

```

0 \ DEFINE READ0 .. READ7 WRITE0 .. WRITE7
1 HEX
2 : READ0 300 Pe ; : WRITE0 300 P! ;
3 : READ1 301 Pe ; : WRITE1 301 P! ;
4 : READ2 302 Pe ; : WRITE2 302 P! ;
5 : READ3 303 Pe ; : WRITE3 303 P! ;
6 : READ4 304 Pe ; : WRITE4 304 P! ;
7 : READ5 305 Pe ; : WRITE5 305 P! ;
8 : READ6 306 Pe ; : WRITE6 306 P! ;
9 : READ7 307 Pe ; : WRITE7 307 P! ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #8

```

0 \ FORTH BOARD STOP & GO -- STOP GO STATUS? CYCLE
1 HEX
2 : STOP ( -> )
3   0 WRITE4 ;
4 : GO ( -> )
5   0 WRITE3 ;
6
7 : STATUS ( -> STATUS ) \ Status register contents
8   READ2 ; \ OFF AND ;
9 : STATUS? STATUS U. ;
10
11 : CYCLE ( -> ) \ Cycle one clock tick
12   0 WRITE2 ;
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #9

```
0 \ FORTH BOARD   RESET SET-DMA  PCREQ
1 HEX
2 : PCREQ  ( N -> )
3   WRITE7 ;
4
5 : RESET-SEQ  ( -> )
6   0 WRITE6 ;
7
8 : SET-DMA  ( -> )
9   0 WRITES ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #10

```
0 \ VARIABLES FOR MICROASSEMBLER -- 1
1 DECIMAL
2 \ Following variables are all flags that indicate if fields
3 \   have been used in current micro-instruction assembly
4 VARIABLE >SOURCE          VARIABLE >DEST
5 VARIABLE >DP              VARIABLE >RF
6 VARIABLE >ALU-MUX        VARIABLE >ALU
7 VARIABLE >CIN            VARIABLE >DLO
8 VARIABLE >CONDITION     VARIABLE >JMP
9 VARIABLE >INC-MPC       VARIABLE >DECODE
10 VARIABLE >INC-ADC
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #11

```
0 \ VARIABLES FOR MICROASSEMBLER -- 2
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE CURRENT-OPCODE \ Micromemory page number
3 VARIABLE CURRENT-OFFSET \ Micromemory offset value
4 DARIABLE MICRO-WORD    \ Current micro-assembler building word
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #12

```

0 \ INITIALIZE MICROASSEMBLER FLAGS
1 DECIMAL
2 : RESET ( -> )
3   0 >SOURCE      !       0 >DEST      !
4   0 >DP          !       0 >RP        !
5   0 >ALU-MUX    !       0 >ALU       !
6   0 >CIN        !       0 >DLO      !
7   0 >CONDITION !       0 >JMP      !
8   0 >INC-MPC    !       0 >DECODE   !
9   0 >INC-ADC    !
10  0. MICRO-WORD D! ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #13

```

0 \ SET UP DEFAULTS FOR MICROCODE WORD
1 HEX MATH
2 : FINISH ( -> ) \ Set required bits for default fields
3   >DF @ NOT IF 00000200. MICRO-WORD D+! THEN
4     ( Default ALU operation is pass A side function )
5   >ALU @ NOT IF 00100000. MICRO-WORD D+! THEN
6 \ >ALU @ NOT IF
7 \ MICRO-WORD D@ SWAP DROP 20 AND
8 \ IF ( CYIN=1 ) 00000000.
9 \ ELSE ( CYIN=0 ) 000F0000. THEN
10 \ MICRO-WORD D+! THEN
11 >DECODE @ NOT IF 40000000. MICRO-WORD D+! THEN ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #14

```

0 \ SOURCE DEFINITIONS - 1
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : SRC ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3   CREATE D,
4   DOES> >SOURCE @ ABORT" MULTIPLE SOURCE= STATEMENTS"
5     1 >SOURCE ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7   1. SRC SOURCE=DF                2. SRC SOURCE=DS
8   3. SRC SOURCE=DLO              4. SRC SOURCE=DHI
9   5. SRC MULTIPLY                6. SRC DIVIDE-SELECT
10  7. SRC SOURCE=FLAGS            8. SRC SOURCE=RP
11  9. SRC SOURCE=RS              10. SRC SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER
12 11. SRC SOURCE=RAM             12. SRC SOURCE=RAM-BYTE
13 13. SRC SOURCE=MPC            14. SRC SOURCE=MRAM
14 15. SRC SOURCE=FPU            0. SRC SOURCE=HOST ( default )
15 : SOURCE=LATCH ; ( for readability )

```

SCREEN #15

```

0 \ DEST DEFINITIONS -- 1
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : DST ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 4 DLNLN D,
4 DOES> >DEST @ ABORT" MULTIPLE DEST= STATEMENTS"
5 1 >DEST ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 1. DST DEST=DP 2. DST DEST=DS
8 ( 3. is unassigned ) 4. DST DEST=PAGE
9 5. DST DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH 6. DST DEST=STATUS
10 7. DST DEST=FLAGS 8. DST DEST=RP
11 9. DST DEST=RS 10. DST DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER
12 11. DST DEST=RAM 12. DST DEST=RAM-BYTE
13 13. DST DEST=DECODE 14. DST DEST=MRAM
14 15. DST DEST=FPU : DEST=LATCH ; ( for readability )
15 : DEST=DHI ; ( DHI is always clocked -- use for readability )

```

SCREEN #16

```

0 \ DP CONTROL
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : DPQ ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 8 DLNLN D,
4 DOES> >DP @ ABORT" MULTIPLE DP STATEMENTS"
5 1 >DP ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 0. DPQ DEC[DP]
8 1. DPQ INC[DP]
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #17

```

0 \ RP CONTROL
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : RP ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 10 DLNLN D,
4 DOES> >RP @ ABORT" MULTIPLE RP STATEMENTS"
5 1 >RP ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 3. RP DEC[RP]
8 2. RP INC[RP]
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #18

```

0 \ ALU MUX SELECTION DEFINITIONS
1 DECIMAL
2 : ALUMUX ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 12 DLSLN D,
4 DOES> >ALU-MUX @ ABORT" MULTIPLE ALU MUX STATEMENTS"
5 1 >ALU-MUX ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 1. ALUMUX SR[ALU]
8 2. ALUMUX SL[ALU]
9 3. ALUMUX ROLL[ALU]
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #19

```

0 \ ALU FUNCTION CONTROL -- LOGICAL
1 HEX
2 : ALUL ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 \ Automatically compensates for FUNC & CIN inverters on board
4 \ Function codes used below reflect '181 docn for active hi data
5 CREATE 00F. DXOR 10 DLSLN D,
6 DOES> >ALU @ ABORT" MULTIPLE ALU STATEMENTS"
7 1 >ALU ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
8
9
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #20

```

0 \ ALU DEFINITIONS -- 1
1 HEX
2 \ Logical definitions
3 10. ALUL ALU=notA
4 11. ALUL ALU=AorB
5 19. ALUL ALU=AxnorB
6 13. ALUL ALU=0
7 14. ALUL ALU=AandB
8 15. ALUL ALU=notB
9 16. ALUL ALU=AxorB
10 1A. ALUL ALU=B
11 1B. ALUL ALU=AandB
12 1C. ALUL ALU=-1
13 1E. ALUL ALU=AorB
14 1F. ALUL ALU=A
15

```

SCREEN #21

```

0 \ ALU FUNCTION CONTROL -- ARITHMETIC
1 HEX
2 : ALUM ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 \ Automatically compensates for FUNC & CIN inverters on board
4 \ Function codes used below reflect '181 docn for active hi data
5 CREATE 02F. DXOR 10 DLSLN D,
6 DOES> >ALU @ ABORT" MULTIPLE ALU STATEMENTS"
7 >CIN @ ABORT" MULTIPLE CARRY-IN STATEMENTS"
8 1 >CIN ! 1 >ALU ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
9
10
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #22

```

0 \ ALU DEFINITIONS - 2
1 HEX
2 \ Arithmetic definitions
3 20. ALUM ALU=A+0 \ Passes A through, valid CY out
4 26. ALUM ALU=A-B-1
5 29. ALUM ALU=A+B
6 2C. ALUM ALU=A+A
7 2F. ALUM ALU=A-1
8
9 00. ALUM ALU=A+1
10 02. ALUM ALU=AornotB+1
11 06. ALUM ALU=A-B
12 09. ALUM ALU=A+B+1
13 0C. ALUM ALU=A+A+1
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #23

```

0 \ CARRY IN CONTROL
1 DECIMAL
2 : CIN ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 21 DLSLN D,
4 DOES> >CIN @ ABORT" MULTIPLE CARRY-IN STATEMENTS"
5 1 >CIN ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 0. CIN CIN=0
8 1. CIN CIN=1
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #24

```

0 \ DLO CONTROL DEFINITIONS
1 DECIMAL
2 : DLO ( DVALUE -> )      ( PFA -> )
3   CREATE 22 DLSLN D,
4   DOES>   >DLO @   ABORT" MULTIPLE DLO STATEMENTS"
5           1 >DLO !   D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7   1. DLO SR[DLO]
8   2. DLO SL[DLO]
9   3. DLO DEST=DLO
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #25

```

0 \ DIVIDE OPERATION MACRO
1 HEX
2 : DIVIDE ( -> )
3   DIVIDE-SELECT
4   >CIN      @   ABORT" MULTIPLE CARRY-IN STATEMENTS"
5   >ALU      @   ABORT" MULTIPLE ALU MUX STATEMENTS"
6   1 >ALU !  1 >CIN !
7           002F0000.  MICRO-WORD D+! ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #26

```

0 \ NEXT ADDRESS CONSTANT CONTROL
1 DECIMAL
2 : JMP ( DVALUE -> )      ( PFA -> )
3   CREATE 24 DLSLN D,
4   DOES>   >JMP @   ABORT" MULTIPLE JMP STATEMENTS"
5           1 >JMP !   D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6 HEX
7 \ Constant address jumps
8   00. JMP JMP=000          07. JMP JMP=001
9   08. JMP JMP=010          0F. JMP JMP=011
10  10. JMP JMP=100          17. JMP JMP=101
11  18. JMP JMP=110          1F. JMP JMP=111
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```


SCREEN #30

```

0 \ ADDRESS COUNTER CONTROL
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : INADC ( DVALUE -> ) ( PFA -> )
3 CREATE 31 DL SLN D,
4 DOES> >INC-ADC @ ABORT" MULTIPLE INCIADC] STATEMENTS"
5 1 >INC-ADC ! D@ MICRO-WORD D+! ;
6
7 1. INADC INCIADC]
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #31

```

0 \ DECODE MACRO & END MACRO
1 HEX MATH
2 : DECODE ( -> )
3 >DECODE @ ABORT" MULTIPLE DECODE STATEMENTS"
4 1 >DECODE ! 00000000. MICRO-WORD D+! ;
5
6 : END ( -> )
7 JMP=000 ;
8
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #32

```

0 \ FORTH BOARD I/O PRIMITIVES -- X! X@
1 HEX
2 CODE X! ( D -> ) \ WRITE WORD TO BOARD
3 DX , # 306 MOV AL , DX OUT ( Reset sequencer )
4 DX , # 300 MOV BX POP AX POP
5 AL , DX OUT AL , AH MOV AL , DX OUT
6 AL , BL MOV AL , DX OUT AL , BH MOV AL , DX OUT
7 NEXT JMP END-CODE
8
9 CODE X@ ( D -> ) \ READ WORD FROM BOARD
10 DX , # 306 MOV AL , DX OUT ( Reset sequencer )
11 DX , # 300 MOV AL , DX IN BL , AL MOV
12 AL , DX IN BH , AL MOV AL , DX IN CL , AL MOV
13 AL , DX IN CH , AL MOV BX PUSH CX PUSH
14 NEXT JMP END-CODE
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #33

```

0 \ FORTH BOARD I/O PRIMITIVES -- MIR! MIR@
1 HEX
2 CODE MIR! ( D -> ) \ WRITE WORD TO BOARD
3   DX , # 306 MOV AL , DX OUT ( Reset sequencer )
4   DX , # 301 MOV     BX POP     AX POP
5                   AL , DX OUT     AL , AH MOV     AL , DX OUT
6   AL , BL MOV AL , DX OUT     AL , BH MOV     AL , DX OUT
7   NEXT JMP     END-CODE
8
9 CODE MIR@ ( D -> ) \ READ WORD FROM BOARD
10  DX , # 306 MOV AL , DX OUT ( Reset sequencer )
11  DX , # 301 MOV     AL , DX IN     BL , AL MOV
12  AL , DX IN     BH , AL MOV     AL , DX IN     CL , AL MOV
13  AL , DX IN     CH , AL MOV     BX PUSH     CX PUSH
14  NEXT JMP     END-CODE
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #34

```

0 \ SET UP MICROCODE WORD -- ;SET ;DO
1 DECIMAL
2 : ;SET ( -> ) \ Perform MIR!, but don't cycle clock
3   FINISH MICRO-WORD D@ MIR! ;
4
5 : ;DO ( -> ) \ Load and execute single instruction
6   ;SET CYCLE ;
7
8 : :: RESET CURRENT-OFFSET ! ;
9
10 : >> RESET -2 CURRENT-OFFSET ! ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #35

```

0 \ AID TO SPEED EXECUTION -- MIR-SETUP
1 DECIMAL
2 : MIR-SETUP ( -> ) \ Use after [ ] around microcode word
3   MICRO-WORD D@
4   [COMPILE] DLITERAL
5   COMPILE MIR! ;
6   IMMEDIATE
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #36

```

0 \ AUTOMATIC NEXT ADDRESS GENERATION
1 DECIMAL
2 : <AUTO-ADDR> ( -1..7 -> )
3   CASE -1 = IFCASE JMP=000 NEXTCASE
4     0 = IFCASE JMP=001 NEXTCASE
5     1 = IFCASE JMP=010 NEXTCASE
6     2 = IFCASE JMP=011 NEXTCASE
7     3 = IFCASE JMP=100 NEXTCASE
8     4 = IFCASE JMP=101 NEXTCASE
9     5 = IFCASE JMP=110 NEXTCASE
10    6 = IFCASE JMP=111 NEXTCASE
11    -2 = IFCASE ABORT" MUST USE :: WITH ;;" NEXTCASE
12     7 = IFCASE ABORT" NO JMP= ON PAGE CROSSING"
13  ELSECASE 1 ABORT" ERROR IN AUTO-ADDR" ENDCASE ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #37

```

0 \ MICRO-RAM ! AND @
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : MRAM! ( DMICRO-WORD ADDR -> )
3   [ >> DEST=DECODE ;SET J MIR-SETUP DUP 0 20 DLSLN X!
4   [ >> DECODE ;SET J MIR-SETUP CYCLE
5   [ >> ;SET J MIR-SETUP CYCLE CYCLE
6   [ >> DEST=MRAM ;SET MICRO-WORD D@ J DLITERAL MICRO-WORD D!
7   0 >JMP ! 7 AND 1- <AUTO-ADDR> MICRO-WORD D@ MIR! X! ;
8 : MRAM@ ( ADDR -> DMICRO-WORD )
9   [ >> DEST=DECODE ;SET J MIR-SETUP DUP 0 20 DLSLN X!
10  [ >> DECODE ;SET J MIR-SETUP CYCLE
11  [ >> ;SET J MIR-SETUP CYCLE CYCLE
12  [ >> SOURCE=MRAM ;SET MICRO-WORD D@ J DLITERAL MICRO-WORD D!
13  0 >JMP ! 7 AND 1- <AUTO-ADDR> MICRO-WORD D@ MIR! X@ ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #38

```

0 \ PROGRAM RAM ! AND @
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : RAM! ( DWORD DADDR -> )
3   [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET J MIR-SETUP X!
4   [ >> DEST=RAM ;SET J MIR-SETUP X! ;
5
6 : RAM@ ( DADDR -> DWORD )
7   [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET J MIR-SETUP X!
8   [ >> SOURCE=RAM ;SET J MIR-SETUP X@ ;
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #39

```

0 \ PROGRAM RAM C! AND C@
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : RAMC! ( B DADDR -> )
3 [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X!
4 [ >> DEST=RAM-BYTE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP 0 X! ;
5
6 : RAMC@ ( DADDR -> B )
7 [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X!
8 [ >> SOURCE=RAM-BYTE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X@ DROP ;
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #40

```

0 \ STORE MICROCODE WORD -- ;; INSTRUCTION END
1 DECIMAL
2 : ;; ( -> )
3 >JMP @ NOT \ Default next address is current word + 1
4 IF CURRENT-OFFSET @ <AUTO-ADDR> THEN
5 FINISH MICRO-WORD D@
6 CURRENT-OPCODE @ 8 * CURRENT-OFFSET @ + MRAM! ;
7 : INSTRUCTION ( N -> )
8 STOP CURRENT-OPCODE ! -1 CURRENT-OFFSET ! ;
9
10 : RESET-BOARD ( -> ) \ Sets page=0 &
11 \ Does 2 dummy cycles to flush out any possible decodes
12 STOP RESET-SEQ [ >> ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE CYCLE
13 [ >> DEST=DECODE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP 0. X!
14 [ >> DEST=PAGE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP 0. X!
15 [ >> DEST=FLAGS ;SET ] MIR-SETUP -1. X! ( Mask interrupts ) ;

```

SCREEN #41

```

0 EXIT \ INIT DMA REQUEST -- DMA CHANNEL 3
1 HEX MATH
2 ( Note: write means write from PC to the FORTH system )
3 : SETUP-DMA ( WRITE-FLAG HI-4-SEG ADDRESS COUNT -> )
4 RESET-SEQ >R 07 0A P! ( disable ch 3 )
5 SET-DMA ( set DMA mode )
6 0 0C P! ( clear byte ptr flip-flop ) \ BIOS places NOP here
7 ROT IF ( write ) 4B ELSE ( read ) 47 THEN 0B P!
8 DUP OFF AND 06 P! ( low address )
9 BYTESWAP OFF AND 06 P! ( high address )
10 82 P! ( set up top 4 bits of address )
11 R> DUP OFF AND 07 P! ( high count )
12 BYTESWAP OFF AND 07 P! ( low count )
13 03 0A P! ( enable channel 3 ) ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #42

```

0 \ INIT DMA REQUEST -- DMA CHANNEL 3 -- ASSEMBLER VERSION --1
1 HEX
2 ( Note: write means write from PC to the FORTH system )
3 CODE SETUP-DMA ( WRITE-FLAG HI-4-SEG ADDRESS COUNT -> )
4   CLI
5   AL , # 07 MOV   DX , # 0A MOV   DX , AL OUT \ Disable ch 3
6   DX , # 306 MOV  DX , AL OUT   \ Reset CPU/32 sequencer
7   DX , # 305 MOV  DX , AL OUT   \ Set CPU/32 DMA mode
8   AL , AL XOR
9   DX , # 0C MOV   DX , AL OUT   \ Clear DMA contrllr byte
10  CX POP ( Count ) DI POP ( low addr ) BX POP ( Hi addr )
11  AX POP ( non-0 is write flag ) AX , AX OR
12  <>0? IF ( write ) AL , # 4B MOV ELSE ( read ) AL , # 47 MOV
13    THEN DX , # 0B MOV DX , AL OUT
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #43

```

0 \ INIT DMA REQUEST -- DMA CHANNEL 3 -- ASSEMBLER VERSION --2
1 HEX
2   DX , # 6 MOV   \ Set low address
3   AX , DI MOV   DX , AL OUT   <>0? IF ELSE THEN
4   AL , AH MOV   DX , AL OUT
5   <>0? IF ELSE THEN AL , BL MOV \ Set DMA page register
6   DX , # 82 MOV  DX , AL OUT   <>0? IF ELSE THEN
7   DX , # 7 MOV   \ Set count
8   AX , CX MOV   DX , AL OUT   <>0? IF ELSE THEN
9   AL , AH MOV   DX , AL OUT
10  STI           <>0? IF ELSE THEN
11  AL , # 03 MOV  DX , # 0A MOV  DX , AL OUT \ Enable ch 3
12  NEXT JMP
13 END-CODE
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #44

```

0 \ FORTH BOARD I/O PRIMITIVES -- W->BOARD
1 HEX
2 CODE DMA-WAIT ( -> )
3   BEGIN AL , 8 IN AL , # 8 AND <>0? UNTIL NEXT JMP
4 END-CODE
5 HEX MATH
6 : W->BOARD ( PCADDR DBOARD-ADDR WORDCOUNT -> )
7   >R RESET-SEQ
8   [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET J MIR-SETUP X!
9   [ >> DEST=RAM INCI[ADC] ;SET J MIR-SETUP
10  >R 1 THIS-SEG 10 U* R> 0 D+ OVER R@ 0 ADC
11  ABORT" DMA CROSSES PAGE REG BOUNDARY" DROP
12  SWAP R> 2* 2* SETUP-DMA DMA-WAIT ;
13 \ BEGIN 0B P@ 8 AND
14 \ ( ?TERMINAL ABORT" ..DMA-1.." ) UNTIL ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #45

```

0 EXIT 103 LOAD \ W->BOARD ** HIGH LEVEL **
1 DECIMAL MATH \ Transfer words from PC to board
2 : W->BOARD ( PCADDR DBOARD-ADDR WORDCOUNT -> )
3   O DO
4     ROT DUP XD@ D>R 4 + ROT ROT
5     DR> DOVER RAM! 4. D+
6   LOOP DDROP DROP ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #46

```

0 \ FORTH BOARD I/O PRIMITIVES -- BOARD->W
1 HEX MATH
2 : BOARD->W ( DBOARD-ADDR PCADDR WORDCOUNT -> )
3   >R >R RESET-SEQ
4   [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X!
5   [ >> SOURCE=RAM INCIADC ] ;SET ] MIR-SETUP
6   O THIS-SEG 10 U* R> O D+ OVER R@ O ADC
7   ABORT" DMA CROSSES PAGE REG BOUNDARY" DROP
8   SWAP R> 2* 2* 1- SETUP-DMA DMA-WAIT ;
9 \ BEGIN 08 P@ 8 AND
10 \ ( ?TERMINAL ABORT" ..DMA-2.." ) UNTIL ;
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #47

```

0 EXIT \ FORTH BOARD I/O PRIMITIVES -- BOARD->W ** HIGH LEVEL *
1 DECIMAL MATH \ Transfer words from board to PC
2 : BOARD->W ( DBOARD-ADDR PCADDR WORDCOUNT -> )
3   O DO
4     ROT ROT DDUP RAM@ D>R 4. D+ ROT
5     DR> 3 PICK XD! 4 +
6   LOOP DDROP DROP ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #48

```

0 EXIT \ LIBFORTH FILE NAME FOR MICROCODE SAVES
1 DECIMAL
2 CREATE SAVE-FILE-NAME 30 ALLOT
3 : SET-SAVE-FILE
4   SAVE-FILE-NAME 30 0 FILL
5   BL WORD SAVE-FILE-NAME OVER C@ 1+ CMOVE ;
6
7 SET-SAVE-FILE CPU32.DAT
8
9 : OPEN-SAVE-FILE ( -> FILE# OFFSET# )
10  [COMPILE] MATH   CURRENT-FILE @ OFFSET @
11  FILE@ ENSURE-CLOSED
12  SAVE-FILE-NAME  FILE-NAME  OVER C@ 1+ CMOVE  OPEN ;
13
14 : CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ( FILE# OFFSET# -> )
15  CLOSE  OFFSET !  CURRENT-FILE ! ;

```

SCREEN #49

```

0 \ SAVE MICROCODE IMAGE ON SCREENS 310-325 -- SAVE-MICROCODE
1 DECIMAL
2 : SAVE-MICRO-SCREEN ( START-uADDR SCREEN# -> )
3   DUP BUFFER SWAP OFFSET @ + OVER 2- ! OVER 256 + ROT
4   DO I MRAM@
5     3 PICK D! 4 + LOOP
6   DROP UPDATE SAVE-BUFFERS ;
7
8 : SAVE-MICROCODE ( -> )
9   ( OPEN-SAVE-FILE )
10  RESET-BOARD 0
11  326 310 DO 2 EMIT      DUP I SAVE-MICRO-SCREEN
12                        256 + LOOP
13  DROP ( CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ) ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #50

```

0 EXIT \ LOAD MICROCODE IMAGE
1 DECIMAL
2 : LOAD-MICRO-SCREEN ( START-uADDR SCREEN# -> )
3   BLOCK OVER 256 + ROT
4   DO DUP D@ I MRAM! 4 + LOOP
5   DROP ;
6
7 : LOAD-MICROCODE ( -> )
8   ( OPEN-SAVE-FILE )
9   RESET-BOARD 0
10  326 310 DO 2 EMIT      DUP I LOAD-MICRO-SCREEN
11                        256 + LOOP
12  DROP ( CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ) ;
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #51

```

0 \ MICRO-RAM ! AND @
1 HEX MATH \ Store 8 microwords. ADDR must be offset 0 into page
2 : MRAM!PAGE ( ..LO.. 8xDMICRO-WORD ..HI.. ADDR -> )
3 [ >> DEST=DECODE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP 0 14 DLNLN X!
4 [ >> DECODE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE
5 [ >> ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE CYCLE
6 [ >> DEST=MRAM ;SET MICRO-WORD D@ ] DLITERAL D>R
7 DR@ 1F00 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 7
8 DR@ 1800 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 6
9 DR@ 1700 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 5
10 DR@ 1000 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 4
11 DR@ 0F00 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 3
12 DR@ 0B00 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 2
13 DR@ 0700 OR MIR! X! \ Offset 1
14 ( Offset 0 ) DR> MIR! X! ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #52

```

0 \ LOAD MICROCODE IMAGE ON SCREENS 310-325 -- LOAD-MICROCODE
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE MICRO-ADDR
3 : LOAD-MICRO-SCREEN ( START-uADDR SCREEN# -> )
4 BLOCK MICRO-ADDR ! DUP 256 + SWAP
5 DO 8 0 DO MICRO-ADDR @ D@ 4 MICRO-ADDR +! LOOP
6 I MRAM!PAGE
7 8 +LOOP ;
8
9 : LOAD-MICROCODE ( -> )
10 ( OPEN-SAVE-FILE )
11 RESET-BOARD 0
12 326 310 DO 2 EMIT DUP 1 LOAD-MICRO-SCREEN
13 256 + LOOP
14 DROP ( CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ) ;
15

```

SCREEN #53

```

0 \ SAVE PGM RAM IMAGE ON SCREENS 327 - ... -- SAVE-BOARD-FORTH
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : SAVE-BOARD-SCREEN ( DBOARD-ADDR SCREEN# -> )
3 DUP BUFFER SWAP OFFSET @ + OVER 2- !
4 256 BOARD->W UPDATE SAVE-BUFFERS ;
5
6 : SAVE-BOARD-FORTH ( -> )
7 ( OPEN-SAVE-FILE )
8 RESET-BOARD 0.
9 SAVE-SIZE 1024. D/ DROP 327 + 327
10 DO 1 EMIT DDUP I SAVE-BOARD-SCREEN
11 1024. D+ LOOP
12 DDROP ( CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ) ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #54

```

0 \ LOAD PGM RAM IMAGE ON SCREENS 327 - ... -- LOAD-BOARD-FORTH
1 DECIMAL MATH
2 : LOAD-BOARD-SCREEN ( DBOARD-ADDR SCREEN# -> )
3   BLOCK ROT ROT 256   W->BOARD ;
4
5 : LOAD-BOARD-FORTH ( -> )
6   ( OPEN-SAVE-FILE )
7   RESET-BOARD 0.
8   SAVE-SIZE 1024. D/   DROP 327 + 327
9   DO 1 EMIT DDUP I LOAD-BOARD-SCREEN
10      1024. D+   LOOP
11   DDROP ( CLOSE-SAVE-FILE ) ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #55

```

0 \ LOAD-ALL & SAVE-ALL
1 DECIMAL
2 : LOAD-ALL LOAD-MICROCODE LOAD-BOARD-FORTH ;
3
4 : SAVE-ALL SAVE-MICROCODE SAVE-BOARD-FORTH ;
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #56

```

0 \ DATA STACK TO BOARD
1 HEX
2 : DS->BOARD ( ...DSTACKIN... -> ) \ Assume all 32-bit #'s
3   STOP
4   DEPTH 2/ 1+   NEGATE OFFF AND   >R
5   DEPTH 0= IF 0 0 THEN
6   [ >> DEST=DP ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   R@ 0   X!
7   OFFF R@ DO
8   [ >> DEST=DS           ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   X!
9   [ >>           INC[DP] ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   CYCLE   LOOP
10  [ >> DEST=DP   ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   R> 0   X!
11  [ >> SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   CYCLE
12  [ >> INC[DP] ;SET ] MIR-SETUP   CYCLE   ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #57

```

0 \ DATA STACK FROM BOARD
1 HEX
2 : BOARD->DS ( -> ...DSTACKOUT... )
3   STOP
4   SP! [ >> SOURCE=DP ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X@, DROP OFFF AND
5   DUP 000 = IF DROP
6   ELSE 1-
7     DUP OFFE = NOT
8     IF [ >> DEST=DP ;SET ] MIR-SETUP OFFE. X!
9     OFFE SWAP DO
10    [ >> SOURCE=DS ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X@ ?STACK
11    [ >> DEC[DP] ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE LOOP
12  ELSE DROP THEN
13  [ >> SOURCE=DHI ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X@
14  THEN ;
15  DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #58

```

0 \ BOARD VOCABULARY
1 DECIMAL FORTH DEFINITIONS
2 : B-RES [ 'INTERPRET @ ] LITERAL 'INTERPRET ! ;
3
4 VARIABLE 'BINTER 'INTERPRET @ 'BINTER !
5
6 VOCABULARY BOARD-VOC IMMEDIATE
7 : { ( -> ) \ Enter board vocabulary/execution mode
8   [COMPILE] BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
9   'BINTER @ 'INTERPRET !
10  ( Get rid of return stack junk )
11  R> R> DDROP 'INTERPRET @ EXECUTE ;
12
13 FORTH DEFINITIONS
14
15

```

SCREEN #59

```

0 \ NULL FOR BOARD VOCABULARY
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : X FORTH BLK @ \ Redefine null
3   IF STATE @ ?STREAM THEN R> DROP ;
4
5 FORTH DEFINITIONS
6
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #60

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #61

0 \ SERVICE ARRAY
1 DECIMAL FORTH DEFINITIONS
2 CREATE SERVICE-ARRAY 512 ALLOT
3
4 : SERVICE-ENTRY (CFA INDEX ->)
5 DUP 255 > OVER 0< OR
6 ABORT" INVALID SERVICE-ENTRY INDEX"
7 2* SERVICE-ARRAY + ! ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #62

0 \ SERVICE ARRAY INITIALIZATION
1 DECIMAL
2 : BAD-SERVICE-CALL (->)
3 1 ABORT" CALL TO BAD SERVICE ROUTINE" ;
4
5 : XXX \ SCRATCH
6 256 0 DO
7 BAD-SERVICE-CALL CFA I SERVICE-ENTRY LOOP ;
8
9 XXX FORGET XXX
10
11 : BAD-OPCODE (Board: ->)
12 CR CR ." ILLEGAL OPCODE -- RETURN TO PC FORTH SYSTEM" ABORT ;
13
14 BAD-OPCODE CFA 254 SERVICE-ENTRY
15

SCREEN #63

```

0 \ SERVICE CALL PRIMITIVES
1 HEX
2 : RESTART ( -> ) \ Restart FORTH board for concurrent usage
3 [ >> JMP=100 ;SET ] MIR-SETUP GO ;
4
5 : SERV-PAGE ( Board: -> )
6 RESTART PAGE ;
7 ' SERV-PAGE CFA 1 SERVICE-ENTRY
8
9 : SERV-KEY ( Board: 0 -> CHAR )
10 [ >> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET ] MIR-SETUP
11 KEY 0. X! RESTART ;
12 ' SERV-KEY CFA 2 SERVICE-ENTRY
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #64

```

0 \ SERVICE CALL PRIMITIVES - 2
1 DECIMAL
2 : SV-2ND ( -> D2ND.STACK.ITEM )
3 [ >> SOURCE=DS ;SET ] MIR-SETUP X@ ;
4
5 : SERV-READ ( Board: AD BLK# -> AD BLK# )
6 X@ DROP DUP >R
7 BLOCK SV-2ND 256 W->BOARD RESTART
8 \ Perform read of next block to have it available in RAM
9 R> 1+ BLOCK DROP ;
10 ' SERV-READ CFA 3 SERVICE-ENTRY
11 : SERV-WRITE ( Board: AD BLK# -> AD BLK# )
12 X@ DROP
13 SV-2ND ROT OFFSET @ + BUFFER 256 BOARD->W
14 RESTART UPDATE SAVE-BUFFERS ;
15 ' SERV-WRITE CFA 4 SERVICE-ENTRY

```

SCREEN #65

```

0 \ SERVICE CALL PRIMITIVES - 3
1 HEX
2 : SERV-TERM ( Board: 0 -> FLAG )
3 [ >> ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET ] MIR-SETUP
4 ?TERMINAL
5 IF -1. ELSE 0. THEN X! RESTART ;
6 ' SERV-TERM CFA 5 SERVICE-ENTRY
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #66

```
0 \ SERVICE CALL PRIMITIVES - 4
1 HEX
2 : SERV-CR ( Board: EPRINT -> EPRINT )
3 EPRINT @ X@ OR EPRINT !
4 RESTART CR EPRINT ! ;
5 ' SERV-CR CFA 7 SERVICE-ENTRY
6
7 DECIMAL
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #67

```
0 \ SERVICE CALL PRIMITIVES - 4
1 HEX
2 : SERV-EMIT ( Board: CHAR -> CHAR )
3 X@ RESTART DROP 0 EPRINT ! EMIT ;
4 ' SERV-EMIT CFA 8 SERVICE-ENTRY
5
6 : SERV-EMIT-PRINT ( Board: CHAR -> CHAR )
7 X@ RESTART DROP 1 EPRINT ! EMIT ;
8 ' SERV-EMIT-PRINT CFA 9 SERVICE-ENTRY
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #68

```
0 \ NOP SERVICE CALL WORD
1 DECIMAL
2 : NOP ;
3 ' NOP CFA 0 SERVICE-ENTRY \ False hit on status register
4 ' NOP CFA 255 SERVICE-ENTRY \ Halt command
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #69

```

0 EXIT \ SERVICE CALL WAIT LOOP WORD
1 HEX
2 \ Uses the DECODE instruction in SYSCALL OFFSET:2 to restart
3 : BSERVICE ( -> )
4 BEGIN
5 BEGIN
6 ?TERMINAL 3 = ABORT" BREAK..."
7 STATUS UNTIL
8 STOP STATUS
9 DUP >R OFF AND 2* SERVICE-ARRAY + @ EXECUTE
10 R> OFF = UNTIL 0 EPRINT ! ;
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #70

```

0 \ SERVICE CALL WAIT LOOP WORD -- HIGH SPEED
1 HEX
2 \ Uses the DECODE instruction in SYSCALL OFFSET:2 to restart
3 CODE DO-SERVICE ( -> STATUS EXECUTE-ADDRESS )
4 DX , # 302 MOV
5 BEGIN DX , AL IN AL , AL OR <>? UNTIL
6 DX , # 304 MOV DX , AL OUT DX , # 302 MOV
7 DX , AL IN AH , AH XOR AX PUSH BX , AX MOV
8 BX , BX ADD AX , SERVICE-ARRAY [BX] MOV AX PUSH
9 NEXT JMP END-CODE
10 : BSERVICE ( -> )
11 BEGIN DO-SERVICE
12 EXECUTE
13 OFF = UNTIL 0 EPRINT ! ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #71

```

0 \ EXECUTE A PROGRAM ON THE BOARD -- BEXECUTE
1 HEX MATH
2 \ Uses the NOP instruction in OPCODE:0 OFFSET:5 to run
3 : BEXECUTE ( ..STACKIN.. DADDR -> ..STACKOUT.. )
4 D>R ?STACK
5 [ >> DEST=STATUS ;SET ] MIR-SETUP 0. X! ( Reset status )
6 [ >> DEST=FLAGS ;SET ] MIR-SETUP -1. X! ( Mask intrpts )
7 DS->BOARD
8 [ >> DEST=PAGE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP DR> DDUP X!
9 [ >> DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;SET ] MIR-SETUP DDUP X!
10 [ >> DEST=DECODE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP
11 DDUP 7FFFFC. DAND X!
12 [ >> DECODE ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE
13 [ 5 :: JMP=100 ;SET ] MIR-SETUP CYCLE
14 ." START.." GO BSERVICE ." END "
15 BOARD->DS 0 EPRINT ! ; DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #72

```

0 \ OP-EXECUTE          BOARD
1 HEX MATH
2 : OP-EXECUTE ( D -> ) \ Single step execute a primitive
3   ( If addr info present, make it a subroutine call )
4   FFBFFFFFF. DAND      8.  4. RAM!      ( nop )
5   OC.  8. RAM!      ( nop )
6   RESET-BOARD DDUP 07FFFFFF. DAND DO=
7   IF 10. DOR ELSE 2. DOR THEN OC. RAM!
8   FF800010. ( HALT = OP-CODE 511 ) 10. RAM!
9   4. BEXECUTE      ;
10 : OPCODE-EXEC ( N -> )
11   0 17 DLSLN OP-EXECUTE ;
12 \ Jump start the board using the COLD execution vector
13 : BOARD ( -> )
14   RESET-BOARD 14. BEXECUTE ;
15 : CPU32 BOARD ;          DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #73

```

0 \ REDEFINE INTERPRET FOR BOARD VOCABULARY USAGE
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE BOARD-FENCE HERE BOARD-FENCE !
3 : BOARD-INTERPRET
4   BEGIN -FIND
5     IF
6       DROP DUP BOARD-FENCE @ U<
7       IF CFA EXECUTE
8       ELSE D@ OP-EXECUTE
9       THEN
10      ELSE HERE NUMBER DPL @ 1+
11      NOT IF DROP THEN
12      THEN
13      ?STACK AGAIN ;
14
15 ' BOARD-INTERPRET CFA 'BINTER !

```

SCREEN #74

```

0 \ CROSS COMPILER VOCABULARY SETUP
1 DECIMAL
2 : C-RES
3   [ 'INTERPRET @ ] LITERAL 'INTERPRET ! ; \ Restore vector
4
5 VARIABLE 'CINTER 'INTERPRET @ 'CINTER !
6
7 VOCABULARY CROSS-VOC IMMEDIATE
8
9 : CROSS-COMPILER ( -> )
10  [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC 'CINTER @ 'INTERPRET ! INTERPRET ;
11                                IMMEDIATE
12
13 : CC [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER ;
14
15

```


SCREEN #75

```
0 \ CROSS COMPILER VOCABULARY SETUP - 2
1 DECIMAL
2 CROSS-VOC DEFINITIONS
3 : FORTH-VOC [COMPILE] FORTH ; IMMEDIATE
4
5 : FORTH C-RES [COMPILE] FORTH INTERPRET ; IMMEDIATE
6
7 : EDIT C-RES EDIT INTERPRET ;
8 : EDITOR C-RES [COMPILE] EDITOR INTERPRET ; IMMEDIATE
9 FORTH DEFINITIONS
10 : ;;END [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER ;
11 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #76

```
0 \ CONSTANTS FOR MICRO-CODE REFERENCES BY CROSS-ASSEMBLER
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS MATH
2 : OP-VALUE 00 23 DLSLN DCONSTANT ;
3 0 OP-VALUE [NOP] 137 OP-VALUE [I]
4 34 OP-VALUE [DO]
5 511 OP-VALUE [HALT] 93 OP-VALUE [SYSCALL]
6 67 OP-VALUE [DDCON]
7 : OP-CALL-VALUE 00 23 DLSLN 2. D+ DCONSTANT ;
8 15 OP-CALL-VALUE [OBRANCH]
9 25 OP-CALL-VALUE [+LOOP]
10 167 OP-CALL-VALUE [LOOP]
11 68 OP-CALL-VALUE [DOVAR]
12 78 OP-CALL-VALUE [LIT]
13 : OP-EXIT-VALUE 00 23 DLSLN 1. D+ DCONSTANT ;
14 00 OP-EXIT-VALUE [EXIT]
15
```

SCREEN #77

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #78

```

0 \ OPTIMIZING COMPILER VARIABLES, ETC.
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE OPT-STATUS
3   \ 1 = previous instruction is a defaulted JMP
4   \ 4 = previous instruction is a CALL
5   \ 8 = previous instruction can not be changed
6
7 : DEFAULT-JUMP   1 OPT-STATUS ! ;
8 : IS-A-CALL     4 OPT-STATUS ! ;
9 : DON'T-DISTURB 8 OPT-STATUS ! ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #79

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER DICTIONARY HANDLING  --1
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS      MATH
2 32 CONSTANT USER-AREA
3 VARIABLE BDP 200 BDP !   \ 10 .. 200 is USER area
4 : BHERE ( -> N )
5   BDP @ ;
6
7 : DATA, ( D -> )   \ Send data word to the dictionary
8   BHERE FORTH 0 RAM! CROSS-COMPILER 4 BDP +! ;
9
10 : DATAC, ( B -> )   \ Send data byte to the dictionary
11   BHERE FORTH 0 RAMC! CROSS-COMPILER 1 BDP +! ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #80

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER DICTIONARY HANDLING  --2
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS      MATH
2 : OPCODE, ( D-MICRO-CODE-INSTRUCTION -> )
3   FORTH FFBFFFFFF. DAND CROSS-COMPILER \ Mask "special" bit
4   BHERE 4 + 0 DOR DATA, DEFAULT-JUMP ;
5
6 : CALL, ( D-Subroutine-address -> )
7   OPTIMIZE? @
8   IF OPT-STATUS @ 1 =
9     IF -4 BDP +! BHERE 0 FORTH RAM@ CROSS-COMPILER
10      FFB00000. DAND DOR THEN
11   THEN
12   IS-A-CALL 2 0 DOR DATA, ;
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #81

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER DICTIONARY HANDLING  --3
1 HEX      CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS      MATH
2 : EXIT,  ( -> )
3   1 0
4   OPTIMIZE? @
5   IF OPT-STATUS @ 1 = \ If 1 status, combine the EXIT
6     IF -4 BDP +! BHERE 0 FORTH RAM@ CROSS-COMPILER
7       FF800000. DAND DOR THEN
8     OPT-STATUS @ 4 = \ If 4 status, do tail recurs. elim.
9     IF DDROP -4 BDP +! BHERE 0 FORTH RAM@ CROSS-COMPILER
10      FFFFFFFC. DAND THEN
11   THEN
12   DATA, DON'T-DISTURB ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #82

```

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #83

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER LITERAL HANDLING
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
2 : BLITERAL ( D -> ../D )
3   STATE @
4   IF [LIT] BHERE B + 0 D+ DATA,
5     DATA, DON'T-DISTURB THEN ;
6
7 : DBLITERAL ( Q -> ../Q )
8   STATE @
9   IF DSWAP BLITERAL BLITERAL THEN ;
10
11 HEX
12 : WORD-ALIGN ( -> )
13   4 BDP @ 3 AND - 3 AND
14   ?DUP IF 0 DO BL DATA, LOOP THEN ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #84

```

0 \ CREATE FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
2 VARIABLE BLATEST O BLATEST !
3 : BCREATE ( -> ) \ Create a header on both IBM and Board
4 [COMPILE] BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS FORTH RESET-BOARD CREATE
5 CROSS-COMPILER ( At run time BOARD-VOC is still current )
6 WORD-ALIGN BLATEST @ O DATA, BHERE BLATEST !
7 LATEST C@ O1F AND 8000 DATA,
8 LATEST DUP C@ O1F AND O
9 DO 1+ DUP C@ 7F AND DATAC, LOOP DROP
10 WORD-ALIGN [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC DEFINITIONS DON'T-DISTURB ;
11
12 : BSMUDGE ( -> )
13 BLATEST @ DUP FORTH O RAM@ 2000 XOR
14 ROT O RAM! CROSS-COMPILER ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #85

```

0 \ OPCODE: --- DEFINE A MICROCODE DEFINITION
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
2 : OPCODE: ( N -> ) ( LOADING: Usage 17 OPCODE: <name> )
3 ( Executing <name> gives formatted micro-code reference )
4 DUP INSTRUCTION
5 BCREATE O 17 DLSLN DDUP D, OPCODE, DON'T-DISTURB
6 BLATEST @
7 FORTH DUP O RAM@ 1000 OR ROT O RAM!
8 CROSS-COMPILER EXIT,
9 [COMPILE] FORTH ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #86

```

0 \ ABORT" ." FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
2 VARIABLE ABORT"--ADDR VARIABLE "--ADDR
3 BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
4 : ABORT" ( FLAG -> ) CROSS-COMPILER ( Evenly /4 # bytes )
5 ABORT"--ADDR @ O DATA, 22 WORD
6 COUNT DUP 3 + FFFC AND O DATA, OVER + SWAP
7 DO I C@ DATAC, 1 /LOOP WORD-ALIGN ( Fills w/blanks )
8 DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
9
10 : ." ( -> ) CROSS-COMPILER
11 "--ADDR @ O DATA, 22 WORD
12 COUNT DUP O DATA, OVER + SWAP
13 DO I C@ DATAC, 1 /LOOP WORD-ALIGN
14 DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
15 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #87

```

0 \ IF..THEN FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : IF ( -> PATCH-ADDR 222 )
3 CROSS-COMPILER BDP @ [OBRANCH] DATA, 222
4 DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
5
6 : THEN ( PATCH-ADDR 222 -> )
7 CROSS-COMPILER 222 ?PAIRS FORTH DUP 0 RAM@
8 CROSS-COMPILER BDP @ 0 D+ ROT FORTH 0 RAM!
9 CROSS-COMPILER DON'T-DISTURB ;
10 IMMEDIATE
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #88

```

0 \ ELSE FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : ELSE ( PATCH-ADDR1 222 -> PATCH-ADDR2 222 )
3 CROSS-COMPILER 222 ?PAIRS 0 0 DATA, ( Jump NOP opcode )
4 OPTIMIZE? @
5 IF OPT-STATUS @ 1 =
6 IF ( Redirect jump to after the THEN )
7 -4 BDP +! BDP @ 4 - DUP FORTH 0 RAM@
8 FF800000. DAND ROT 0 RAM! CROSS-COMPILER
9 THEN
10 THEN
11 BDP @ 4 -
12 SWAP 222 BOARD-VOC [COMPILE] THEN 222 ;
13 IMMEDIATE
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #89

```

0 \ CROSS COMPILER BEGIN AGAIN
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS MATH
2 : BEGIN ( -> JMP-ADDR 333 )
3 CROSS-COMPILER ?COMP BDP @ 333 DON'T-DISTURB ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : AGAIN ( JMP-ADDR 333 -> )
7 CROSS-COMPILER 333 ?PAIRS 0
8 OPTIMIZE? @
9 IF OPT-STATUS @ 1 =
10 IF ( Redirect jump in previous word )
11 -4 BDP +! BHERE 0 FORTH RAM@
12 FF800000. DAND DOR CROSS-COMPILER
13 THEN THEN
14 DATA, DON'T-DISTURB ;
15 IMMEDIATE DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #90

```

0 \ CROSS COMPILER UNTIL
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : UNTIL ( JMP-ADDR 333 -> )
3 CROSS-COMPILER 333 ?PAIRS 0 [OBRANCH] D+ DATA,
4 DON'T-DISTURB ;
5 IMMEDIATE
6
7 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #91

```

0 \ CROSS COMPILER WHILE REPEAT
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : WHILE ( JMP-ADDR 333 -> JMP-ADDR 333 PATCH-ADDR 224 )
3 [COMPILE] IF 2+ ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : REPEAT ( JMP-ADDR 333 PATCH-ADDR 224 -> )
7 >R >R [COMPILE] AGAIN
8 R> R> 2- [COMPILE] THEN ;
9 IMMEDIATE
10
11 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #92

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER DO LOOP +LOOP
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : DO ( -> JMP-ADDR 4444 )
3 CROSS-COMPILER [DO] OPCODE, DON'T-DISTURB BDP @ 4444 ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : LOOP ( JMP-ADDR 4444 -> )
7 CROSS-COMPILER 4444 ?PAIRS 0 [LOOP] D+ DATA,
8 DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
9
10 : +LOOP ( JMP-ADDR 4444 -> )
11 CROSS-COMPILER 4444 ?PAIRS 0 [+LOOP] D+ DATA,
12 DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
13
14 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #93

```

0 \ CONSTANT VARIABLE USER FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
2 VARIABLE DOUSE-ADDR \ MUST be set by cross-compiled code
3 : USER ( VALUE -> )
4 BCREATE BHERE 2 OR 0 D, DOUSE-ADDR @ 0 CALL,
5 4 * 0 DATA, [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
6 DON'T-DISTURB ;
7 : VARIABLE
8 BCREATE BHERE 2 OR 0 D,
9 [DOVAR] OPCODE, 0 0 DATA, DON'T-DISTURB
10 [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS ;
11
12 : CONSTANT ( DVALUE -> )
13 BCREATE BHERE 2 OR 0 D,
14 [DOCON] OPCODE, DATA, DON'T-DISTURB
15 [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS ;

```

SCREEN #94

```

0 \ CROSS-COMPILER EXIT
1 HEX BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : EXIT ( -> )
3 CROSS-COMPILER EXIT, ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #95

```

0 \ BOARD VOCABULARY DEFINITIONS & UTILITIES
1 DECIMAL BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
2 : } ( -> ) \ Leave board vocabulary/execution mode
3 B-RES [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC DEFINITIONS
4 FORTH R> R> DDROP
5 [COMPILE] CROSS-COMPILER ;
6
7 CROSS-VOC DEFINITIONS
8
9 : BLIST [COMPILE] BOARD-VOC VLIST [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC ;
10
11 : B' [COMPILE] BOARD-VOC [COMPILE]
12 [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC ; IMMEDIATE
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #96

```

0 \ ( ; DEFINITION FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX MATH
2 BOARD-VOC DEFINITIONS
3 : ( \ Required to allow stack comments
4 -1 >IN +! 29 WORD C@ 1+ HERE +
5 C@ 29 = NOT ?STREAM ; IMMEDIATE
6
7 : ;
8 CROSS-VOC EXIT,
9 [COMPILE] CROSS-VOC DEFINITIONS
10 BSMUDGE SMUDGE [COMPILE] [ ; IMMEDIATE
11
12 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #97

```

0 \ SEAL BOARD VOCABULARY
1 HEX BOARD-VOC
2 ' X ( X is the null used in the BOARD vocabulary )
3 FORTH DEFINITIONS
4 BOCO OVER NFA ! ( Make null header out of X )
5
6 LFA O SWAP !
7 HERE BOARD-FENCE !
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #98

```

0 \ COLON DEFINITIONS FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX
2 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
3 : SPECIAL ( -> ) \ Used for DON'T-disturb tag by CPU/32
4 HERE 4 - D@ 40 OR HERE 4 - D! \ Set "special" bit
5 BLATEST @ FORTH
6 DUP 0 RAM@ 0800 OR ROT 0 RAM! FORTH ; CROSS-COMPILER
7
8 : POISON ( -> ) \ Used for non-interactive tag by CPU/32
9 \ A poison word crashes system when entered in immediate mode
10 \ e.g. LIT, >R, ... This makes outer interpreter better
11 BLATEST @ FORTH
12 DUP 0 RAM@ 0400 OR ROT 0 RAM! FORTH ; CROSS-COMPILER
13
14 CROSS-COMPILER DECIMAL
15

```


SCREEN #99

```

0 \ COLON DEFINITIONS FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX
2 CROSS-COMPILER DEFINITIONS
3 : IMMEDIATE ( -> )
4   BLATEST @ FORTH
5   DUP 0 RAM@ 4000 OR ROT 0 RAM! FORTH ; CROSS-COMPILER
6
7 : : ( Usage: : <name> )
8   BCREATE BHERE 2 OR 0 D, [COMPILE] BOARD-VOC
9   SMUDGE BSMUDGE ] FORTH ;
10 CROSS-COMPILER DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #100

```

0 \ REDEFINE INTERPRET FOR CROSS-COMPILER
1 HEX FORTH DEFINITIONS
2 VARIABLE CROSS-FENCE HERE CROSS-FENCE !
3 : CROSS-INTERPRET
4   BEGIN -FIND
5     IF STATE @ <
6       OVER CROSS-FENCE @ U>
7       IF IF D@ CROSS-COMPILER OVER 2 AND
8         IF CALL, ELSE DUP >R OPCODE,
9 ( Test "special" bit ) R> 40 AND IF DON'T-DISTURB THEN THEN
10 FORTH ELSE D@ CROSS-COMPILER OP-EXECUTE FORTH THEN
11 ELSE ABORT" ILLEGAL COMPILAND" CFA EXECUTE THEN
12 ELSE HERE NUMBER CROSS-COMPILER BLITERAL FORTH
13 DPL @ 1+ 0= STATE @ 0= AND IF DROP THEN
14 THEN ?STACK AGAIN ;
15 ' CROSS-INTERPRET CFA 'CINTER ! DECIMAL FORTH DEFINITIONS

```

SCREEN #101

```

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #102

```

0 \ DUMP-RAM AND INIT-STACKS TESTING/UTILITY WORDS
1 FORTH DEFINITIONS
2 DECIMAL
3 : DUMP-RAM ( START END -> ) MATH
4 HEX CR 4 + SWAP DO
5 I . ." =" I O RAM@ 8 DU.R CR 4 /LOOP ;
6
7 : INIT-STACKS ( -> )
8 0 :: DEST=RS DEC[RP] ;SET
9 4100 0 DO 0 0 X! LOOP
10 0 :: DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;SET
11 4100 0 DO 0 0 X! LOOP ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #103

```

0 \ 32-BIT FETCH AND STORE IN PROPER BOARD BYTE ORDER
1 HEX
2 CODE XD! ( D ADDR -> ) \ Stores in lo..hi byte order
3 BX POP DX POP AX POP
4 [BX] , AL MOV 1 [BX] , AH MOV
5 2 [BX] , DL MOV 3 [BX] , DH MOV
6 NEXT JMP END-CODE
7
8 CODE XD@ ( ADDR -> D ) \ Fetches in lo..hi byte order
9 BX POP
10 AL , 0 [BX] MOV AH , 1 [BX] MOV
11 DL , 2 [BX] MOV DH , 3 [BX] MOV
12 AX PUSH DX PUSH
13 NEXT JMP END-CODE
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #104

```

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #105

```

0 EXIT \ 32 BIT MICROCODE SOURCE - NOTES & LOAD SCREEN
1 ASSUME: 1. Top element in DS is in DHI reg.
2
3
4 NOTE: THE OP-CODES OF NOP AND HALT
5       MUST NOT BE CHANGED!!!!
6       NOP = 0
7       HALT = 1
8
9 1) Return stack too slow to get thru ALU on 1 cycle
10    Can copy to DS and to DLO, LATCH, ETC.
11 2) RAM too slow to go thru ALU during read
12 3) RS/RP Can't be used on 1st and last cycle (Except SPECIAL)
13 4) Don't use RS thru address-latch & do RAM on next cycle
14 5) Don't use Z test after ALU MATH function
15    (also means no ALU math function with END)

```

SCREEN #106

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- NOP(2) (n) = # clock cycles
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 0 OPCODE: NOP ( -> ) \ MUST be opcode 0 !!!!!!!!!!!
3 0 :: DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5
6 \ Special NOP for initialization use in restarting board
7 3 :: ;;
8 4 :: ;;
9 5 :: ;;
10 6 :: DECODE ;;
11 7 :: END ;;
12 ;;END
13 SPECIAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #107

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- HALT(4+X)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 511 OPCODE: HALT ( -> ) \ -1 is flag to PC host
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=-1 DEST=DHI ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=LATCH ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=STATUS
6 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
7 3 :: JMP=011 ;; \ Infinite loop
8
9 ;;END
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #108

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- %DP!%(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 3 OPCODE: %DP!% ( N -> )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DP          DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #109

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- %DP@%(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 4 OPCODE: %DP@% ( -> N )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DP ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #110

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- %RP!%(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 5 OPCODE: %RP!% ( N -> )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RP          DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7 POISON SPECIAL
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #111

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- %RP%(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 6 OPCODE: %RP% ( -> N )
3 0 :: SOURCE=RP DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI ,END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7 SPECIAL
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #112

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- !(4) Store within same page
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 7 OPCODE: ! ( N ADDR -> )
3 0 :: ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RAM INC[DP] DECODE ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #113

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- +(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 8 OPCODE: + ( N1 N2 -> NSUM )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A+B DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #114

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- +!(6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 9 OPCODE: +! ( N ADDR -> )
3 \ Fetch operand
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS INC[DP] ;; \ Load N into bus latch
5 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM DECODE ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #115

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- -(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 10 OPCODE: - ( N1 N2 -> NDIF )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B DEST=DHI INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
5 2 :: ALU=notA DEST=DHI END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #116

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- -ROT(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 11 OPCODE: -ROT ( N1 N2 N3 -> N3 N1 N2 )
3 0 :: INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ;; \ LATCH <- N1
5 \ DHI <- N1 DS <- N3
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEC[DP] ;;
7 \ LATCH <- N2
8 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO DECODE ;;
9 \ DHI <- N2 DS <- N1
10 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #117

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- 0(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 12 OPCODE: 0 ( -> 0 )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI ,END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #118

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- 0<(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 13 OPCODE: 0< ( N -> FLAG )
3 0 :: JMP=01S DECODE ;;
4
5 ( >=0 ) 2 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( <0 ) 3 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #119

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- 0=(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 14 OPCODE: 0= ( N -> FLAG )
3 0 :: JMP=01Z DECODE ;;
4
5 ( =0 ) 2 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( <>0 ) 3 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #120

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- OBRANCH(3/4)    Favors taking the branch
1 DECIMAL  CROSS-COMPILER
2 15 OPCODE: OBRANCH  ( FLAG -> )
3 \ 0 flag => branch    non-0 flag => go to next instruction
4 \ Must ALWAYS be used with a CALL attribute!!!!
5 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER  DEST=DLO  JMP=01Z ;;
6 \ FLAG=0    Allow compiled branch to take affect
7 2 :: INC[RP] JMP=001  DECODE ;;
8 1 :: SOURCE=DS  ALU=B  DEST=DHI  INC[DP]  END ;;
9 \ FLAG<>0  Override compiled branch
10 3 :: SOURCE=DLO  DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;; ( Also sets latch )
11 \ Wait for RAM access
12 4 :: SOURCE=RAM  DEST=DECODE  INC[RP]  DECODE ;;
13 5 :: SOURCE=DS  ALU=B  DEST=DHI  INC[DP]  END ;;
14 ;;END  POISON SPECIAL
15

```

SCREEN #121

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 1+(2)
1 DECIMAL  CROSS-COMPILER
2 16 OPCODE: 1+  ( N -> N+1 )
3 0 :: ALU=A+1  DEST=DHI          DECODE ;;
4 1 ::          END              ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #122

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 1-(2)
1 DECIMAL  CROSS-COMPILER
2 17 OPCODE: 1-  ( N -> N-1 )
3 0 :: ALU=A-1  DEST=DHI          DECODE ;;
4 1 ::          END              ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #123

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 2*(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 18 OPCODE: 2* ( N -> N+N )
3 0 :: ALU=A+A DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #124

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 2/(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 19 OPCODE: 2/ ( N -> N/2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI JMP=015 ;;
4
5 ( positive ) 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B SR[ALU] CIN=0 DEST=DHI
6 JMP=111 DECODE ;;
7 7 :: END ;;
8
9 ( negative ) 3 :: ALU=A CIN=1 SR[ALU] DEST=DHI
10 JMP=10Z DECODE ;;
11
12 ( =-1 ) 4 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
13 ( <> -1 ) 5 :: END ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #125

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <(5) ##### BENEFITS FROM DEST=DHI uBIT #####
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 20 OPCODE: < ( B A -> FLAG )
3 \ Test for different signs
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB JMP=015 ;;
6 ( Same sign inputs )
7 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B-1 JMP=101 ;;
8 5 :: INC[DP] JMP=11S DECODE ;;
9 6 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
10 7 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
11
12 ( Different sign inputs -- < if B is negative )
13 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=notB JMP=101 ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #126

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <#=STEP>(13)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Single character string match
2 23 OPCODE: <#=STEP>
3 ( FLG AD1 AD2 CNT -> FLG' AD1' AD2' CNT' )
4 \ Increments AD1 AD2, Decrements CNT
5 \ IF <>, CNT <= -1 FLG <= 0
6 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ;;
7 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH
8 DECIRP] ;;
9 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RS ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
10 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS INCIDP] ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
11 4 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
12 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A+B DEST=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH
13 INCIMPC] ;;
14 6 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS JMP=000 ;;
15

```

SCREEN #127

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <#=STEP> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Single character string match
2 24 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 0 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI ;;
6 3 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI INCIDP]
7 SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INCIRP] JMP=10Z ;;
8 ( Bytes are <> Place 0 in flag, -1 in count )
9 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DECIDP] DECODE ;;
10 6 :: ALU=notA DEST=DHI DECIDP] END ;;
11
12 ( Bytes are = Leave flag non-0, decrement count )
13 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A-B DEST=DHI
14 DECIDP] JMP=110 DECODE ;;
15 ;;END

```

SCREEN #128

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <+LOOP>(9/11) --1
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Always use with CALL attribute!!!!
3 \ IMPLICIT LOOP RANGE SPAN OF 8000000 Hex
4 25 OPCODE: <+LOOP> ( N -> ) ( RS: LIMIT COUNT -> ... )
5 \ Capture non-looping address in address latch
6 0 :: INCIRP] ;;
7 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INCIMPC] ;;
8 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI
9 JMP=015 ;; \ Add N to counter
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #129

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <+LOOP> -- 2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 26 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( + N ) 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS INC[RP] JMP=000 ;;
4 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO DEC[RP] ;; \ Test count
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A-B INC[MPC] JMP=111 ;; \ Test count
6 7 :: SOURCE=RS DEC[RP] JMP=00S ;;
7
8 ( - N ) 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS INC[RP] ;;
9 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO DEC[RP] ;; \ Test count
10 5 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A-B INC[MPC] ;; \ Test count
11 6 :: SOURCE=RS DEC[RP] JMP=01S ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #130

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <+LOOP> -- 3
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 27 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( +N DONE ) 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER
4 INC[RP] JMP=100 ;;
5 ( -N DONE ) 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
6 4 :: INC[RP] ;;
7 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE INC[RP] JMP=111 ;;
8
9 ( +N LOOP ) 1 :: INC[RP] DECODE JMP=111 ;;
10 ( -N LOOP ) 2 :: INC[RP] DECODE JMP=111 ;;
11
12 7 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
13 ;;END
14 POISON SPECIAL
15

```

SCREEN #131

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <<ABORT">>(11/3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 29 OPCODE: <<ABORT">> ( FLAG -> )
3 \ If flag <> 0, then NOP if flag = 0, then jump over message
4 0 :: JMP=01Z ALU=A+1 ;;
5
6 ( FLAG=0 ) 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 JMP=100 ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 INC[RP] INC[MPC] ;;
9 6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
10
11 ( FLAG<>0 )
12 3 :: JMP=001 DECODE ;;
13 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
14
15

```

SCREEN #132

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <<ABORT">> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 30 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ If flag <> 0, then NOP if flag = 0, then jump over message
4   0 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
5   1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;; \ RS+count+7
6   2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
7   3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
8 ;;END POISON SPECIAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #133

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <DO>(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Must always be used with a JUMP since it starts a loop
3 34 OPCODE: <DO> ( LIMIT START -> )
4 \ Return: ( -> LIMIT START )
5   0 :: DEC[RP] ;;
6   1 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS DEC[RP] INC[DP] ;;
7   2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS DECODE ;;
8   3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
9 ;;END
10 POISON SPECIAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #134

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ENCLA> (11)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ SCAN TO FIRST NON-DELIMITER
2 35 OPCODE: <ENCLA> ( ADDR -> ADDR+1/ADDR DONE-FLAG )
3 \ RETURN STACK ( DELIM -> DELIM )
4   0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
5   1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
6   2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
7   3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
8   4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
9 \ Compare with delimiter
10   5 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
11   6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI INC[MPC] ;;
12   7 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=00Z ;;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #135

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ENCLA> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ SCAN TO FIRST NON-DELIMITER
2 36 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( = DELIMITER )
4 0 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI JMP=111 DECODE ;;
5 7 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
6
7 ( <> DELIMITER )
8 1 :: ALU=A DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
9 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #136

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ENCLB> (10/11)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ SCAN TO FIRST DELIMITER
2 37 OPCODE: <ENCLB> ( ADDR -> ADDR+1/ADDR DONE-FLAG )
3 \ RETURN STACK ( DELIM -> DELIM )
4 0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
9 \ Compare with delimiter
10 5 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI INCMPC ;;
12 \ Compare with 0
13 7 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=00Z ;;
14
15

```

SCREEN #137

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ENCLB> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ SCAN TO FIRST NON-DELIMITER
2 38 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( = DELIMITER )
4 0 :: JMP=111 DECODE ;;
5 7 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
6
7 ( <> DELIMITER )
8 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
9 ( = 0 )
10 2 :: JMP=111 DECODE ;;
11 ( <> DELIMITER <>0 -- Go past this character )
12 3 :: ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
13 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #138

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <PICK>(5) \ Does all of PICK exc. error check
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 41 OPCODE: <PICK> ( ..STACK.. A -> ..STACK.. B )
3   0 :: SOURCE=DP DEST=DLO \ Save DP value
4     ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
5   1 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI ;;
6   2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DP ;;
7   3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
8   4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DP END ;;
9
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #139

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ROLL>(3*N+6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 42 OPCODE: <ROLL> ( ..STACK.. COUNT-1 -> ..NEW-STACK.. )
3   0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO INC[DP] ;;
4   1 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI DEC[RP] INC[MPC] ;;
5   2 :: SOURCE=DP DEST=RS DEC[RP] JMP=00Z ;;
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #140

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <ROLL> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 43 CURRENT-OPCODE ! ( ..STACK.. COUNT-1 -> ..NEW-STACK.. )
3 ( LOOP UNTIL COUNT REACHES 0 )
4   1 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI ;;
5   2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ;;
6   3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INC[DP] JMP=00Z ;;
7
8 ( Done ) 0 :: INC[RP] SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=101 ;;
9   5 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DP INC[RP] DECODE ;;
10  6 :: END ;;
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #141

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- =(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 44 OPCODE: = ( A B -> FLAG )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB ;; \ Test for =
4 1 :: INC[DP] JMP=01Z DECODE ;;
5
6 ( <> ) 3 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ( = ) 2 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
8
9 ;;END
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #142

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- >(5) ##### BENEFITS FROM DEST=DHI uBIT #####
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 45 OPCODE: > ( B A -> FLAG )
3 \ Test for different signs
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI JMP=01S ;;
6 ( Same sign inputs )
7 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B JMP=101 ;;
8 5 :: INC[DP] JMP=11S DECODE ;;
9 6 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
10 7 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
11
12 ( Different sign inputs -- > if B is non-negative )
13 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=notB DEST=DHI JMP=101 ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #143

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- >R(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 46 OPCODE: >R ( N -> ) ( Return: -> N )
3 0 :: DEC[RP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8 POISON SPECIAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #144

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- ?DUP(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 47 OPCODE: ?DUP ( A -> 0 / A A )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] JMP=01Z DECODE ;;
4
5 ( =0 ) 2 :: INC[DP] END ;;
6 ( <>0 ) 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #145

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- @(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 48 OPCODE: @ ( ADDR -> N )
3 0 :: ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO DECODE ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #146

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- ABS(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 49 OPCODE: ABS ( N1 -> N2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI
4 JMP=01S DECODE ;;
5
6 ( >=0 ) 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ( <0 ) 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=notA DEST=DHI END ;;
8
9 ;;END
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #147

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- ADC(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 50 OPCODE: ADC ( N1 N2 CYIN -> NSUM CYOUT )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] JMP=10Z ;;
4
5 ( CYIN<>0 ) 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A+B+1 DEST=DHI JMP=011 ;;
6 ( CYIN=0 ) 4 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A+B DEST=DHI JMP=011 ;;
7
8 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS JMP=11C DECODE ;;
9
10 ( COUT<>0 ) 6 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
11 ( COUT=0 ) 7 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
12
13 ;;END
14
15
```

SCREEN #148

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- AND(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 51 OPCODE: AND ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AandB DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #149

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- ASR(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 52 OPCODE: ASR ( N1 -> N2 )
3 0 :: JMP=01S DECODE ;;
4
5 ( POSITIVE ) 2 :: ALU=A CIN=0 SR[ALU] DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( NEGATIVE ) 3 :: ALU=A CIN=1 SR[ALU] DEST=DHI END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #150

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- BYTEROLL(2)      (ROLL 8 BITS RIGHT)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 53 OPCODE: BYTEROLL ( N1 -> N2 )
3   0 :: ALU=A  ROLL[ALU]  DEST=DHI  DECODE ;;
4   1 ::                                END   ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #151

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- C!(4)      Store within same page
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 54 OPCODE: C! ( N ADDR -> )
3   0 :: ;;
4   1 :: SOURCE=DHI  DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
5   2 :: SOURCE=DS   DEST=RAM-BYTE   INC[DP]  DECODE ;;
6   3 :: SOURCE=DS   ALU=B  DEST=DHI   INC[DP]  END   ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #152

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- C@(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 55 OPCODE: C@ ( ADDR -> N )
3   0 :: ;;
4   1 :: SOURCE=DHI  DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
5   2 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE  DEST=DLO  DECODE ;;
6   3 :: SOURCE=DLO  ALU=B  DEST=DHI  END   ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #153

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D!(7)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Lo half in ADDR, Hi half in ADDR+4
3 56 OPCODE: D! ( D ADDR -> )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI
6 INC[DP] ;;
7 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RAM ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI
8 DEC[DP] ;;
9 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO INC[DP] ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
10 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH INC[DP] ;;
11 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM DECODE ;;
12 6 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
13
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #154

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D@(7)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Lo half in ADDR, Hi half in ADDR+4
3 58 OPCODE: D@ ( ADDR -> D )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI DEC[DP] ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO DECODE ;;
10 6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
11
12 ;;END
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #155

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DDROP(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 59 OPCODE: DDROP ( D -> )
3 0 :: INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #156

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DDUP(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 60 OPCODE: DDUP ( D1 -> D1 D1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] , DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #157

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DLSL(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 62 OPCODE: DLSL ( D1 -> D2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ;;
4 1 :: ALU=A CIN=0 SL[DLO] SL[ALU] DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #158

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DLRS(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 63 OPCODE: DLRS ( D1 -> D2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ;;
4 1 :: ALU=A CIN=0 SR[DLO] SR[ALU] DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #159

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DNEGATE(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 66 OPCODE: DNEGATE ( D1 -> -D1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B DEST=DHI ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS
6 ALU=0 DEST=DHI JMP=10C ;;
7
8 ( CY=1 ) 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AornotB+1 DEST=DHI
9 JMP=110 DECODE ;;
10 ( CY=0 ) 5 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=notB DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
11
12 6 :: END ;;
13 ;;END
14
15

```

SCREEN #160

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DOCON(5)
1 \ DOCON Must never be used with either CALL or EXIT attributes
2 \ Address field for jump points to data word
3 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
4 67 OPCODE: DOCON ( -> VALUE )
5 0 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEC[DP] INC[RP] ;;
7 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
8 3 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
9 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12 POISON SPECIAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #161

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DOVAR(5)
1 \ DOVAR Must be used with a CALL attribute
2 \ Address field for jump points to data word
3 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
4 68 OPCODE: DOVAR ( -> VALUE )
5 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DLO DEC[DP] INC[RP] ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
7 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
8 3 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
9 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
10 ;;END
11 POISON SPECIAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #162

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DROP(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 69 OPCODE: DROP ( N -> )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #163

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DSWAP(7)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 72 OPCODE: DSWAP ( D1 D2 -> D2 D1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS DEC[RP] ;; \ D1(hi) to ALU latch
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INC[RP] DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
9 6 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #164

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- DUP(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 73 OPCODE: DUP ( N -> N N )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #165

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- I(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 74 OPCODE: I (-> N)
3 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI , END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7 SPECIAL \ Special forces RS available in 1st clock cycle
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #166

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- R@ (3) -- SAME AS I
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 74 OPCODE: R@ (-> N)
3 ;;END
4 SPECIAL \ Special forces RS available in 1st clock cycle
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #167

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- I'(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 75 OPCODE: I' (-> N)
3 0 :: DEC[DP] INC[RP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEC[RP] DECODE ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ;;END
7 SPECIAL \ Special forces RS available in 1st clock cycle
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #168

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- J(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 76 OPCODE: J ( -> N )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] INC[RP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS INC[RP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO DEC[RP] ;;
6 3 :: DEC[RP] DECODE ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
8 ;;END
9 SPECIAL \ Special forces RS available in 1st clock cycle
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #169

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- LEAVE(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 77 OPCODE: LEAVE ( -> ) ( Sets COUNT=LIMIT on return stack )
3 0 :: INC[RP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO DEC[RP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RS DECODE ;;
6 3 :: END ;;
7 ;;END
8 \ Special forces RS available in 1st clock cycle
9 POISON SPECIAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #170

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- LIT(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ This MUST be used with the CALL attribute pointing next instr
3 78 OPCODE: LIT ( -> N )
4 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH INC[RP] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=LATCH DECODE ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS
9 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
10 ;;END
11 POISON SPECIAL
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #171

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- LSLN(2*N+3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ COUNT TREATED AS AN UNSIGNED INTEGER >= 0
3 79 OPCODE: LSLN ( N1 COUNT -> N2 )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO INC[DP]
5 ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
6
7 ( LOOP WHILE <> 0 )
8 3 :: CIN=0 SL[DLO] ;;
9 4 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
10
11 ( DONE )
12 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=111 DECODE ;;
13 7 :: END ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #172

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- LSR(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 80 OPCODE: LSR ( N1 -> N2 )
3 0 :: ALU=A CIN=0 SR[ALU] DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #173

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- LSRN(3*N+4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ COUNT TREATED AS AN UNSIGNED INTEGER >= 0
3 81 OPCODE: LSRN ( N1 COUNT -> N2 )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
6
7 ( LOOP WHILE <> 0 )
8 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B DEST=DHI ;;
9 4 :: ALU=notA DEST=DHI ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS CIN=0 SR[DLO]
11 ALU=0 DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
12 ( DONE )
13 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=111 DECODE ;;
14 7 :: INC[DP] END ;;
15 ;;END

```

SCREEN #174

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- NEGATE(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 82 OPCODE: NEGATE ( N -> -N )
3 0 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
4 1 :: ALU=notA DEST=DHI END ;;
5 ;;END
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #175

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- NOT(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 83 OPCODE: NOT ( N -> 0=FLAG )
3 0 :: JMP=01Z DECODE ;;
4
5 ( <>0 ) 3 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( =0 ) 2 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #176

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- OR(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 84 OPCODE: OR ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AorB DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #177

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- OVER(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 85 OPCODE: OVER ( N1 N2 -> N1 N2 N1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEC[DP] DECODE ;; \ ALU latch <- N1
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI, END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #178

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- R>(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 86 OPCODE: R> ( -> N ) ( return: N -> )
3 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=LATCH DEC[DP] INC[RP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS
5 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8 POISON SPECIAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #179

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- RLC(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 88 OPCODE: RLC ( N1 CYIN -> N2 CYOUT )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=01Z ;;
4
5 ( CYIN=0 )
6 2 :: SLIDLOJ CIN=0 JMP=10S DECODE ;;
7 ( CYIN<>0 )
8 3 :: SLIDLOJ CIN=1 JMP=10S DECODE ;;
9
10 ( COUT=0 ) 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
11 ( COUT<>0 ) 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
12
13 ;;END
14
15

```

SCREEN #180

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- ROT(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 89 OPCODE: ROT ( N1 N2 N3 -> N2 N3 N1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS DECODE ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEC[DP] END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #181

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- RRC(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 90 OPCODE: RRC ( N1 CYIN -> N2 CYOUT )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO JMP=01Z ;; \ test if CYIN=0
4
5 ( CYIN=0 )
6 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B SRC[ALU] CIN=0 JMP=001 ;;
7 ( CYIN<>0 )
8 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B SRC[ALU] CIN=1 JMP=001 ;;
9
10 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS JMP=10L DECODE ;;
11
12 ( COUT=0 ) 4 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
13 ( COUT<>0 ) 5 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #182

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- S->D(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 91 OPCODE: S->D ( N1 -> D2 )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] JMP=01S DECODE ;;
4
5 ( >=0 ) 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( <0 ) 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #183

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SWAP(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 92 OPCODE: SWAP ( N1 N2 -> N2 N1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DECODE ;; \ ALU latch <- N1
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #184

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SYSCALL(7+host delay)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 93 OPCODE: SYSCALL ( DATA1 N -> DATA2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI
5 SOURCE=DHI DEST=STATUS ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI JMP=010 ;; \ Infinite loop
7
8 \ Restart at address 4
9 4 :: ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=STATUS DECODE ;;
12 7 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
13
14 ;;END
15

```

SCREEN #185

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- TOGGLE(6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Works on 8-bit value
2 94 OPCODE: TOGGLE ( ADDR B -> )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO ;;
4 \ Fetch operand
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH INC[DP] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM-BYTE DECODE ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #186

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U*(36)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 96 OPCODE: U* ( U1 U2 -> UD3 )
3 \ ALU LATCH = U1 DLO = U2 DHI/DLO = PRODUCT
4 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO ;;
5 1 :: SR[DLO] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
7
8 \ NOTE: MULTIPLY sets holds the ALU latch with U1
9 ( BIT 0 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
12 ( BIT 1 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #187

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 97 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 2 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 3 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 4 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
12 ( BIT 5 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #188

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 3
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 98 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 6 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 7 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 8 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
12 ( BIT 9 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #189

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 4
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 99 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 10 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 11 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 12 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
12 ( BIT 13 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #190

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 5
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 100 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 14 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 15 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 16 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
12 ( BIT 17 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #191

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 6
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 101 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 18 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 19 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 20 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INCMPC ;;
12 ( BIT 21 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #192

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 7
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 102 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 22 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 23 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 24 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
12 ( BIT 25 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #193

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 8
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 103 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 26 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 27 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=10L ;;
9 ( BIT 28 )
10 4 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
11 5 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=11L INC[MPC] ;;
12 ( BIT 29 )
13 6 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
14 7 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=00L ;;
15

```

SCREEN #194

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U* -- 9
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 104 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 30 )
4 0 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
5 1 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=01L ;;
6 ( BIT 31 )
7 2 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+0 SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=100 DECODE ;;
8 3 :: MULTIPLY ALU=A+B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] JMP=100 DECODE ;;
9
10 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
11
12 ;;END
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #195

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD(39/40)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Max divisor is 7FFFFFFF Max dividend is 7FF...FF
3 105 OPCODE: U/MOD ( UD1DVDND U2DIVISOR -> UREM UQUOT )
4 \ ALU LATCH=DIVISOR
5 \ DHI=DIVIDEND(HI) DLO=DIVIDEND(LO)
6 \ DHI=REMAINDER DLO=QUOTIENT
7
8 \ Shuffle operands around
9 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH ;;
10 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] ;;
11 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
12 \ Initial subtraction
13 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A-B DEST=DHI SL[ALU] SL[DLO] ;;
14 ( *** CONTINUED ON NEXT SCREEN *** )
15

```

SCREEN #196

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 ( **** Continuation of opcode page # 105 **** )
3 ( BIT 0 ) 4 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
4 ( BIT 1 ) 5 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] INC[MPC] ;;
5 ( BIT 2 ) 6 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] JMP=000 ;;
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #197

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 3
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 106 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 3 ) 0 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
4 ( BIT 4 ) 1 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
5 ( BIT 5 ) 2 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
6 ( BIT 6 ) 3 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
7 ( BIT 7 ) 4 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
8 ( BIT 8 ) 5 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
9 ( BIT 9 ) 6 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] INC[MPC] ;;
10 ( BIT 10 ) 7 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] JMP=000 ;;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #198

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 4
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 107 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 11 ) 0 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
4 ( BIT 12 ) 1 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
5 ( BIT 13 ) 2 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
6 ( BIT 14 ) 3 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
7 ( BIT 15 ) 4 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
8 ( BIT 16 ) 5 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
9 ( BIT 17 ) 6 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] INC[MPC] ;;
10 ( BIT 18 ) 7 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] JMP=000 ;;
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #199

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 5
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 108 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 19 ) 0 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
4 ( BIT 20 ) 1 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
5 ( BIT 21 ) 2 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
6 ( BIT 22 ) 3 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
7 ( BIT 23 ) 4 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
8 ( BIT 24 ) 5 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
9 ( BIT 25 ) 6 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] INC[MPC] ;;
10 ( BIT 26 ) 7 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] JMP=000 ;;
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #200

```
0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 6
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 109 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( BIT 27 ) 0 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
4 ( BIT 28 ) 1 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
5 ( BIT 29 ) 2 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] ;;
6 ( BIT 30 ) 3 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] SL[ALU] INC[MPC] ;;
7 ( BIT 31 ) 4 :: DIVIDE SL[DLO] JMP=000 ;;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #201

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- U/MOD - 7
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 110 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Test sign of result
4   0 :: SOURCE=DHI      INC[DP] JMP=015 ;;
5
6 \ Result >= 0 Don't add divisor back
7   2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS JMP=111 DECODE ;;
8   7 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI      END ;;
9
10 \ Result < 0 Add divisor to remainder
11   3 :: SOURCE=DHI ALU=A+B DEST=DHI JMP=010 ;;
12
13 ;;END
14
15

```

*DHI
↓
LATER*

SCREEN #202

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- WORDSWAP(2)      (ROLL 16 BITS RIGHT)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 111 OPCODE: WORDSWAP ( N1 -> N2 )
3   0 :: ALU=A ROLL[ALU] DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
4   1 :: ALU=A ROLL[ALU] DEST=DHI END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #203

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- XOR(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 112 OPCODE: XOR ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
3   0 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=AxorB DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
4   1 ::                                     END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #204

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #205

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SWAP_DROP (2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 120 OPCODE: SWAP_DROP ( N1 N2 -> N1 )
3 0 :: INCDP] DECODE ;;
4 1 :: END ;;
5
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #206

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <CM-STEP>(10/3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ CMOVE step
3 121 OPCODE: <CM-STEP> ( SRCADDR DESTADDR U -> S+1 D+1 U-1 DONE?)
4 0 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI DEC[DP] JMP=01Z ;;
5 ( Count not = 0 -- continue )
6 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS INC[DP] ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
7 4 :: INC[DP] ALU=A+1 ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
9 \ Fetch source byte
10 6 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] INC[MPC] ;;
11 7 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ALU=0 DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
12
13 ( Count = 0 -- stop )
14 2 :: DECODE JMP=001 ;;
15 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
```

SCREEN #207

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <CM-STEP> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 122 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Store destination byte
4 0 :: ALU=A+1 ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM-BYTE ;;
8 4 :: DECODE ;;
9 5 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #208

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <<CM-STEP>>(11/3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ CMOVE step
3 123 OPCODE: <<CM-STEP> ( SRCAD DSTAD U -> S-1 D-1 U-1 DONE? )
4 0 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI DEC[RP] JMP=01Z ;;
5 ( Count not = 0 -- continue )
6 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS INC[DP] ALU=-1 DEST=DHI ;;
7 \ Fetch source byte
8 4 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] INC[MPC] ;;
10 6 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ALU=-1 DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
11
12 ( Count = 0 -- stop )
13 2 :: DEC[DP] INC[RP] DECODE JMP=001 ;;
14 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
15

```

SCREEN #209

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <<CM-STEP> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 124 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Store destination byte
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM-BYTE ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ALU=0 DEST=DHI INC[RP] DECODE ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
9 ;;END
10 SPECIAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #210

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- ORC!(6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 125 OPCODE: ORC! ( B ADDR -> )
3 \ Fetch operand
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS INC[DP] ;; \ Load N into bus latching
5 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=AorB DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM-BYTE DECODE ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #211

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 4*(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 126 OPCODE: 4* ( N -> N+N )
3 \ Get a 0 into highest bit of DLO for shift operation
4 0 :: ALU=A+A SR[DLO] DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
5 1 :: ALU=A SL[ALU] DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ;;END
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #212

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <INTERRUPT>(11) Interrupt service word
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ MUST be op-code 1 !!!!!
2 1 OPCODE: <INTERRUPT>
3 ( -> PAGE&ADDR-CNT INT-FLAGS )
4 0 :: ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;;
9 \ Place -1 in flags to mask interrupts
10 5 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ALU=-1 DEST=DHI INC[MPC] ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=FLAGS ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #213

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <INTERRUPT> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 2 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Execute program at address 0
4 0 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
5 1 :: END ;;
6
7 ;;END
8 POISON SPECIAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #214

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SET-FLAGS (6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 127 OPCODE: SET-FLAGS ( NEW-FLAG-WORD -> OLD-FLAG-WORD )
3 0 :: ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=FLAGS DEST=DLO ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=FLAGS ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
7 4 :: DECODE ;;
8 5 :: END ;;
9 ;;END
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #215

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- RTI(6) Return from interrupt
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 128 OPCODE: RTI
3 ( PAGE&ADDR-CNT INT-FLAGS -> )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=FLAGS ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=PAGE ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INCDP1 ;;
7 3 :: ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INCDP1 END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12 POISON SPECIAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #216

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- WFILL(8+2*N)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 129 OPCODE: WFILL ( ADDR WORD-COUNT WORD -> )
3 \ Move count to DHI and value to DS
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI
6 SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS INC[DP] ;;
7 \ Stash ADC value in DLO, set ADC to ADDR for fill
8 2 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DLO ;; \ Save ADC
9 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI
10 DEC[DP] INC[MPC] ;;
11 4 :: JMP=OOS ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #217

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- WFILL --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 130 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( Fill another word )
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RAM ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI
5 INC[ADC] JMP=111 ;;
6 7 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH JMP=OOS ;;
7
8 ( Done )
9 1 :: INC[DP] SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;;
10 2 :: INC[DP] DECODE ;;
11 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
12
13 ;;END
14
15

```

SCREEN #218

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 1(3)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ ( Used by xcompiler!)
2 137 OPCODE: 1 ( -> 1 )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO
4 ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS
6 ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
7 2 :: END ;;
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #219

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- COUNT-DOWN (3/4)   Favors taking the branch
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Similar to DUP_1-SWAP_0=_OBRANCH
2 138 OPCODE: <COUNT-DOWN> ( FLAG -> ../FLAG ) \ BUT drops at end!
3 \ 0 flag => branch   non-0 flag => go to next instruction
4 \ Must ALWAYS be used with a CALL attribute!!!!
5 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DLO JMP=01Z ;;
6 \ FLAG=0   Allow compiled branch to take affect
7 3 :: ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI INC[RP] DECODE ;;
8 4 :: END ;;
9 \ FLAG<>0   Override compiled branch
10 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER JMP=101 ;;
11 \ Wait for RAM access
12 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE INC[RP] DECODE ;;
13 6 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
14 ;;END POISON SPECIAL
15

```

SCREEN #220

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- @+(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 139 OPCODE: @+ ( N1 ADDR -> N2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DS ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI INC[DP] DECODE ;;
7 4 :: END ;;
8
9 ;;END
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #221

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 3_PICK (4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 140 OPCODE: 3_PICK ( N1 N2 N3 N4 -> N1 N2 N3 N4 N2 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEC[DP] ;;
5 2 :: DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #222

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 4_PICK (6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 141 OPCODE: 4_PICK ( N1 N2 N3 N4 -> N1 N2 N3 N4 N1 )
3 0 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO INC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: INC[DP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEC[DP] ;;
6 3 :: DEC[DP] ;;
7 4 :: DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
9
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #223

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D>R(4)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 142 OPCODE: D>R ( N1 N2 -> ) ( Return: -> N2 N1 )
3 0 :: DEC[RP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS DEC[RP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS INC[DP] DECODE ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
7
8 ;;END
9 POISON SPECIAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #224

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DR>(5)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 143 OPCODE: DR> ( -> N1 N2 ) ( return: N2 N1 -> )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[DP] ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DS INC[RP] ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INC[RP] DECODE ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
8
9 ;;END
10 POISON SPECIAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #225

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DROT (13)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 144 OPCODE: DROT ( D1 D2 D3 -> D2 D3 D1 )
3 0 :: ;;
4 1 :: DEC[RP] ;;
5 \ Transfer D3 to RS
6 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS DEC[RP] ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS DEC[RP] INC[DP] ;;
8 \ Transfer D2 to RS
9 4 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS DEC[RP] INC[DP] ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS INC[DP] ;;
11 \ Transfer D1 to DHI:DLO
12 6 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] INC[MPC] ;;
13 7 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO JMP=000 ;;
14
15

```

SCREEN #226

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DROT --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 145 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Transfer D2 from RS to DS
4 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DS INC[RP] DEC[DP] ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DS INC[RP] DEC[DP] ;;
6 \ Transfer D3 from RS to DS
7 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DS INC[RP] DEC[DP] ;;
8 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DS INC[RP] DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
9 \ Transfer D1(LO) from DLO to DS
10 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
11
12 ;;END
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #227

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- DOVER (7)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 146 OPCODE: DOVER ( D1 D2 -> D1 D2 D1 )
3 0 :: INC[DP] ;;
4 \ Save D1 in RS:DLO
5 1 :: DEC[RP] INC[DP] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=RS DEC[DP] ;;
8 \ Transfer D2hi and D1lo to DS
9 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=LATCH DEC[DP] INC[RP] ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI DEC[DP] DECODE ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
12
13 ;;END
14
15

```

SCREEN #228

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D= (5/6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 147 OPCODE: D= ( D1 D2 -> =FLAG )
3 \ Save D2(10) in DLO
4   0 :: SOURCE=DS   DEST=DLO   INC[DP] ;;
5 \ Compare hi halves
6   1 :: SOURCE=DS   ALU=AxorB  DEST=DHI   INC[DP] ;;
7   2 :: SOURCE=DS   ALU=B      DEST=DHI   INC[DP]   JMP=10Z ;;
8 \ Not =
9   5 :: DECODE JMP=111 ;;
10  7 :: ALU=0  DEST=DHI  END ;;
11 \ Hi halves =
12  4 :: SOURCE=DLO  ALU=AxorB  DEST=DHI  JMP=011 ;;
13  3 :: JMP=11Z  DECODE ;;
14  6 :: ALU=-1  DEST=DHI  END ;;      ( Results = )
15 ;;END

```

SCREEN #229

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <UNORM> (6+4*X)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 148 OPCODE: <UNORM> ( MANT EXP -> MANT EXP )
3   0 :: SOURCE=DS   DEST=DLO
4         ALU=A+1   DEST=DHI   JMP=010 ;;
5 \ Loop for justifying. DHI = 0 after shift while in loop
6   2 :: ALU=A-1   DEST=DHI   JMP=100 ;;
7   4 :: SOURCE=DHI  DEST=DS
8         ALU=0   CIN=0  SL[DLO]  SL[ALU]  DEST=DHI ;;
9   5 :: ALU=A   DEST=DHI ;;      ( Allow Z bit to be set )
10  6 :: SOURCE=DS   ALU=B   DEST=DHI   JMP=01Z ;;
11
12 \ Un-shift two bits
13  3 :: ALU=-1  SR[DLO]  JMP=111  INC[MP] ;;
14  7 :: ALU=0   SR[DLO]                JMP=000 ;;
15

```

SCREEN #230

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <UNORM> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 149 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Finish up at end
4   0 :: SOURCE=DS   ALU=B   DEST=DHI   ;;
5   1 :: SOURCE=DLO  DEST=DS   ALU=A+1  DEST=DHI  DECODE ;;
6   2 :: END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #231

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <UDNORM>
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 150 OPCODE: <UDNORM> ( DMANT EXP -> DMANT EXP )
3 \ SETUP: DLO = DMANTLO DHI = DMANTHI DS = EXP
4 \ Use RS as temp holding location for DMANTHI
5 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS INC[DP] DEC[RP]
7 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
8 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=DLO DEC[DP] INC[MPC] ;;
9 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS JMP=00S ;;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #232

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <UDNORM> --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 151 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ SETUP: DLO = DMANTLO DHI = RS = DMANTHI DS = EXP
4 \ Sign bit zero -- do another shift
5 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH
6 ALU=A CIN=0 SL[DLO] SL[ALU] DEST=DHI JMP=100 ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=LATCH ALU=A-1 DEST=DHI ;;
9 6 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS
10 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
11 7 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=LATCH JMP=00S ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #233

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <UDNORM> --3
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 151 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Done -- shift right 1 bit and end
4 1 :: SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B SR[ALU] SR[DLO] CIN=0 DEST=DHI
5 SOURCE=DHI INC[DP] INC[RP] INC[MPC] ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS DEC[DP] JMP=000 ;;
7
8 152 CURRENT-OPCODE !
9 0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH DECODE ;;
10 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS
11 SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI END ;;
12 ;;END
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #234

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- C+(6)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 153 OPCODE: C+! ( N ADDR -> )
3 \ Fetch operand
4 0 :: SOURCE=DS INC[DP] ;; \ Load N into bus latch
5 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
6 2 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE DEST=DLO ;;
7 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;;
8 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM-BYTE DECODE ;;
9 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
10 ;;END
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #235

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- =0_?EXIT_0 (3/6) Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 154 OPCODE: =0_?EXIT_0 ( TRUE-FLAG -> ) \ Continue
3 ( 0 -> 0 ) \ Exit
4
5 \ 0.flag => EXIT non-0 flag => go to next instruction
6 \ Must ALWAYS be used with a CALL attribute!!!!
7 0 :: JMP=01Z ;;
8
9 \ FLAG<>0 Allow compiled subroutine call to take effect
10 3 :: JMP=001 DECODE ;;
11 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #236

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- =0_?EXIT_0 --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ 154 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ FLAG=0 Override compiled CALL plus do an EXIT
4 2 :: SOURCE=RS INC[RP] JMP=100 ;; \ Get 2nd return addr
5 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;; ( Also sets latch )
6 \ Wait for RAM access
7 5 :: ;;
8 6 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE INC[RP] DECODE ;;
9 7 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
10
11 ;;END POISON
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #237

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <>O_?EXIT_0 (3/6) Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 155 OPCODE: <>O_?EXIT_0 ( TRUE-FLAG -> ) \ Continue
3 ( 0 -> 0 ) \ Exit
4
5 \ 0 flag => EXIT non-0 flag => go to next instruction
6 \ Must ALWAYS be used with a CALL attribute!!!!
7 0 :: JMP=01Z ;;
8
9 \ FLAG=0 Allow compiled subroutine call to take effect
10 2 :: JMP=001 DECODE ;;
11 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #238

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <>O_?EXIT_0 --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ 155 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ FLAG<>0 Override compiled CALL plus do an EXIT
4 3 :: SOURCE=RS INC[RP] ;; \ Get 2nd return address
5 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;; ( Also sets latch )
6 \ Wait for RAM access
7 5 :: ;;
8 6 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE INC[RP] DECODE ;;
9 7 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
10
11 ;;END POISON
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #239

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <>O_?EXIT (3/6) Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 156 OPCODE: <>O_?EXIT ( FALSE-FLAG -> ) \ Continue
3 ( TRUE-FLAG -> ) \ Exit
4
5 \ non-0 flag => EXIT 0 flag => go to next instruction
6 \ Must ALWAYS be used with a CALL attribute!!!!
7 0 :: JMP=01Z ;;
8
9 \ FLAG=0 Allow compiled subroutine call to take effect
10 2 :: JMP=001 DECODE ;;
11 1 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #240

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <>0_?EXIT --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ 156 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ FLAG=0 Override compiled CALL plus do an EXIT
4 3 :: SOURCE=RS INC[RP] JMP=100 ;; \ Get 2nd return addr
5 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;; ( Also sets latch )
6 \ Wait for RAM access
7 5 :: ;;
8 6 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE INC[RP] DECODE ;;
9 7 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
10
11 ;;END POISON
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #241

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- -1(2)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ ( Used by xcompiler! )
2 157 OPCODE: -1 ( -> TRUE-FLAG )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO
4 DECODE ;;
5 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS
6 ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #242

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- 0=_NOT(2) \ Forces clean flag value
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 158 OPCODE: 0=_NOT ( N -> 0/-1 )
3 0 :: JMP=01Z DECODE ;;
4
5 ( <>0 ) 3 :: ALU=-1 DEST=DHI END ;;
6 ( =0 ) 2 :: ALU=0 DEST=DHI END ;;
7 ;;END
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #243

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SET-TRUE(8) \ Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Compile as a normal opcode
2 159 OPCODE: SET-TRUE ( -> )
3 \ In-line parameter is pointer to flag location. Flag <- 1
4 \ Also performs an exit
5 0 :: DEC[DP] SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
7 2 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
8 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM ;;
9 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
12 7 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
13 ;;END
14 POISON SPECIAL
15

```

SCREEN #244

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- SET-FALSE(8) \ Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Compile as a normal opcode
2 160 OPCODE: SET-FALSE ( -> )
3 \ In-line parameter is pointer to flag location. Flag <- 0
4 \ Also performs an exit
5 0 :: DEC[DP] SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
6 1 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;;
7 2 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
8 3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM ;;
9 4 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
10 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
11 6 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
12 7 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
13 ;;END
14 POISON SPECIAL
15

```

SCREEN #245

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- EXPERT-B (7) \ Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Fetch flag value
2 \ Compile with a jump to the flag address
3 161 OPCODE: EXPERT-B ( -> FLAG-VALUE )
4 \ In-line flag value fetched as target of jump.
5 \ Also performs an exit
6 0 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;;
7 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
8 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
9 3 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
10 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
11 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
12 6 :: END ;;
13 ;;END
14 POISON
15

```

SCREEN #246

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- EXPERT-C (6) \ Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER \ Store flag value
2 \ Compile with a call to the flag address
3 162 OPCODE: EXPERT-C ( FLAG-VALUE -> )
4 \ In-line flag value stored as target of jump.
5 \ Also performs an exit
6 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
7 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM INC[RP] ;;
8 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ;;
9 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[RP] ;;
10 4 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
11 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
12 ;;END
13 POISON
14
15

```

SCREEN #247

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- EXPERT-A (6/8) \ Expert system support
1 \ 5 clocks if unknown, 7 clocks if known
2 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
3 \ Compile with a CALL to the rule list
4 163 OPCODE: EXPERT-A ( -> FLAG-VALUE ) \ If value valid
5 ( -> ) \ if value invalid -- perform call to rule list
6 \ Fetch flag value and test for =0 or =-1
7 0 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO DEC[DP] ;; \ Get value
8 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ;;
9 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=B DEST=DHI
10 \ Increment address counter to point to 1st list cell
11 INC[ADC] INC[RP] INC[MPC] ;;
12
13 \ test for flag = -1
14 3 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH JMP=005 ;;
15

```

SCREEN #248

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- EXPERT-A --2 \ Expert system support
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 164 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 \ Flag is valid - true or false. Perform an exit
4 0 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER JMP=100 ;;
5 4 :: INC[RP] ;;
6 5 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DECODE ;;
7 6 :: END ;;
8 \ Flag = -1 -- Unknown value
9 \ Access rule list address
10 1 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE DEC[RP] DECODE ;;
11 \ Flag invalid value -- allow call to take place
12 \ POP last value from DS
13 2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[DP] END ;;
14
15 ;;END POISON

```

SCREEN #249

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- UNKNOWN_I @_12+_!_4 Expert system initing
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 165 OPCODE: UNKNOWN_I @_12+_!_4 ( -> 4 )
3 0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=DS ;;
6 3 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DLO ;;
7 4 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO INC[ADC] ;;
9 6 :: INC[ADC] INC[MPC] ;;
10 7 :: INC[ADC] ALU=-1 DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #250

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- UNKNOWN_I @_12+_!_4 -- 2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 166 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 0 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;;
4 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RAM ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;;
5 2 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ALU=A+1 ;;
6 3 :: ALU=A+A DEST=DHI ;;
7 4 :: ALU=A+A DEST=DHI DECODE ;;
8 5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=DS END ;;
9 ;;END
10 POISON
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #251

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <LOOP>(10/12)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Always use with CALL attribute!!!!
3 \ IMPLICIT LOOP RANGE SPAN OF 80000000 Hex
4 167 OPCODE: <LOOP> ( -> ) ( RS: LIMIT COUNT -> ... )
5 \ Load address latch for destination of end-of-loop fall-through
6 0 :: DEC[DP] ;;
7 1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS ALU=0 DEST=DHI INC[RP] ;;
8 2 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO ALU=A+1 DEST=DHI ;;
9 3 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;; \ Add 1 to counter
10 4 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=RS INC[RP] ;;
11 5 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO DEC[RP] ;;
12 6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A-B DEC[RP] INC[MPC] ;; \ Test count
13 7 :: SOURCE=RS DEST=DLO INC[RP] JMP=00S ;;
14
15

```

SCREEN #252

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- <LOOP> -- 2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 168 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( LOOP ) 1 :: DECODE JMP=100 ;;
4
5 ( DONE ) 0 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER INC[IRP] JMP=010 ;;
6           2 :: SOURCE=RAM DEST=DECODE INC[IRP]
7           DECODE JMP=100 ;;
8
9   4 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI INC[IRP] END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12 POISON SPECIAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #253

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D+(7) --1
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 169 OPCODE: D+ ( D1 D2 -> D3 )
3   0 :: SOURCE=DS DEST=LATCH \ Place D2(lo) in ALU latch
4           INC[IRP] ;;
5 \ Save D2(hi) in DLO register , Place D2(lo) in DHI register
6   1 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DLO INC[IRP]
7           SOURCE=LATCH ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
8 \ Compute low half of result
9   2 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=A+B DEST=DHI INC[IRP] ;;
10  3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DS DEC[IRP] JMP=10C ;;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #254

```

0 \ MICROCODE --- D+ --2
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 170 CURRENT-OPCODE !
3 ( CY<>0 ) 4 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI JMP=000 ;;
4           0 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B+1 DEST=DHI INC[IRP] DECODE ;;
5           1 :: END ;;
6
7 ( CY=0 ) 5 :: SOURCE=DS ALU=B DEST=DHI ;;
8           6 :: SOURCE=DLO ALU=A+B DEST=DHI INC[IRP] DECODE ;;
9           7 :: END ;;
10
11 ;;END
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #1

```

0 INDEX --- CPU/32  KERNEL & MATH SOURCE          PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
1 LIBRARY VERSION  FILE: KERNEL.4TH              LAST UPDATE: 6/1/87
2
3 BETA TEST VERSION (C) COPYRIGHT 1987
4 BY PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
5
6 LOAD      SOURCE
7 SCREEN    SCREENS  CONTENTS
8 =====  =====  =====
9 2 LOAD    4 - 76    CROSS-COMPILED KERNEL SOURCE
10 3 LOAD    81 - 105  COMPLETED KERNEL SOURCE FOR CPU/32 LOADING
11   ...    110 - 141  64-BIT INTEGER MATH PACKAGE
12   ...    143 - 199  64-BIT INTEGER MATH PACKAGE
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #2

```

0 \ KERNEL LOAD SCREEN          FOR CROSS COMPILER
1 DECIMAL
2 CR ." (C) Copyright 1987 by Phil Koopman Jr." CR
3 CR CR ." Cross compiling kernel to CPU/32" CR CR
4 4 76 THRU
5 CR CR ." Cross compilation completed." CR CR
6 ." Type in: CPU32" CR
7 ."          3 LOAD" CR CR
8 CROSS-COMPILER          FORTH DEFINITIONS
9
10 \ LIB-FORTH STUFF
11 CR CR ." SET UP FILE1 AS KERNEL.4TH" CR
12 ; SETUP FILE1 OPEN LOAD-ALL ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #3

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH -- LOAD SCREEN TO FINISH COMPILATION FROM CPU/32
1 DECIMAL
2 81 105 THRU \ Load remainder of kernel
3 CR CR ." Remainder of CPU/32 kernel loaded." CR
4 CR ." (C) Copyright 1987 by Phil Koopman Jr." CR
5 CR CR ." Loading CPU/32 math support." CR
6 110 141 THRU \ 64-bit integer support
7 143 199 THRU \ 32-bit floating point support
8 CR CR ." Type in: BYE"
9 CR ."          SAVE-ALL" CR CR
10 ." Do a SAVE-FORTH to a DOS file name CPU32.COM if desired" CR
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #4

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DOUSE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 VARIABLE UP 20. { UP ! }
3
4 : DOUSE ( -> ADDR )
5 R> @ UP @ + ;
6
7 B' DOUSE FORTH D@ DROP OFFFC AND CROSS-COMPILER DOUSE-ADDR !
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #5

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 0 - 07
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 ( 0 USER )
4 ( 1 USER )
5 ( 2 USER )
6 3 USER SPO OFF. { SPO ! }
7 4 USER RO OFF. { RO ! }
8 05 USER TIB MEM-SIZE -480. D+ { TIB ! }
9 06 USER WIDTH 1F. { WIDTH ! }
10 07 USER WARNING 1. { WARNING ! }
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #6

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 08 - OF
1 HEX   CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 08 USER  FENCE
4 09 USER  DP           2000. { DP ! }
5 0A USER  VOC-LINK
6 0B USER  '-FIND
7 0C USER  '?TERMINAL
8 0D USER  'ABORT
9 0E USER  'BLOCK
10 0F USER  'CR
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #7

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 10 - 17
1 HEX   CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 10 USER  'EMIT
4 11 USER  'EXPECT
5 12 USER  'INTERPRET
6 13 USER  'KEY
7 14 USER  'LOAD
8 15 USER  'NUMBER
9 16 USER  'PAGE
10 17 USER  'R/W
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #8

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 18 - 1F
1 HEX   CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 18 USER  'T&SCALC
4 19 USER  'VOCABULARY
5 1A USER  'WORD
6 1B USER  '>IN           0. { >IN ! }
7 1C USER  'BASE         0A. { BASE ! }
8 1D USER  'BLK          0. { BLK ! }
9 1E USER  'CONTEXT
10 1F USER  'CSP
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #9

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 20 - 27
1 HEX  CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 20 USER CURRENT
4 21 USER DPL
5 22 USER FLD
6 23 USER HLD
7 24 USER OFFSET
8 25 USER OUT          O. ( OUT ! )
9 26 USER R#
10 27 USER SCR
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #10

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- USER VARIABLES 28 - 2F
1 HEX  CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 28 USER STATE          O. ( STATE ! )
4 29 USER 'ISERVICE    \ Interrupt service vector
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #11

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- SP@ SP!  RP@ RP!  DEPTH
1 HEX  CROSS-COMPILER
2 : SP@  ( -> N )
3  %DP@%  OFFF  AND  ;
4
5 : SP!  ( -> )
6  OFFE  %DP!%  ;
7
8 : RP@  ( -> N )
9  NOP %RP@%  OFFF  AND  ;
10
11 : RP!  ( -> )
12  R>  OFFF  %RP!%  >R  ;
13
14 : DEPTH  ( -> N )
15  OFFD  SP@  -  ;          DECIMAL

```


SCREEN #12

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- > 0> D< U<
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : 0> ( N -> FLAG )
3 0 > ;
4
5 : D< ( D1 D2 -> FLAG )
6 ROT DDUP =
7 IF -ROT DNEGATE D+ 0<
8 ELSE SWAP < SWAP_DROP
9 THEN SWAP_DROP ;
10
11 : U< ( U1 U2 -> FLAG )
12 0 SWAP 0 D< ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #13

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- 1 2 BL 2+ 2- EPRINT
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 VARIABLE EPRINT ( 0 EPRINT ! )
3 2. CONSTANT 2
4 4. CONSTANT 4
5 20. CONSTANT BL
6 DECIMAL
7 : 2+ ( N1 -> N2 )
8 1+ 1+ ;
9 : 2- ( N1 -> N2 )
10 1- 1- ;
11 : 4+ ( N1 -> N2 )
12 4 + ;
13 : 4- ( N1 -> N2 )
14 4 - ;
15

```

SCREEN #14

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- EXECUTE <EMIT> <CR> <PAGE>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 VARIABLE DO-EXECUTE -4 BDF +! 1. DATA, 1. DATA,
3 { DO-EXECUTE 4- } CONSTANT EXEC-ADDR
4 : EXECUTE ( ADDR -> ) ( 2 NOP's allow store before instr fetch)
5 2 OR EXEC-ADDR ! NOP DO-EXECUTE NOP ;
6
7 : <EMIT> ( CHAR -> )
8 EPRINT @
9 IF 9 SYSCALL ELSE 8 SYSCALL THEN DROP 1 OUT +! ;
10 : <CR> ( -> )
11 EPRINT @ 7 SYSCALL DROP 0 OUT ! ;
12
13 : <PAGE> ( -> )
14 1 SYSCALL ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #15

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <KEY> <?TERMINAL> INDEX
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <KEY> ( -> CHAR )
3 0 2 SYSCALL ;
4
5 : <?TERMINAL> ( -> FLAG )
6 0 5 SYSCALL ;
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #16

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DECIMAL HEX
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : DECIMAL 0A BASE ! ;
3 : HEX 10 BASE ! ;
4
5
6 DECIMAL
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #17

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- +- D+- DABS
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : +- ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
3 0< IF NEGATE EXIT THEN ;
4
5 : D+- ( D1 N2 -> D3 )
6 0< IF DNEGATE EXIT THEN ;
7
8 : DABS ( D1 -> D2 )
9 DUP D+- ;
10
11 : MIN ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
12 DDUP > IF SWAP_DROP EXIT THEN DROP ;
13 : MAX ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
14 DDUP < IF SWAP_DROP EXIT THEN DROP ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #18

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- M+ M* M/
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : M+ ( D1 N2 -> D3 )
3   S->D D+ ;
4
5 : M* ( N1 N2 -> D3 )
6   DDUP XOR >R ABS SWAP ABS
7   U* R> D+- ;
8
9 : M/ ( D1 N2 -> N3 N4 )
10  OVER D>R DUP D+- R@ ABS U/MOD
11  R> R@ XOR +- SWAP R> +- SWAP ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #19

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- M*/
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : M*/ ( D1 N1 N2 -> D2 )
3   DDUP XOR SWAP ABS >R SWAP
4   ABS >R OVER XOR -ROT DABS
5   SWAP R@ U* ROT R> U* ROT 0 D+
6   R@ U/MOD -ROT R> U/MOD
7   SWAP_DROP SWAP ROT D+- ;
8
9
10
11
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #20

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- * /MOD / MOD
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : * ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
3   U* DROP ;
4
5 : /MOD ( N1 N2 -> NREM NQUOT )
6   >R S->D R> M/ ;
7
8 : / ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
9   /MOD SWAP_DROP ;
10
11 : MOD ( N1 N2 -> N3 )
12  /MOD DROP ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #21

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- */MOD */ M/MOD
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : */MOD ( N1 N2 N3 -> NREM NQUOT )
3 >R M* R> M/ ;
4
5 : */ ( N1 N2 N3 -> N4 )
6 */MOD SWAP_DROP ;
7
8 : M/MOD ( UD1 U2 -> U3 UD4 )
9 >R 0 R@ U/MOD R> SWAP >R
10 U/MOD R> ;
11
12
13
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #22

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- EMIT CR PAGE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 B' <EMIT> FORTH D@ CC ( 'EMIT ! )
3 : EMIT ( CHAR -> )
4 'EMIT @ EXECUTE ;
5
6 B' <CR> FORTH D@ CC ( 'CR ! )
7 : CR ( -> )
8 'CR @ EXECUTE ;
9
10 B' <PAGE> FORTH D@ CC ( 'PAGE ! )
11 : PAGE ( -> )
12 'PAGE @ EXECUTE ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #23

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ?TERMINAL KEY
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 B' <?TERMINAL> FORTH D@ CC ( '?TERMINAL ! )
3 : ?TERMINAL ( -> FLAG )
4 '?TERMINAL @ EXECUTE ;
5
6 B' <KEY> FORTH D@ CC ( 'KEY ! )
7 : KEY ( -> CHAR )
8 'KEY @ EXECUTE ;
9
10
11
12
13
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #24

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- SPACE COUNT TYPE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : SPACE ( -> )
3   BL EMIT ;
4
5 : COUNT ( ADDR -> ADDR+4 N )
6   DUP 4+ SWAP @ OFFF AND ;
7
8 : TYPE ( ADDR N -> )
9   DUP 0>
10  IF OVER + SWAP
11    DO I C@ EMIT 1 +LOOP
12  ELSE DDROP
13  THEN ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #25

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- -TRAILING SPACES
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : -TRAILING ( ADDR N1 -> ADDR N2 )
3   DUP 0
4   DO DDUP + 1- C@ BL -
5   IF LEAVE ELSE 1- THEN
6   LOOP ;
7
8 : SPACES ( COUNT -> )
9   0 MAX ?DUP
10  IF 0 DO SPACE LOOP
11  THEN ;
12
13
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #26

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- PAD HERE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : HERE ( -> ADDR )
3   DP @ ;
4
5 : PAD ( -> ADDR )
6   HERE 4C + ;
7
8
9
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #27

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- HOLD <# #> #
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : HOLD ( CHAR -> )
3   1 NEGATE HLD +! HLD @ C! ;
4
5 : <# ( D1 -> D1 )
6   PAD HLD ! ;
7
8 : #> ( UD -> ADDR N )
9   DDROP HLD @ PAD OVER - ;
10
11 : # ( UD1 -> UD2 )
12   BASE @ M/MOD ROT 9 OVER <
13   IF 7 + THEN 30 + HOLD ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #28

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <ABORT"> <."> <ABORT">
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 VARIABLE <QUIT-ADDR>
3 VARIABLE <WHERE-ADDR>
4 : <ABORT"> ( FLAG -> )
5   <<ABORT">> ( Automatically EXIT if FLAG=0 )
6   ( IF ) <WHERE-ADDR> @ EXECUTE CR
7   R@ COUNT TYPE SP! <QUIT-ADDR> @ EXECUTE ;
8   ( ELSE R> DUP @ + 4 + >R THEN ; )
9   B' <ABORT"> FORTH D@ CC DROP ABORT"-ADDR !
10
11 : <."> ( -> )
12   R@ COUNT DUP 7 + R> + 0FFFFFFC AND >R TYPE ;
13   B' <."> FORTH D@ CC DROP ."-ADDR !
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #29

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- SIGN #S D.R D.
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : SIGN ( N -> )
3   0< IF 2D HOLD EXIT THEN ;
4
5 : #S ( UD -> 0 0 )
6   BEGIN # DDUP OR NOT UNTIL ;
7
8 : D.R ( D N -> )
9   >R SWAP OVER DUP D+-
10  <# #S ROT SIGN #>
11  R> OVER - SPACES TYPE ;
12
13 : D. ( D -> )
14   0 D.R SPACE ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #30

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- .R U. ?
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : .R ( N1 N2 -> )
3 SWAP S->D ROT D.R ;
4
5 : U. ( N1 -> )
6 0 D. ;
7
8 : . ( N1 -> )
9 S->D D. ;
10
11 : ? ( N1 -> )
12 @ . ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #31

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ?COMP ?CSP ?LOADING ?PAIRS
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ?COMP ( -> )
3 STATE @ NOT ABORT" COMPILE ONLY" ;
4
5 : ?CSP ( -> )
6 SP@ CSP @ -
7 ABORT" DEFINITION NOT FINISHED" ;
8
9 : ?LOADING ( -> )
10 BLK @ NOT ABORT" LOADING ONLY" ;
11
12 : ?PAIRS ( N1 N2 -> )
13 - ABORT" CONDITIONALS NOT PAIRED" ;
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #32

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ?STREAM ?STACK
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ?STREAM ( -> )
3 ABORT" INPUT STREAM EXHAUSTED" ;
4
5 : ?STACK ( -> )
6 SP@ OFFF AND 0080 < ABORT" STACK EMPTY"
7 SP@ OFFF AND 0100 < ABORT" STACK FULL" ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14 DECIMAL
15
```

SCREEN #33

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- PICK ROLL
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : PICK ( N1 -> N2 )
3   DUP 1 < "ABORT" PICK ARGUMENT < 1"
4   <PICK> ;
5
6 : ROLL ( N1 -> )
7   DUP 1 < "ABORT" ROLL ARGUMENT < 1"
8   <ROLL> ;
9
10
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #34

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <CMOVE> CMOVE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ : <CMOVE> ( ADDR1 ADDR2 U -> )
3 \   OVER + SWAP
4 \   DO DUP C@ I C! 1+ LOOP DROP ;
5
6 \ : CMOVE ( ADDR1 ADDR2 N -> )
7 \   DUP 1 <
8 \   IF DDROP DROP
9 \   ELSE <CMOVE> THEN ;
10
11 : CMOVE ( ADDR1 ADDR2 COUNT -> )
12 BEGIN <CM-STEP> UNTIL DROP DDROP ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #35

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <<CMOVE> <CMOVE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ : <<CMOVE> ( ADDR1 ADDR2 U -> )
3 \   >R SWAP R@ + 1- SWAP R@ + 1- R>
4 \   BEGIN ?DUP WHILE <<CM-STEP> REPEAT
5 \   DDROP ;
6 \
7 \ : <CMOVE ( ADDR1 ADDR2 N -> )
8 \   DUP 1 <
9 \   IF DDROP DROP
10 \   ELSE <<CMOVE> THEN ;
11
12 : <CMOVE ( ADDR1 ADDR2 COUNT -> )
13   >R SWAP R@ + 1- SWAP R@ + 1- R>
14   BEGIN <<CM-STEP> UNTIL DROP DDROP ;
15 DECIMAL

```


SCREEN #36

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DISK ACCESS CONSTANTS/VARIABLES
1 HEX MATH CROSS-COMPILER
2 MEM-SIZE -4. D+ CONSTANT LIMIT
3
4 1. CONSTANT #BUFF
5 408. CONSTANT BUF-SIZE
6
7 { LIMIT #BUFF BUF-SIZE } FORTH D* D- OFFFFFF. DAND
8 CC CONSTANT FIRST
9
10 40. CONSTANT C/L
11 VARIABLE USE { FIRST USE ! }
12 VARIABLE PREV { FIRST PREV ! }
13 { 0 OFFSET ! }
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #37

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <R/W> R/W
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <R/W> ( ADDR BLK FLAG -> ) ( No wrap over drive limits )
3 IF 3 SYSCALL ( Read )
4 ELSE 4 SYSCALL ( Write )
5 THEN DDROP ;
6
7 B' <R/W> FORTH D@ CC { 'R/W ! }
8
9 : R/W ( ADDR BLK FLAG -> )
10 'R/W @ EXECUTE ;
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #38

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- +BUF BUFFER UPDATE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : +BUF ( ADDR -> ADDR2 FLAG )
3 BUF-SIZE + DUP LIMIT =
4 IF DROP FIRST THEN
5 DUP PREV @ - ;
6
7 : BUFFER ( N -> ADDR ) ( Single buffer support only!!!! )
8 USE @ >R R@ @ 0<
9 IF R@ 4+ R@ @ 7FFFFFFF AND 0 R/W THEN
10 R@ ! R@ PREV ! R> 4+ ;
11
12 : UPDATE ( -> )
13 PREV @ @ 80000000 OR PREV @ ! ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #39

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <BLOCK> BLOCK
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <BLOCK> ( N -> ADDR ) ( Supports only one block buffer )
3   PREV @ @ 7FFFFFFF AND OVER =
4   IF DROP
5   ELSE DUP BUFFER SWAP 1 R/W
6   THEN PREV @ 4+ ;
7
8 B' <BLOCK> FORTH D@ CC ( 'BLOCK ! )
9
10 : BLOCK ( N -> ADDR )
11   'BLOCK @ EXECUTE ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #40

```

0 \ FILL (Character based)
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 : FILL ( ADDR COUNT VALUE -> )
3   OVER 0>
4   IF
5     -ROT OVER + SWAP DO DUP I C! LOOP DROP
6   ELSE DDROP DROP THEN ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #41

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- SAVE-BUFFERS EMPTY-BUFFERS CLEAR
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : SAVE-BUFFERS ( -> )
3   #BUFF 1+ 0 DO 7FFFFFFF BUFFER DROP LOOP ;
4
5 : EMPTY-BUFFERS ( -> )
6   FIRST LIMIT OVER - 0 FILL
7   ( #BUFF 0 DO ) 7FFFFFFF ( BUF-SIZE I * ) 0 FIRST + ! ( LOOP ) ;
8
9 ( ( EMPTY-BUFFERS ) )
10
11 : CLEAR ( N -> )
12   OFFSET @ + BUFFER 400 BL FILL UPDATE ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #42

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <LINE> .LINE LIST
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <LINE> ( N1 N2 -> ADDR COUNT )
3   BLOCK SWAP C/L * + C/L ;
4
5 : .LINE ( LINE SCR -> )
6   <LINE> -TRAILING TYPE ;
7
8 : LIST ( SCR -> )
9   CR DUP SCR !
10  ." SCREEN #" U. 10 0
11  DO CR I 3 .R SPACE I SCR @ .LINE
12    ?TERMINAL IF <QUIT-ADDR> @ EXECUTE THEN
13    LOOP CR ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #43

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DIGIT CONVERT
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : DIGIT ( C N1 -> N2 TF / FF )
3   SWAP 30 - DUP 9 >
4   IF DUP 11 < IF DROP -1 ELSE 7 - THEN THEN
5   DUP ROT < NOT IF DROP -1 THEN
6   DUP 0< IF DROP 0 ELSE -1 THEN ;
7
8 : CONVERT ( UD1 ADDR1 -> UD2 ADDR2 )
9   BEGIN 1+ DUP >R C@ BASE @ DIGIT
10  WHILE SWAP BASE @ U* DROP ROT BASE @ U*
11    D+ DPL @ 1+
12    IF 1 DPL +! THEN
13    R>
14  REPEAT R> ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #44

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <NUMBER> NUMBER
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <NUMBER> ( ADDR -> D )
3   3 + 0 0 ROT DUP 1+ C@ 02D = DUP >R - -1 DPL !
4   CONVERT DUP C@ BL >
5   IF DUP C@ 02E = NOT
6     ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED" 0 DPL !
7     CONVERT DUP C@ BL > ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED"
8   THEN DROP R>
9   IF DNEGATE THEN ;
10
11 B' <NUMBER> FORTH D@ CC ( 'NUMBER ! )
12
13 : NUMBER ( ADDR -> D )
14   'NUMBER @ EXECUTE ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #45

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <EXPECT>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <EXPECT> ( ADDR N -> )
3   OVER 0 SWAP DDUP 1+ C! C!
4   OVER + OVER
5   DO KEY DUP 8 =
6     IF DROP DUP I = 1 AND DUP R> 2- + >R
7     IF 07
8     ELSE 8 DUP EMIT BL EMIT -3 OUT +! THEN
9     ELSE DUP OD =
10    IF LEAVE DROP BL 0
11    ELSE DUP THEN I C! 0 I 1+ DDUP 1+ C! C!
12    THEN EMIT
13  LOOP DROP ;
14 B' <EXPECT> FORTH D@ CC ( 'EXPECT ! )
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #46

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- 'STREAM EXPECT QUERY
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : 'STREAM ( -> ADDR )
3   BLK @ ?DUP
4   IF BLOCK ELSE TIB @ THEN
5   >IN @ + ;
6
7 : EXPECT ( ADDR N -> )
8   'EXPECT @ EXECUTE ;
9
10 : QUERY ( -> )
11   TIB @ 50 EXPECT 0 >IN ! ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #47

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ENCLOSE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ENCLOSE ( ADDR1 C -> ADDR1 N1 N2 N3 )
3   >R DUP BEGIN <ENCLA> UNTIL DDUP SWAP - SWAP
4   ( ..-> ADDR1 N1 ADDR1+N1 ) ( Return: ..-> C )
5 ( >R -1 OVER 1- )
6 ( BEGIN SWAP 1+ SWAP 1+ DUP C@ R@ = NOT UNTIL ( #### ) )
7
8   BEGIN <ENCLB> UNTIL
9   ( ..-> ADDR1 N1 ADDR1+N1 )
10 ( BEGIN DUP C@ DUP R@ = NOT SWAP 0= NOT AND )
11 ( WHILE 1+ REPEAT ( ##### ) )
12   3_PICK -
13   OVER 4_PICK + C@ IF DUP 1+ ELSE 0 THEN
14   R> DROP ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #48

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DOVOC FORTH
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : DOVOC ( -> )
3   R> CONTEXT ! ;
4
5 : FORTH ( -> ) ;
6   -4 BDP +!
7   B' DOVOC FORTH D@ CC DATA,
8   0. DATA, ( LINK ADDR TO LAST WORD IN DICTIONARY )
9   80000001. DATA,
10  BL 0 DATA,
11  0. DATA, ( VOCABULARY LINK )
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #49

```

0 \ OPTIMIZING COMPILER VARIABLES, ETC.
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 VARIABLE OPTIMIZE? -1. ( OPTIMIZE? ! )
4
5 VARIABLE OPT-STATUS
6   \ 1 = previous instruction is a defaulted JMP
7   \ 4 = previous instruction is a CALL
8   \ 8 = previous instruction can not be changed
9
10 : DEFAULT-JUMP 1 OPT-STATUS ! ;
11 : IS-A-CALL 4 OPT-STATUS ! ;
12 : DON'T-DISTURB 8 OPT-STATUS ! ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #50

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ALLOT , LATEST DEFINITIONS
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2
3 : ALLOT ( N -> )
4   DP +! ;
5
6 : C, ( B -> ) HERE C! 1 ALLOT DON'T-DISTURB ;
7
8 : WORD-ALIGN ( -> )
9   4 DP @ 3 AND - 3 AND
10  ?DUP IF 0 DO BL C, LOOP THEN ;
11
12 : , ( N -> )
13  WORD-ALIGN HERE ! 4 ALLOT DON'T-DISTURB ;
14 : X, ( N -> )
15  WORD-ALIGN HERE ! 4 ALLOT ;

```

SCREEN #51

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE --          LATEST  DEFINITIONS
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 : LATEST  ( -> )
3   CURRENT @ @ ;
4
5 : DEFINITIONS ( -> )
6   CONTEXT @ CURRENT ! ;
7
8 ( FORTH  DEFINITIONS )
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #52

```

0 \ COMPILER DICTIONARY HANDLING  --1
1 HEX      CROSS-COMPILER
2 : OPCODE, ( MICRO-CODE-INSTRUCTION -> )
3   FF800000 AND  HERE 4+ OR  X,  DEFAULT-JUMP ;
4
5 : CALL,   ( Subroutine-address -> )
6   007FFFFC AND  OPTIMIZE? @
7   IF  OPT-STATUS @ 1 =
8     IF  -4 ALLOT  HERE @
9       FF800000 AND  OR  THEN
10  THEN
11  2 OR X,  IS-A-CALL  ;
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #53

```

0 \ COMPILER DICTIONARY HANDLING  --2
1 HEX      CROSS-COMPILER
2 : EXIT,   ( -> )
3   1
4   OPTIMIZE? @
5   IF  OPT-STATUS @ 1 =   ( If 1 status, combine the EXIT )
6     IF  -4 ALLOT  HERE @
7       FF800000  AND  OR  THEN
8     OPT-STATUS @ 4 =   ( If 4 status, do tail recurs. elim.)
9     IF  DROP  -4 ALLOT  HERE @
10      FFFFFFFC  AND  THEN
11  THEN
12  X, DON'T-DISTURB ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #54

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <WORD> WORD
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <WORD> ( CHAR -> ADDR )
3   WORD-ALIGN
4   'STREAM SWAP ENCLOSE DDUP >
5   IF ( end-stream ) DDROP DDROP 0 HERE 4+ DDUP 4+ ! !
6   ELSE >IN +! OVER - DUP >R
7     HERE 4+ ! + HERE 8 + R> DUP OFFFF >
8     ABORT" INPUT > 65535" 1+ CMOVE
9   THEN HERE 4+ ;
10
11 B' <WORD> FORTH D@ CC ( 'WORD ! )
12
13 : WORD ( CHAR -> ADDR )
14   'WORD @ EXECUTE ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #55

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- TRAVERSE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ ADDR1 is presumed to be a word address
3 : TRAVERSE ( ADDR1 N -> ADDR2 )
4   0<
5   IF ( To length word ADDR1 is last char in header string )
6     BEGIN 4- DUP @ 0< UNTIL
7   ELSE ( To end of name string ADDR1 is length word )
8     DUP C@ 1 MAX + 3 + FFFFFFFC AND
9   THEN ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #56

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- LFA PFA NFA CFA
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 \ Header structure:
3 \ LFA NFA ..TEXT.. PFA ( Note: NO CFA !! )
4 : NFA ( PFA -> NFA )
5   -1 TRAVERSE ;
6
7 : LFA ( PFA -> LFA )
8   NFA 4- ;
9
10 : PFA ( NFA -> PFA )
11   1 TRAVERSE 4+ ;
12
13 : CFA ( PFA -> CFA ) ; ( This will work most of the time )
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #57

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <#MATCH>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <#MATCH> ( TXTADDR1 NFAADDR2 -> MATCH-FLAG ) ( ADDR-LENGTH )
3   OVER @ OFFF AND   OVER @ 2000FFF AND =
4   IF ( same length )
5     -1 -ROT 4+ SWAP DUP 4+ SWAP @ OFFF AND 1-
6     BEGIN <#STEP> DUP 0< UNTIL
7 ( BEGIN ROT DUP C@ >R 1+ ROT DUP C@ >R 1+ ROT R> R> = )
8 ( IF 1- ELSE DROP >R >R DROP 0 R> R> -1 THEN )
9 ( DUP 0< UNTIL )
10  DROP DDROP
11  ELSE
12    ( Different lengths ) DDROP 0
13  THEN ;
14  DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #58

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <FIND> <-FIND>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <FIND> ( TEXT-ADDR NFA-ADDR -> PFA STATUS -1 / 0 )
3   BEGIN DDUP <#MATCH>
4     IF SWAP DROP DUP PFA SWAP @ -1 -1
5     ELSE 4- @
6     DUP IF 0 ELSE DDROP 0 -1 THEN
7   THEN
8   UNTIL ;
9
10 : <-FIND> ( -> PFA STATUS -1 / 0 )
11   BL WORD CONTEXT @ @ <FIND> ;
12
13 B' <-FIND> FORTH D@ CC ( '-FIND ! )
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #59

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- -FIND FIND
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : -FIND ( -> PFA STATUS -1 / 0 )
3   '-FIND @ EXECUTE ;
4
5 : FIND ( -> ADDR )
6   -FIND IF DROP ELSE 0 THEN ;
7
8
9
10
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #60

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- COMPILE [COMPILE] [ ]
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : COMPILE ( -> )
3   R> DUP 4+ >R @
4   DUP 3 AND IF , ELSE FF800003 AND HERE 4+ OR , THEN
5     DON'T-DISTURB ;
6 : [COMPILE] ( -> ) ( Not required when in cross-comp )
7   ?COMP -FIND NOT ABORT" NOT FOUND"
8   10000000 AND IF @ FF800000 AND HERE 4 + OR
9     ELSE 2 OR THEN , DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
10
11 : [ ( -> )
12   0 STATE ! ; IMMEDIATE
13 : ] ( -> )
14   C0000000 STATE ! ; IMMEDIATE
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #61

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- SMUDGE SO BLANK
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : SMUDGE ( -> )
3   LATEST 3 + 20 TOGGLE ;
4
5 : SO ( -> )
6   SFO @ ;
7
8 : BLANK ( -> )
9   BL FILL ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #62

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- DLITERAL LITERAL
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : LITERAL ( N -> N / )
3   STATE @
4   IF COMPILE LIT ,
5     HERE 8 - @ FF800000 AND HERE OR 2 OR
6     HERE 8 - ! DON'T-DISTURB THEN ; IMMEDIATE
7
8 : DLITERAL ( N -> N / )
9   STATE @
10  IF SWAP ( [COMPILE] ) LITERAL ( [COMPILE] ) LITERAL
11  THEN ; IMMEDIATE
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #63

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <INTERPRET>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <INTERPRET> ( -> )
3   BEGIN -FIND
4     IF DUP STATE @ UK
5       IF DUP 10000000 AND
6         IF SWAP @ OPCODE, ELSE SWAP CALL, THEN
7           8000000 AND IF DON'T-DISTURB THEN
8             ELSE 4000000 AND ABORT" POISON WORD" EXECUTE THEN
9             ELSE HERE 4+ NUMBER DPL @ 1+
10            IF ( [COMPILE] ) DLITERAL
11              ELSE DROP ( [COMPILE] ) LITERAL THEN
12            THEN ?STACK AGAIN ;
13 B' <INTERPRET> FORTH D@ CC ( 'INTERPRET ! )
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #64

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- INTERPRET & NULL
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : INTERPRET ( -> )
3   'INTERPRET @ EXECUTE ;
4
5 : X ( -> ) ( NULL )
6   BLK @
7   IF STATE @ ?STREAM THEN
8     DR> DDROP R> DROP ; IMMEDIATE
9
10 B' X FORTH D@ CC
11 ( FFFFFFFC. AND NFA C0000000. OVER ! 0 SWAP 4+ ! )
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #65

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- QUIT <ABORT>
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : QUIT ( -> )
3   0 BLK ! ( [COMPILE] ) [
4   BEGIN RP! CR QUERY INTERPRET
5     STATE @ NOT
6     IF ." (CPU/32)OK" THEN
7       AGAIN ;
8 B' QUIT FORTH D@ CC ( <QUIT-ADDR> ! ) \ Vector for <ABORT">
9
10 : <ABORT> ( -> )
11   RP! SP! 0 SET-FLAGS DROP ( enable interrupts )
12   ( [COMPILE] ) FORTH DEFINITIONS QUIT ;
13
14 B' <ABORT> FORTH D@ CC ( 'ABORT ! )
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #66

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- ABORT
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ABORT ( -> )
3 'ABORT @ EXECUTE ;
4
5 : COLD ( -> )
6 EMPTY-BUFFERS PAGE
7 20 SPACES ." The WISC CPU/32" CR
8 20 SPACES ." with MVPFORTH/32" CR
9 25 SPACES ." 6/1/87" CR CR
10 19 SPACES ." (C) 1987 By: Phil Koopman Jr." CR CR
11 0 EPRINT !
12 FIRST USE ! FIRST PREV ! 0 OFFSET !
13 ." (CPU/32)OK"
14 DECIMAL ABORT ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #67

```

0 \ INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES --1
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : INTERRUPT-DECODE ( FLAG -> )
3 ( Assume stack pointers are close to value that cause problem )
4 DUP 01000000 AND IF CR ." DATA STACK ERROR="
5 SP@ 80 + OFFF AND 0100 < IF ." STACK EMPTY"
6 ELSE ." STACK FULL" THEN THEN
7 DUP 02000000 AND IF CR ." RETURN STACK ERROR="
8 RP@ 80 + OFFF AND 0100 < IF ." STACK EMPTY"
9 ELSE ." STACK FULL" THEN THEN
10 DUP 04000000 AND IF CR ." HOST REQUEST=" DUP FF AND . THEN
11 DUP 08000000 AND IF CR ." PARITY ERROR" THEN
12 DUP 70000000 AND IF CR ." SOFTWARE INTERRUPT" THEN
13 DROP ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #68

```

0 \ INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINES
1 DECIMAL CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ISERVICE 'ISERVICE @ EXECUTE ;
3
4 : INTERRUPT-SERV ( ADDRESS FLAGS -> )
5 -1 SET-FLAGS DROP ( Clear & mask interrupts )
6 CR CR ." ***** INTERRUPT *****" CR HEX
7 DUP ." FLAGS=" U. SWAP ." ADDRESS=" U.
8 INTERRUPT-DECODE DECIMAL
9 ABORT ;
10 HEX
11 B' ISERVICE FORTH D@ DROP FFFC AND 0
12 CC { 0 ! } \ Vector for INTERRUPT SERVICE
13 \ Initialize to a JUMP to INTERRUPT-SERV
14 B' INTERRUPT-SERV FORTH D@ CC { 'ISERVICE ! }
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #69

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- <LOAD> LOAD THRU
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : <LOAD> ( N -> )
3   ?DUP NOT ABORT" UNLOADABLE"
4   BLK @ >R >IN @ >R
5   0 >IN ! BLK ! INTERPRET
6   R> >IN ! R> BLK ! ;
7
8 B' <LOAD> FORTH D@ CC { 'LOAD ! }
9 : LOAD ( N -> )
10   'LOAD @ EXECUTE ;
11
12 : THRU ( N1 N2 -> )
13   1+ SWAP DO I U. I LOAD
14   ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK..." LOOP ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #70

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- CREATE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : CREATE ( -> )
3   WORD-ALIGN BL WORD DUP 4+ C@
4   0= ABORT" ATTEMPTED TO REDEFINE NULL"
5   DUP CONTEXT @ @ <FIND>
6   IF DDROP WARNING @
7     IF DUP COUNT TYPE SPACE ." ISN'T UNIQUE" CR
8     THEN
9     THEN
10    LATEST , ( Store LFA ) HERE CURRENT @ !
11    C@ DUP 80000000 OR ,
12    ALLOT ( HERE happens to align with text of string )
13    WORD-ALIGN 22000002 ( Call DOVAR ) HERE 4+ OR ,
14    DON'T-DISTURB ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #71

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- WHERE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : WHERE ( -> )
3   BLK @
4   IF BLK @ DUP SCR ! CR CR ." SCREEN #"
5     DUP . >IN @ 3FF MIN C/L /MOD DUP
6     ." LINE #" . C/L * ROT BLOCK +
7     CR CR C/L -TRAILING TYPE
8     >IN @ 3FF > 1 AND +
9   ELSE >IN @
10  THEN CR HERE 4+ @ DUP >R - HERE 4+ R@ +
11  DROP 1- SPACES R> 0
12  DO 5E EMIT LOOP ;
13 B' WHERE FORTH D@ CC { <WHERE-ADDR> ! } \ Vector for <ABORT">
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #72

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- : VARIABLE
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : : ( -> )
3 SP@ CSP ! CURRENT @ CONTEXT !
4 CREATE -4 ALLOT SMUDGE ] ;
5
6 : VARIABLE ( -> )
7 CREATE 4 ALLOT ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #73

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- \ (
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : $ ( -> ) ( alias for "(" )
3 -1 >IN +! 29 WORD DUP @ + 4+
4 C@ 29 = NOT ?STREAM ; IMMEDIATE
5
6 2B. BLATEST @ 4 + 0 ( ! )
7
8 : % ( -> ) ( alias for "%" )
9 ?LOADING >IN @ C/L / 1+
10 C/L * >IN ! ; IMMEDIATE
11
12 5C. BLATEST @ 4 + 0 ( ! )
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #74

```

0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE --
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : ' ( -> ADDR )
3 -FIND NOT ABORT" NOT FOUND"
4 DROP ( [COMPILE] ) LITERAL ; IMMEDIATE
5
6
7
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #75

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- BYE ;
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 : BYE ( -> )
3 SAVE-BUFFERS HALT ;
4
5 : & ( -> ) (Redefine this word to be ; on board )
6 ?CSP ( COMPILER EXIT ) EXIT, SMUDGE
7 ( [COMPILER] ) [ ; IMMEDIATE
8 O3B. ( ";" ) BLATEST @ 4 + 0 ( ! )
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #76

```
0 \ MVP-FORTH SOURCE -- LAST SCREEN LOADED
1 HEX CROSS-COMPILER
2 BLATEST @ 0 ( CONTEXT @ ! )
3 BHERE 0 ( DP ! )
4 \ Set up COLD vector for cold entry point at addr 5
5 B' COLD FORTH D@ CC ( 14. ! FF800018. 18. ! )
6 DECIMAL
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #77

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #78

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

SCREEN #79

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

SCREEN #80

- 0
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

SCREEN #81

```

0 \ BOARD FORTH --- CONSTANT USER IMMEDIATE
1 HEX
2 : CONSTANT ( N -> )
3   CREATE -4 ALLOT
4   [ ' DOCON @ FF800000 AND ] LITERAL
5     OPCODE, , DON'T-DISTURB ;
6
7 : USER ( N -> )
8   CREATE -4 ALLOT
9   [ ' DOUSE 2 OR ] LITERAL CALL,
10     4 * , DON'T-DISTURB ;
11
12 : IMMEDIATE ( -> )
13   LATEST 3 + 40 TOGGLE ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #82

```

0 \ BOARD FORTH --- DOES> POISON SPECIAL
1 HEX
2 : POISON ( -> )
3   LATEST 3 + 04 TOGGLE ;
4
5 : SPECIAL ( -> )
6   LATEST 3 + 08 TOGGLE ;
7
8 : <DOES> ( -> ) ( Compilation helper for DOES> )
9   R> 07FFFFC AND 2 OR LATEST PFA ! DON'T-DISTURB ;
10
11 : DOES> ( -> PFA )
12   ?CSP COMPILE <DOES>
13   COMPILE R> ; IMMEDIATE
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #83

```

0 \ IF..THEN
1 HEX
2 : IF ( -> PATCH-ADDR 2 2 )
3   HERE COMPILE OBRANCH 2 2 ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : THEN ( PATCH-ADDR OR-VALUE 2 -> )
7   ?COMP 2 ?PAIRS
8   HERE 3 PICK @ FF800000 AND OR
9   OR SWAP ! DON'T-DISTURB ;
10 IMMEDIATE
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #84

```

0 \ ELSE
1 HEX
2 : ELSE ( PATCH-ADDR1 2 2 -> PATCH-ADDR2 0 2 )
3 2 ?PAIRS 0 , ( Place for JUMP instruction )
4 OPTIMIZE? @
5 IF OPT-STATUS @ 1 =
6 IF ( Redirect jump to after the THEN )
7 -4 ALLOT HERE 4- DUP @
8 FF800000 AND SWAP !
9 THEN
10 THEN
11 HERE 4-
12 -ROT 2 [COMPILE] THEN 0 2 ;
13 IMMEDIATE
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #85

```

0 \ BEGIN AGAIN
1 HEX
2 : BEGIN ( -> JMP-ADDR 1 )
3 ?COMP HERE 1 DON'T-DISTURB ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : AGAIN ( JMP-ADDR 1 -> )
7 1 ?PAIRS
8 , DON'T-DISTURB ;
9 IMMEDIATE DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #86

```

0 \ UNTIL & COUNT-DOWN
1 HEX
2 : UNTIL ( JMP-ADDR 1 -> )
3 1 ?PAIRS COMPILE OBRANCH -4 ALLOT
4 HERE @ FF800000 AND OR 2 OR , ;
5 IMMEDIATE
6
7 \ Count-down top of stack element & exit/drop when 0
8 : COUNT-DOWN ( JMP-ADDR 1 -> )
9 1 ?PAIRS COMPILE <COUNT-DOWN> -4 ALLOT
10 HERE @ FF800000 AND OR 2 OR , ;
11 IMMEDIATE
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #87

```

0 \ WHILE REPEAT
1 HEX
2 : WHILE ( JMP-ADDR 1 -> JMP-ADDR 1 PATCH-ADDR 2 3 )
3 [COMPILE] IF 2+ ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 : REPEAT ( JMP-ADDR 1 PATCH-ADDR 2 3 -> )
7 >R >R >R [COMPILE] AGAIN
8 R> R> R> 2- [COMPILE] THEN ;
9 IMMEDIATE
10
11 : EXIT ( -> )
12 STATE @
13 IF ( compiling ) EXIT,
14 ELSE ( interpreting ) R> R> R> DDROP DROP THEN ;
15 IMMEDIATE DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #88

```

0 \ DO
1 HEX
2 : DO ( -> JMP-ADDR 4 )
3 COMPILE <DO> HERE 4 ;
4 IMMEDIATE
5
6 DECIMAL
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #89

```

0 \ LOOP /LOOP +LOOP
1 HEX
2 : +LOOP ( JMP-ADDR 4 -> )
3 4 ?PAIRS COMPILE <+LOOP> -4 ALLOT
4 HERE @ FF800000 AND OR 2 OR , ;
5 IMMEDIATE
6
7 : LOOP ( JMP-ADDR 4 -> )
8 4 ?PAIRS COMPILE <LOOP> -4 ALLOT
9 HERE @ FF800000 AND OR 2 OR , ;
10 IMMEDIATE
11
12 : /LOOP ( JMP-ADDR 4 -> )
13 [COMPILE] +LOOP ;
14 IMMEDIATE
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #90

```

0 \ BOARD FORTH --- ABORT"
1 HEX
2 : ABORT" ( FLAG -> )
3   ?COMP 'STREAM C@ 22 =
4   IF 1 >IN +! 0 ,
5   ELSE 22 WORD DUP @ 4+ SWAP OVER
6     + C@ 22 = NOT ?STREAM COMPILE <ABORT">
7   ( Even multiple of 4 bytes ) HERE @ 3 + FFFC AND HERE !
8   ALLOT WORD-ALIGN
9   THEN DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #91

```

0 \ BOARD FORTH --- ."
1 HEX
2 : ." ( -> )
3   'STREAM C@ 22 =
4   IF 1 >IN +! 0 ,
5   ELSE 22 WORD DUP @ 4+ OVER + C@
6     22 = NOT ?STREAM STATE @
7     IF @ 4+ COMPILE <."> ALLOT WORD-ALIGN
8     ELSE COUNT TYPE
9     THEN
10   THEN DON'T-DISTURB ; IMMEDIATE
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #92

```

0 \ WORD DUMP FOR CPU/32
1 HEX \ Dump 32-bit words
2 : WDUMP ( waddr wcount --- )
3   SWAP FFFFFFFC AND SWAP BASE @ >R HEX 4 * 0
4   DO CR DUP I + DUP 0 6 D.R 2 SPACES DUP
5     10 0 DO DUP I + @ 0 9 D.R 4 /LOOP
6     DROP 3 SPACES 10 0
7     DO DUP I + C@ DUP 20 < OVER 7E > OR
8     IF DROP 2E THEN EMIT
9     LOOP DROP
10  ?TERMINAL IF LEAVE THEN 10
11  /LOOP DROP CR R> BASE ! ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #93

```

0 \ DUMP FOR CPU/32
1 HEX
2 : DUMP ( addr count --- )
3 BASE @ >R HEX 0
4 DO CR DUP I + DUP 0 6 D.R 2 SPACES DUP 8 0,
5 DO DUP I + C@ 3 .R LOOP
6 DROP SPACE DUP 8 + 8 0
7 DO DUP I + C@ 3 .R LOOP
8 DROP 3 SPACES 10 0
9 DO DUP I + C@ DUP 20 < OVER 7E > OR
10 IF DROP 2E THEN EMIT
11 LOOP DROP
12 ?TERMINAL IF LEAVE THEN 10
13 /LOOP DROP CR R> BASE ! ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #94

```

0 \ VOCABULARY -- fig
1 HEX
2 : VOCABULARY
3 CREATE
4 CURRENT @ 4+ ,
5 80000001 ,
6 BL ,
7 HERE VOC-LINK @ , VOC-LINK !
8 DOES> CONTEXT ! ;
9 DECIMAL
10
11 ' FORTH 16 + VOC-LINK !
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #95

```

0 \ FORGET
1 DECIMAL
2 : FORGET BL WORD CURRENT @ @ <FIND> 0=
3 ABORT" Not in current vocabulary."
4 DROP NFA DUP FENCE @ U< ABORT" In protected dictionary."
5 >R R@ CONTEXT @ U<
6 IF [COMPILE] FORTH THEN
7 R@ CURRENT @ U<
8 IF [COMPILE] FORTH DEFINITIONS THEN
9 VOC-LINK @
10 BEGIN R@ OVER U< WHILE @ REPEAT
11 DUP VOC-LINK !
12 BEGIN DUP 8 -
13 BEGIN 4- @ DUP R@ U< UNTIL
14 OVER 12 - ! @ ?DUP 0=
15 UNTIL R> DP ! ; FORGET NFA FENCE !

```

SCREEN #96

```

0 \ TEXT PP COPY
1 HEX
2 : TEXT ( c -> )
3   HERE C/L 8 + BLANK WORD BL OVER
4   DUP @ + 4+ C! PAD C/L 4+ CMOVE ;
5
6 : PP ( n -> <text> )
7   DUP FFFFFFFF0 AND
8   ABORT" Off screen."
9   0 TEXT PAD 4+ SWAP
10  SCR @ <LINE> CMOVE UPDATE ;
11
12 : COPY
13   SWAP BLOCK 4- ! UPDATE ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #97

```

0 \ DOUBLE PRECISION MATH --- DU< D- D0= D>
1 HEX
2 : DU< ( ud1 ud2 -> flag ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
3   D>R 80000000 + DR> 80000000 + D< ;
4
5 : D- ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
6   DNEGATE D+ ;
7
8 : D0= ( d1 -> flag )
9   OR 0= ;
10
11 : D> ( d1 d2 -> flag ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
12   DSWAP D< ;
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #98

```

0 \ DOUBLE PRECISION MATH --- D, DCONSTANT DMAX DMIN
1 DECIMAL
2 : D, ( d -> )
3   SWAP , , ;
4
5 : DCONSTANT ( d -> ) ( compiling )
6   ( -> d ) ( executing )
7   CREATE D,
8   DOES> D@ ;
9
10 : DMAX ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
11   DOVER DOVER D< IF DSWAP THEN DDROP ;
12
13 : DMIN ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
14   DOVER DOVER D< NOT IF DSWAP THEN DDROP ;
15

```

SCREEN #99

```

0 \ PAUSE
1 DECIMAL
2 : PAUSE ?TERMINAL
3   IF 100000 0 DO LOOP
4     BEGIN ?TERMINAL UNTIL
5       170000 0 DO LOOP
6   THEN ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #100

```

0 \ DVARIABLE ID. INDEX
1 DECIMAL
2 : DVARIABLE ( -> ) ( compiling )
3   ( -> addr ) ( executing )
4   CREATE 8 ALLOT ;
5
6 : ID. COUNT 255 AND OVER + SWAP
7   DO I C@ 127 AND EMIT LOOP 32 EMIT ;
8
9 : INDEX ( First Last -> )
10  1+ SWAP
11  DO CR I 4 .R 2 SPACES I BLOCK 64 -TRAILING TYPE
12  PAUSE ?TERMINAL IF LEAVE THEN
13  LOOP CR ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #101

```

0 \ BOARD FORTH --- VLIST
1 HEX
2 : VLIST ( -> )
3   C/L OUT ! CONTEXT @ @
4   BEGIN C/L OUT @ - OVER C@ 03F AND 4 + <
5     IF CR 0 OUT ! THEN
6     DUP ID. SPACE SPACE 4- @ DUP
7     0= PAUSE ?TERMINAL OR
8   UNTIL DROP ;
9
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #102

```

0 \ .S
1 VARIABLE .SS
2 : .SL 1 .SS ! ;
3
4 : .SR 0 .SS ! ;
5
6 .SR
7
8 : .S DEPTH
9   IF
10  .SS @ IF 1 DEPTH 1+ 2 ELSE -1 2 DEPTH 1- THEN
11  DO I PICK U. DUP +LOOP DROP
12  ELSE ." Empty Stack. "
13  THEN CR ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #103

```

0 \ 'S -TEXT 2! 2@ 2CONSTANT 2DROP 2DUP
1 DECIMAL
2 : 'S SP@ ;
3
4 : -TEXT DDUP + SWAP DO DROP 1+ DUP 1- C@ 1 C@ - DUP
5   IF DUP ABS / LEAVE THEN LOOP SWAP DROP ;
6
7 : 2!      D! ;
8 : 2@      D@ ;
9
10 : 2CONSTANT  DCONSTANT ;
11 : 2DROP      DDROP ;
12 : 2DUP       DDUP ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #104

```

0 \ 2OVER 2SWAP 2VARIABLE >BINARY >TYPE
1 DECIMAL
2 : 2OVER      DOVER      ;
3
4 : 2SWAP      DSWAP      ;
5
6 : 2VARIABLE  DVARIABLE  ;
7
8 : >BINARY    CONVERT    ;
9
10 : >TYPE     ." >TYPE USED IN MULTIPROGRAMMED SYSTEMS ONLY. " ;
11 IMMEDIATE
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #105

0	\	ERASE	FLUSH	H	OCTAL	U.R	[']
1		DECIMAL					
2	:	ERASE		O FILL			:
3							
4	:	FLUSH		SAVE-BUFFERS			:
5							
6	:	H		DP			:
7							
8	:	OCTAL		B BASE !			:
9							
10	:	U.R		O SWAP	D.R		:
11							
12	:	[']		?COMP	[COMPILE]		:
13							
14							
15							

SCREEN #106

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #107

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #108

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #109

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #110

0 (internal use only variables and holding places)
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE TEMP-ADDR (temporary address storage)
3
4 VARIABLE TSUML 16 ALLOT (division temp storage - quotient)
5 TSUML 8 + CONSTANT TSUMH (division temp storage - remainder)
6
7 VARIABLE TSUMQ 8 ALLOT (quad precision temp storage)
8
9 VARIABLE TEMP-CARRY (temporary carry storage)
10 VARIABLE SIGDIG (number significant digits)
11 7 SIGDIG !
12 VARIABLE TERM 4 ALLOT (temp storage for transcendentals)
13 VARIABLE FTERM 4 ALLOT (temp storage for transcendentals)
14 VARIABLE <?MODE> (numeric input mode)
15

SCREEN #111

```

0 ( shift/rotate operations LSL ASR LSR )
1 HEX ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 \ : 2/ 2 / ;
3
4 : LSL ( n1 -> n2 )
5 2* ;
6
7 \ : ASR ( n1 -> n2 )
8 \ FFFFFFFE AND 2/ ;
9
10 \ : LSR ( n1 -> n2 )
11 \ ASR 7FFFFFFF AND ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #112

```

0 ( SGN U> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : SGN ( n -> signum.of.n )
3 DUP IF 0< IF -1 ELSE 1 THEN THEN ;
4
5 : U> ( un1 un2 -> flag )
6 SWAP U< ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #113

```

0 ( RRC RLC ADC )
1 HEX ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 \ : RRC ( n1 carry.in -> n2 carry.out )
3 \ SWAP DUP LSR ROT
4 \ IF 8000 OR THEN SWAP 1 AND ;
5
6 \ : RLC ( n1 carry.in -> n2 carry.out )
7 \ SWAP DUP LSL ROT
8 \ IF 1 OR THEN SWAP 0< ;
9
10 \ : ADC ( n1 n2 carry.in -> n3 carry.out )
11 \ >R 0 ROT 0 D+ R> IF 1 0 D+ THEN ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #114

```

0 ( single precision multiple rotates ASRN LSRN LSLN )
1 DECIMAL
2 : ASRN ( n1 count -> n2 )
3   DUP 0> IF 0 DO ASR LOOP
4     ELSE DROP THEN ;
5
6 \ : LSRN ( n1 count -> n2 )
7 \   DUP 0> IF 0 DO LSR LOOP
8 \     ELSE DROP THEN ;
9
10 \ : LSLN ( n1 count -> n2 )
11 \   DUP 0> IF 0 DO LSL LOOP
12 \     ELSE DROP THEN ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #115

```

0 ( conversions S->Q D->Q D->S Q->S Q->D )
1 DECIMAL
2 \ : S->Q ( n -> q )
3 \   S->D DUP DUF ;
4
5 \ : D->Q ( d -> q )
6 \   S->D DUP ;
7
8 : D->S ( d -> n )
9   DROP ;
10
11 \ : Q->S ( q -> n )
12 \   DDROP DROP ;
13
14 \ : Q->D ( q -> d )
15 \   DDROP ;

```

SCREEN #116

```

0 ( double stack ops DOVER DSWAP DROT )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 \ : DOVER ( d1 d2 -> d1 d2 d1 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
3 \   4_PICK 4_PICK ;
4
5 \ : DSWAP ( d1 d2 -> d2 d1 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
6 \   4 ROLL 4 ROLL ;
7
8 \ : DROT ( d1 d2 d3 -> d2 d3 d1 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
9 \   6 ROLL 6 ROLL ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #117

```

0 ( double precision stack ops D@ D>R DR> DR@ )
1 DECIMAL      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 \ : D>R      ( d -> )
3 \  R> SWAP >R SWAP >R >R ;
4
5 \ : DR>      ( -> d )
6 \  R> R> R> ROT  >R ;
7
8 : DR@        ( -> d )
9  I' J ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #118

```

0 ( double precision stack ops DPICK DROLL D? )
1 HEX
2 : DPICK      ( d1 .. dn count -> d1 .. dn dm )
3  DUP 1 < ABORT" DPICK ARGUMENT < 1"
4  2* DUP 1+ PICK SWAP PICK ;
5
6 : DROLL      ( d1 .. dn count -> d1 ..<omit dm>.. dn dm )
7  DUP 1 < ABORT" DROLL ARGUMENT < 1"
8  2* DUP 1+ ROLL SWAP ROLL ;
9
10 : D?        ( addr -> )
11  D@ D. ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #119

```

0 EXIT ( D, DCONSTANT DVARIABLE )
1 DECIMAL
2 : D,        ( d -> )
3  SWAP , , ;
4
5 : DCONSTANT ( d -> ) ( compiling )
6             ( -> d ) ( executing )
7  CREATE D,
8  DOES> D@ ;
9
10 : DVARIABLE ( -> ) ( compiling )
11           ( -> addr ) ( executing )
12  CREATE 8 ALLOT ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #120

```

0 ( D- D+! )
1 DECIMAL
2 \ : D- ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
3 \ DNEGATE D+ ;
4
5 : D+! ( d1 addr -> )
6 DUP >R D@ D+ R> D! ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #121

```

0 ( double precision rotates/add DADC DRRC DRLC )
1 HEX
2 : DADC ( d1 d2 carry.in -> d3 carry.out )
3 SWAP >R ROT >R
4 ADC DR> ROT ADC ;
5
6 : DRRC ( d1 carry.in -> d2 carry.out )
7 RRC SWAP >R RRC R> SWAP ;
8
9 : DRLC ( d1 carry.in -> d2 carry.out )
10 SWAP >R RLC R> SWAP RLC ;
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #122

```

0 ( double precision shifts DASR DLSR DLSL )
1 HEX
2 : DASR ( d1 -> d2 )
3 SWAP LSR OVER 1 AND
4 IF 80000000 OR THEN SWAP ASR ;
5
6 \ : DLSR ( d1 -> d2 )
7 \ DASR 7FFF AND ;
8
9 \ : DLSL ( D1 -> D2 )
10 \ DDUP D+ ;
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #123

```

0 ( double precision multiple shifts  DASRN  DLSRN  DLSLN )
1 DECIMAL
2 : DASRN ( d1 n -> d2 )
3   DUP 0> IF 0 DO DASR LOOP
4           ELSE DROP THEN ;
5
6 : DLSRN ( d1 n -> d2 )
7   DUP 0> IF 0 DO DLSR LOOP
8           ELSE DROP THEN ;
9
10 : DLSLN ( d1 n -> d2 )
11  DUP 0> IF 0 DO DLSL LOOP
12          ELSE DROP THEN ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #124

```

0 ( DOR DAND DXOR BYTESWAP )
1 DECIMAL
2 : DOR ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
3   >R SWAP >R OR DR> OR ;
4
5 : DAND ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
6   >R SWAP >R AND DR> AND ;
7
8 : DXOR ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
9   >R SWAP >R XOR DR> XOR ;
10
11 \ : BYTESWAP ( n1 -> n2 )
12 \   DUP 8 DLSRN DROP ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #125

```

0 \ double precision comparisons  DO<  DO>  DO=  D>  D= )
1 DECIMAL
2 : DO< ( d1 -> flag )
3   SWAP_DROP 0< ;
4
5 : DO> ( d1 -> flag )
6   DNEGATE DO< ;
7
8 \ : DO= ( d1 -> flag )
9 \   OR 0= ;
10
11 \ : D> ( d1 d2 -> flag ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
12 \   DSWAP D< ;
13
14 \ : D= ( d1 d2 -> flag ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
15 \   D- DO= ;

```

SCREEN #126

```

0 ( DMAX DMIN DU< DU> )
1 HEX
2 \ : DMAX ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
3 \ DOVER DOVER D< IF DSWAP THEN DDROP ;
4
5 \ : DMIN ( d1 d2 -> d3 ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
6 \ DOVER DOVER D< NOT IF DSWAP THEN DDROP ;
7
8 \ : DU< ( ud1 ud2 -> flag ) ( MVP-FORTH UTILITY )
9 \ D>R 80000000 + DR> 80000000 + D< ;
10
11 : DU> ( ud1 ud2 -> flag )
12 DSWAP DU< ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #127

```

0 ( quad precision stack ops QDROP QDUP QOVER QSWAP QROT )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : QDROP ( q -> )
3 DDROP DDROP ;
4
5 : QDUP ( q1 -> q1 q1 )
6 DOVER DOVER ;
7
8 : QOVER ( q1 q2 -> q1 q2 q1 )
9 4 DPICK 4 DPICK ;
10
11 : QSWAP ( q1 q2 -> q2 q1 )
12 4 DROLL 4 DROLL ;
13
14 : QROT ( q1 q2 q3 -> q2 q3 q1 )
15 6 DROLL 6 DROLL ;

```

SCREEN #128

```

0 ( quad precision store and fetch Q! Q@ )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 \ Bytes stored in low to high order, offset 0 = first byte
3 : Q! ( q addr -> )
4 DUP >R 8 + D! R> D! ;
5
6 : Q@ ( addr -> q )
7 DUP D@ ROT 8 + D@ ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #129

```

0 ( quad return stack operations Q>R QR> QR@ )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : Q>R ( q -> )
3 R> TEMP-ADDR ! D>R D>R TEMP-ADDR @ >R ;
4
5 : QR> ( -> q )
6 R> TEMP-ADDR ! DR> DR> TEMP-ADDR @ >R ;
7
8 : QR@ ( -> Q )
9 R> TEMP-ADDR ! DR> DR>
10 QDUP D>R D>R TEMP-ADDR @ >R ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #130

```

0 ( quad logical ops QOR QAND QXOR )
1 DECIMAL
2 : QOR ( q1 q2 -> q3 )
3 D>R DSWAP D>R DOR DR> DR> DOR ;
4
5 : QAND ( q1 q2 -> q3 )
6 D>R DSWAP D>R DAND DR> DR> DAND ;
7
8 : QXOR ( q1 q2 -> q3 )
9 D>R DSWAP D>R DXOR DR> DR> DXOR ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #131

```

0 ( QADC )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : QADC ( q1 q2 carry.in -> q3 carry.out )
3 TEMP-CARRY ! D>R DSWAP D>R TEMP-CARRY @ DADC
4 DR> DR> 5 ROLL DADC ;
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #132

```

0 ( Q+ QNEGATE Q- DM+ )
1 DECIMAL
2 : Q+ ( q1 q2 -> qsum )
3   0 QADC DROP ;
4
5 : QNEGATE ( q1 -> -q1 )
6   -1. -1. QXOR 1. 0. Q+ ;
7
8 : Q- ( q1 q2 -> q3 )
9   QNEGATE Q+ ;
10
11 \ : DM+ ( q1 d2 -> q3 )
12 \   D->Q Q+ ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #133

```

0 ( Q+! Q+- QABS )
1 DECIMAL
2 : Q+! ( q addr -> )
3   DUP >R Q@ Q+ R> Q! ;
4
5 : Q+- ( q1 n2 -> q3 )
6   0< IF QNEGATE THEN ;
7
8 : QABS ( q1 -> q2 )
9   DUP Q+- ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #134

```

0 ( QASR QLSR QLSL )
1 HEX
2 : QASR ( q1 -> q2 )
3   DSWAP DLSR 4_PICK 1 AND
4   IF 80000000 OR THEN DSWAP DASR ;
5
6 : QLSR ( q1 -> q2 )
7   QASR 7FFFFFFF AND ;
8
9 : QLSL ( q1 -> q2 )
10  QDUP Q+ ;
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #135

```

0 EXIT ( QASRN  QLSRN  QLSLN  )
1 DECIMAL
2 : QASRN    ( q1 n2 -> q3 )
3  DUP O>  IF    0 DO  QASR  LOOP
4          ELSE DROP THEN ;
5
6 : QLSRN    ( q1 n2 -> q3 )
7  DUP O>  IF    0 DO  QLSR  LOOP
8          ELSE DROP THEN ;
9
10 : QLSLN   ( q1 n2 -> q3 )
11  DUP O>  IF    0 DO  QLSL  LOOP
12         ELSE DROP THEN ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #136

```

0 ( basic double multiplication  DU* )
1 DECIMAL    ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : DU*      ( ud1 ud2 -> uq3 )
3  ( adds 4 partial products to get result )
4  OVER 5 PICK U* D>R SWAP 3 PICK U* D>R
5  ROT OVER U* D>R U* 0 0 DSWAP
6  0 DR> 0 Q+ 0 DR> 0 Q+ DR> 0 0 Q+ ;
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #137

```

0 ( double precision multiplication  D*  DM* )
1 DECIMAL
2 : D*      ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
3  DU* DDROP ;
4
5 : DM*     ( d1 d2 -> q3 )
6  DUP 4_PICK XOR >R
7  DABS DSWAP DABS DU* R> Q+- ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #138

```

0 ( double precision unsigned division  DU/MOD )
1 HEX      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : DU/MOD  ( uq1 ud2 -> ud3 ud4 )
3  >R >R TSUML Q! R> R>
4  DDUP  DNEGATE  TSUMH D+!  41 >R
5  BEGIN  TSUMH 4+ @  0<  R> 1- DUP >R
6  WHILE  TSUML Q@  QLSL  TSUML Q!
7      IF  DDUP
8      ELSE  DDUP DNEGATE      1 TSUML +!  THEN
9      TSUMH  D+!  REPEAT
10 R> DROP
11 TSUML D@  3_PICK NOT  DRLC DROP  ROT
12 IF  DSWAP  TSUMH D@ D+
13 ELSE  DSWAP DDROP  TSUMH D@  THEN  DSWAP ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #139

```

0 ( double precision mixed division  DM/MOD  DM/  D/MOD  D*/MOD )
1 DECIMAL
2 : DM/MOD  ( uq1 ud2 -> ud3 uq4 )
3  D>R  0 0 DR@  DU/MOD  DR> DSWAP D>R  DU/MOD DR> ;
4
5 : DM/  ( q1 d2 -> d3 d4 )
6  3_PICK >R  D>R  QABS  R> R@  DABS  DU/MOD
7  R> R@  XOR D+-  DSWAP  R>  D+-  DSWAP ;
8
9 : D/MOD  ( d1 d2 -> d3 d4 )
10 D>R  S->D  S->D  DR>  DM/ ;
11
12 : D*/MOD  ( d1 d2 d3 -> d4 d5 )
13 D>R  DM*  DR>  DM/ ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #140

```

0 ( D/  D*/  DMOD )
1 DECIMAL
2 : D/  ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
3  D/MOD  DSWAP DDROP ;
4
5 : D*/  ( d1 d2 d3 -> d4 )
6  D*/MOD  DSWAP DDROP ;
7
8 : DMOD  ( d1 d2 -> d3 )
9  D/MOD DDROP ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #141

```
0 ( DINP# DMODE ?MODE )
1 DECIMAL
2 : DINP# ( -> D ) ( "state-smart" word )
3 BL WORD <NUMBER>
4 [COMPILE] DLITERAL ; IMMEDIATE
5
6 : DMODE ( -> )
7 0 <?MODE> !
8 ' <NUMBER> CFA 'NUMBER !
9 ' <INTERPRET> CFA 'INTERPRET !
10 R> DROP INTERPRET ; IMMEDIATE
11
12 : ?MODE ( -> flag=0,1,2 )
13 <?MODE> @ ;
14 DMODE
15
```

SCREEN #142

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #143

```
0 EXIT \ Note: 32-bit floating point number is 1 stack element!!
1 \ And temporary numbers are d-nums!!!
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #144

```

0 EXIT \ floating point return stack operations F>R FR> FR@ )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : F>R ( f1 -> )
3 R> SWAP >R SWAP >R >R ;
4
5 : FR> ( -> f1 )
6 R> R> R> ROT >R ;
7
8 : FR@ ( -> f1 )
9 I' J ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #145

```

0 EXIT ( floating aliases -- NOT NEEDED -- 32 BITS=SINGLE PREC )
1 DECIMAL
2 : F@ @ ;
3 : F! ! ;
4 : FDROP DROP ;
5 : FDUP DUP ;
6 : FSWAP SWAP ;
7 : FOVER OVER ;
8 : FROT ROT ;
9 : FPICK PICK ;
10 : FROLL ROLL ;
11 : FCONSTANT CONSTANT ;
12 : FVARIABLE VARIABLE ;
13 : FLITERAL [COMPILE] LITERAL ; IMMEDIATE
14 : F, , ;
15

```

SCREEN #146

```

0 ( FABS FO= and temporary absolute values & zero test )
1 HEX
2 : FABS ( f1 -> f2 )
3 7FFFFFFF AND ;
4
5 : FO= ( f1 -> flag )
6 FABS 0= ;
7
8 : TABS ( t1 -> t2 )
9 >R FABS R> ;
10
11 : TO= ( t1 -> t1 flag )
12 ( Note: does NOT remove t1 from stack !!! )
13 >R DUP FO= R> SWAP ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #147

```

0 ( various T operations )
1 HEX
2 \ : TDROP ( t1 -> )
3 \ DDROP ;
4
5 : CHKO ( t1 -> t2 ) ( forces clean zero )
6 TO= IF DDROP 0 0 THEN ;
7
8 : TNEGATE ( t1 -> t2 )
9 >R 80000000 XOR R> CHKO ;
10
11 : T+- ( t1 n2 -> t3 )
12 O< IF TNEGATE THEN ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #148

```

0 EXIT ( TSWAP TOVER TDUP T@ T! )
1 DECIMAL ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : TSWAP ( t1 t2 -> t2 t1 )
3 DSWAP ;
4
5 : TOVER ( t1 t2 -> t1 t2 t1 )
6 DOVER ;
7
8 : TDUP ( t1 -> t1 t1 )
9 DDUP ;
10
11 : T@ ( addr -> t1 )
12 D@ ;
13
14 : T! ( t1 addr -> )
15 D! ;

```

SCREEN #149

```

0 ( floating point to temporary conversion )
1 HEX ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : F->T ( f1 -> t2 )
3 DUP FO=
4 IF DROP 0 0
5 ELSE DUP 7FB00000 AND 17 LSRN 7F - >R DUP >R
6 7FFFFFF AND 800000 OR 7 LSLN R> R>
7 SWAP T+- THEN ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #150

```

0 \ 32-bit normalization of mantissa
1 HEX      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : UTNORMALIZE ( ut1 -> ut2 )
3 OVER IF <UNORM> ELSE DROP 0 THEN ;
4 \ >R DUP 0<
5 \ IF ( shift right ) LSR R> 1+
6 \ ELSE DUP 0=
7 \     IF ( zero ) R> DROP 0
8 \     ELSE ( shift left )
9 \         \ BEGIN DUP 40000000 AND NOT
10 \         \ WHILE LSL R> 1- >R REPEAT
11 \         \ R>
12 \     THEN
13 \ THEN ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #151

```

0 ( temporary to floating point conversion )
1 HEX      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : T->F ( t1 -> f2 )
3 CHKO OVER ( sign ) >R 7F + ( exponent ) >R FABS
4 DUP 0=
5 IF R> R> DDROP
6 ELSE ( round ) 40 + R> UTNORMALIZE
7     17 LSLN 7FB00000 AND
8     SWAP 7 LSRN 7FFFFFF AND OR
9     R> 80000000 AND OR THEN ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #152

```

0 ( floating to temp conversions and quad normalize )
1 HEX
2 : SEPARATE2 ( f1 f2 -> t1 t2 )
3 >R F->T R> F->T ;
4
5 : UDNORMALIZE ( ud1 n2 -> ud3 n4 )
6 >R DDUP D0= IF R> DROP 0 ELSE R> <UDNORM> THEN ;
7 \ >R DUP 0<
8 \ IF DLSR R> 1+
9 \ ELSE DDUP D0=
10 \     IF ( zero ) R> DROP 0
11 \     ELSE ( shift left )
12 \         BEGIN DUP 40000000 AND NOT
13 \         WHILE DLSSL R> 1- >R REPEAT R> THEN THEN ;
14 \     R> <UDNORM> THEN ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #153

```

0 ( temporary floating point addition )
1 DECIMAL      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : T+      ( t1 t2 -> t3 )
3   TO= IF DDROP
4   ELSE DSWAP TO=
5     IF DDROP
6     ELSE ROT DDUP >
7     IF D>R SWAP DR> ELSE SWAP THEN
8     OVER >R 4_PICK DUP >R 4_PICK XOR 0< >R
9     4 ROLL FABS 4 ROLL FABS DSWAP - 32 MIN LSRN
10    DUP 0= IF R> DROP 0 >R THEN R>
11    IF R> 0< IF SWAP THEN
12    NEGATE 0 ADC NOT >R ABS R>
13    ELSE + R> 0< THEN
14    R> SWAP >R UDNORMALIZE R> IF TNEGATE THEN
15  THEN THEN CHKO ;

```

SCREEN #154

```

0 ( temporary floating point multiplication )
1 HEX      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : T*      ( t1 t2 -> t3 )
3   ROT + OVER 4_PICK XOR D>R
4   FABS SWAP FABS U* R> 2+ UDNORMALIZE
5   TO= NOT IF
6   >R ( round ) B0000000 0 D+ R> UDNORMALIZE THEN
7   >R SWAP_DROP DR> T+- CHKO ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #155

```

0 ( temporary floating point division )
1 HEX      ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : T/      ( t1 t2 -> t3 )
3   ( check for divide by zero ) TO=
4   IF DSWAP DDROP ( result is zero )
5   ELSE ROT SWAP - OVER 4_PICK XOR >R >R
6   FABS SWAP FABS 0 SWAP DLSR ROT
7   U/MOD SWAP_DROP
8   R> 1- UDNORMALIZE R> T+- THEN CHKO ;
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #156

```

0 ( F+ F* F/ F2/ F2* )
1 DECIMAL
2 : F+ ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
3 SEPARATE2 T+ T->F ;
4
5 : F* ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
6 SEPARATE2 T* T->F ;
7
8 : F/ ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
9 SEPARATE2 T/ T->F ;
10
11 : F2/ ( f1 -> f2 )
12 F->T 1- T->F ;
13
14 : F2* ( f1 -> f2 )
15 F->T 1+ T->F ;

```

SCREEN #157

```

0 ( FNEGATE F- F+! )
1 HEX
2 : FNEGATE ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DUP IF 80000000 XOR THEN ;
4 DECIMAL
5 : T- ( t1 t2 -> t3 )
6 TNEGATE T+ ;
7
8 : F- ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
9 FNEGATE F+ ;
10
11 : F+! ( f1 addr -> )
12 DUP >R @ F+ R> ! ;
13
14 : T+! ( t1 addr -> )
15 DUP >R D@ T+ R> D! ;

```

SCREEN #158

```

0 ( conversions D->F )
1 HEX ( may be replaced with CODE definitions )
2 : N->T ( n1 -> t2 ) ( floats the integer value )
3 DUP >R ABS 01E UTNORMALIZE R> T+- CHKO ;
4
5 : N->F ( n1 -> f2 )
6 N->T T->F ;
7
8 : T->N ( t1 -> n2 )
9 CHKO 01E - DUP ABS 01E >
10 IF DDROP 0
11 ELSE DUP 0>
12 IF LSLN
13 ELSE OVER D>R 7FFFFFFF AND R> ABS LSRN
14 R> +- THEN THEN ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #159

```

0 ( conversions F->N )
1 DECIMAL
2 : F->N ( f1 -> d2 )
3   F->T T->N ;
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #160

```

0 \ floating comparisons FO< FO> F= F< F> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : FO<          O< ;
3
4 : FO>          O> ;
5
6 : F=          = ;
7
8 : F< ( f1 f2 -> flag )
9   F- FO< ;
10
11 : F> ( f1 f2 -> flag )
12   SWAP F< ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #161

```

0 ( FMIN FMAX F+- FSGN )
1 DECIMAL
2 : FMIN ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
3   OVER OVER F> IF SWAP THEN DROP ;
4
5 : FMAX ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
6   OVER OVER F< IF SWAP THEN DROP ;
7
8 : F+- ( f1 n2 -> f3 )
9   O< IF FNEGATE THEN ;
10
11 : FSGN ( f1 -> n2 )
12   SGN ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #162

```

0 ( integer & fractional portion INT FRAC REM )
1 HEX
2 : INT ( f1 -> f2 )
3 F->T DUP 0IF < IF T->N N->T THEN T->F ;
4
5 : TFRAC ( t1 -> t2 )
6 DUP 0IF < IF DDUP T->N N->T T-
7 ELSE DDROP 0 0 THEN ;
8
9 : FRAC ( f1 -> f2 )
10 F->T TFRAC T->F ;
11
12 : REM ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
13 OVER OVER F/ INT F* F- ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #163

```

0 ( floating point input FCONVERT )
1 DECIMAL
2 : FCONVERT ( f1 addr2 -> f3 addr4 )
3 >R F->T BASE @ N->T DSWAP R>
4 BEGIN 1+ DUP >R C@ BASE @ DIGIT
5 WHILE >R DOVER T* R> N->T T+ DPL @ 1+
6 IF 1 DPL +! THEN R>
7 REPEAT DSWAP DDROP T->F R> ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #164

```

0 ( floating point input <FNUMBER> )
1 HEX
2 : <FNUMBER> ( addr1 -> f2 )
3 3 + 0 SWAP DUP 1+ C@ 2D = DUP >R ABS + -1 DPL !
4 FCONVERT DUP C@ BL >
5 IF DUP C@ 2E = NOT ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED"
6 0 DPL ! FCONVERT DUP C@ BL > ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED"
7 THEN DROP R>
8 IF FNEGATE THEN F->T DPL @
9 BEGIN DUP 0>
10 WHILE >R BASE @ N->T T/ R> 1-
11 REPEAT DROP T->F ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #165

```

0 \ <FINTERPRET> - FLOATING POINT VERSION OF <INTERPRET>
1 HEX
2 : <FINTERPRET> ( -> )
3   BEGIN -FIND
4     IF DUP STATE @ UK
5       IF DUP 10000000 AND
6         IF SWAP @ OPCODE, ELSE SWAP CALL, THEN
7           8000000 AND IF DON'T-DISTURB THEN
8             ELSE 4000000 AND ABORT" POISON WORD" EXECUTE THEN
9         ELSE HERE 4+ NUMBER DPL @ 1+
10        IF [COMPILE] LITERAL
11          ELSE F->N [COMPILE] LITERAL THEN
12        THEN ?STACK AGAIN ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #166

```

0 \ FMODE FINP# )
1 DECIMAL
2 : FMODE ( -> )
3   2 <?MODE> !
4   ' <FNUMBER> CFA 'NUMBER !
5   ' <FINTERPRET> CFA 'INTERPRET !
6   R> DROP INTERPRET ; IMMEDIATE
7
8 : FINP# ( -> f ) ( "state-smart" word )
9   BL WORD <FNUMBER>
10  [COMPILE] LITERAL ; IMMEDIATE
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #167

```

0 ( floating point input TCONVERT )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TCONVERT ( t1 addr2 -> t3 addr4 )
3   >R BASE @ N->T DSWAP R>
4   BEGIN 1+ DUP >R C@ BASE @ DIGIT
5   WHILE >R DOVER T* R> N->T T+ DPL @ 1+
6     IF 1 DPL +! THEN R>
7   REPEAT DSWAP DDROP R> ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #168

```

0 ( floating point input <TNUMBER> )
1 HEX
2 : <TNUMBER> ( addr1 -> t2 )
3 3 + 0 SWAP DUP 1+ C@ 2D = DUP >R ABS + -1 DPL !
4 FCONVERT DUP C@ BL >
5 IF DUP C@ 2E = NOT ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED"
6 0 DPL ! FCONVERT DUP C@ BL > ABORT" NOT RECOGNIZED"
7 THEN DROP R>
8 IF FNEGATE THEN F->T DPL @
9 BEGIN DUP 0>
10 WHILE >R BASE @ N->T T/ R> 1-
11 REPEAT DROP ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #169

```

0 ( TINP# )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TINP# ( -> f ) ( "state-smart" word )
3 BL WORD <TNUMBER>
4 STATE @ IF
5 [COMPILE] DLITERAL
6 THEN ; IMMEDIATE
7
8
9
10 : T. TINP# 100000 T* T->N . ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #170

```

0 \ TSLOG2 calculation 0.5 <= x <= 1.0 taylor series ln/ln2 )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TSLOG2 ( t1 -> t2 ) ( 0.5 <= t1 <=1 )
3 TABS TO= NOT IF
4 DDUP TINP# -1 T+ DSWAP TINP# 1 T+ T/
5 DDUP DDUP T* TERM D!
6 DDUP TINP# 2.885390082 ( 2/1n2 ) T* FTERM D! TERM D@ T*
7 DDUP TINP# .9617966939 T* ( 2/31n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
8 DDUP TINP# .5770780164 T* ( 2/51n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
9 DDUP TINP# .4121985831 T* ( 2/71n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
10 DDUP TINP# .3205988980 T* ( 2/91n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
11 DDUP TINP# .2623081893 T* ( 2/111n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
12 DDUP TINP# .2219530832 T* ( 2/131n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
13 DDUP TINP# .1923593388 T* ( 2/151n2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
14 TINP# .1697288283 T* ( 2/171n2 ) FTERM D@ T+ THEN ;
15

```

SCREEN #171

```

0 ( chebyshev TS2** calculation 0.0 <= x <= 1.0 )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TS2** ( t1 -> t2 ) ( 0 <= t1 <= 1 )
3 TABS DDUP TERM D! TINP# 1.0 FTERM D! ( x**0 )
4 DDUP TINP# .69314718 T* ( x**1 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
5 DDUP TINP# .24022636 T* ( x**2 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
6 DDUP TINP# .055505294 T* ( x**3 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
7 DDUP TINP# .0096135358 T* ( x**4 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
8 DDUP TINP# .0013429811 T* ( x**5 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
9 DDUP TINP# .00014299401 T* ( x**6 ) FTERM T+! TERM D@ T*
10 TINP# .000021651724 T* ( x**7 ) FTERM D@ T+ ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #172

```

0 ( basic logarithm LOG2 )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TLOG2 ( t1 -> t2 )
3 TO= OVER 0< OR DUP
4 IF ( BAD OPERATION ) DROP TABS TO= THEN
5 NOT IF >R -1 TSLOG2
6 R> 1+ N->T T+ THEN ;
7
8 : LOG2 ( f1 -> f2 )
9 F->T TLOG2 T->F ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #173

```

0 ( basic exponentiation 2** )
1 HEX
2 : T2** ( t1 -> t2 )
3 OVER >R ( sign )
4 TABS DDUP T->N DUP >R N->T T-
5 TS2** R> + R> 0<
6 IF 40000000 0 ( t=1.0 ) DSWAP T/ THEN ;
7
8 : 2** ( f1 -> f2 )
9 F->T T2** T->F ;
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #174

```

0 ( LOGB F** )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TLOGB ( t1 tbase -> t3 ) ( log to a base )
3 DSWAP TLOG2 DSWAP TLOG2 T/ ;
4
5 : LOGB ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
6 SEPARATE2 TLOGB T->F ;
7
8 : F** ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
9 SWAP SEPARATE2 TLOG2 T* T2** T->F ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #175

```

0 ( LOG LN 10** E** )
1 HEX
2 : LOG ( f1 -> f2 )
3 41200000 ( f=10.0 ) LOGB ;
4
5 : LN ( f1 -> f2 )
6 402DF854 ( f=2.7182818 ) LOGB ;
7
8 : 10** ( f1 -> f2 )
9 41200000 ( f=10.0 ) SWAP F** ;
10
11 : E** ( f1 -> f2 )
12 402DF854 ( f=2.7182818 ) SWAP F** ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #176

```

0 ( ROOT **2 1/X EXP )
1 DECIMAL
2 : ROOT ( f1 f2 -> f3 )
3 SEPARATE2 DSWAP TLOG2 DSWAP T/ T2** T->F ;
4
5 : **2 ( f1 -> f2 )
6 DUP F* ;
7
8 : 1/X ( f1 -> f2 )
9 FINP# 1 SWAP F/ ;
10
11 : EXP ( f1 n -> f2 )
12 N->F BASE @ N->F SWAP F** F* ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #177

```

0 ( floating to alpha conversion F->ME )
1 HEX
2 : F->ME ( f1 -> d2 n3 )
3 F->T T0= NDT
4 IF OVER >R TABS BASE @ N->T DSWAP DOVER
5 TLOGB DDUP TFRAC DSWAP T->N 3_PICK 0<
6 IF 1- >R 40000000 0 ( t=1.0 ) T+ R> THEN
7 >R ( log almost 1? ) BASE @ DUP
8 SIGDIG @ 1 DO OVER * LOOP
9 -1 + >R N->T R> N->T
10 DSWAP TLOGB TFRAC DOVER T- DROP FO<
11 IF DDROP 0 0 R> 1+ >R THEN
12 SIGDIG @ 1- N->T
13 T+ DSWAP TLOG2 T* T2** 40000000 -1 ( 0.5 )
14 T+ T->N S->D R> R> SWAP >R D+- R> ELSE 0 THEN ;
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #178

```

0 ( exponent print F.ER F.E )
1 HEX
2 : F.ER ( f1 n2 -> )
3 >R F->ME DUP >R ABS S->D
4 <# #S DDROP R> SIGN BL HOLD
5 50 HOLD 58 HOLD 45 HOLD BL HOLD DUP >R DABS
6 SIGDIG @ 1 DO # LOOP
7 2E HOLD # R> SIGN #>
8 R> OVER - SPACES TYPE ;
9
10 : F.E ( f1 -> )
11 0 F.ER SPACE ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #179

```

0 ( fixed point numeric printing <F.> F.XR F.X )
1 HEX
2 : <F.> ( d1 n2 -> addr3 n4 n5 )
3 SIGDIG @ - 1+ NEGATE DUP 0 MAX >R OVER >R
4 >R DABS <# R@ 0 MAX ?DUP
5 IF 0 DO # LOOP THEN
6 2E HOLD R@ 0<
7 IF R@ ABS 0 DO 30 HOLD LOOP THEN
8 R> DROP #S R> SIGN #> R> ;
9
10 : F.XR ( f1 n2 -> )
11 >R F->ME <F.> DROP R> OVER - SPACES TYPE ;
12
13 : F.X ( f1 -> )
14 0 F.XR SPACE ;
15 DECIMAL

```


SCREEN #180

```

0 ( aligned fixed point print F.AR F.A )
1 HEX
2 : F.AR ( f1 n2 n3 -> )
3 >R 0 MAX >R F->ME SIGDIG @ OVER - 1- R@ - DUP 0>
4 IF SWAP >R N->F 10** F2/ F->N 0 D+
5 R> <F.> R> - -
6 ELSE DROP <F.> R> DDUP <
7 IF SWAP - 3_PICK 3_PICK + OVER 30 FILL +
8 ELSE DDROP THEN THEN
9 R> OVER - SPACES TYPE ;
10
11 : F.A ( f1 n2 -> )
12 0 F.AR SPACE ;
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #181

```

0 ( smart floating point prints F.R F. F? )
1 HEX
2 : F.R ( f1 n2 -> )
3 >R DUP F->T DUP 17 > SWAP -4 < OR
4 IF DROP R> F.ER
5 ELSE DROP F->ME <F.> DROP
6 BEGIN DDUP + 1- C@ 30 =
7 WHILE 1- REPEAT
8 R> OVER - SPACES TYPE THEN ;
9
10 : F. ( FP# -> )
11 0 F.R SPACE ;
12
13 : F? @ F. ;
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #182

```

0 ( SQRT FACTORIAL )
1 DECIMAL
2 : SQRT ( f1 -> f2 )
3 FABS F->T DDUP TERM D!
4 ( initial approximation is f1/2 ) ASR 1-
5 5 0 DO TERM D@ DOVER T/ T+ 1- LOOP
6 T->F ;
7
8 : FACTORIAL ( f1 -> f2 )
9 FINP# 1 SWAP F->N ABS
10 1+ 2 DO I N->F F* LOOP ;
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #183

```

0 ( PI PI/2 PI/4 2*PI RAD->DEG DEG->RAD )
1 DECIMAL
2 FINP# 3.14159265 CONSTANT PI
3 PI F2/ CONSTANT PI/2
4 PI/2 F2/ CONSTANT PI/4
5 PI F2* CONSTANT 2*PI
6
7 : RAD->DEG ( f1 -> f2 )
8 FINP# 57.29577951 F* ;
9
10 : DEG->RAD ( f1 -> f2 )
11 FINP# 0.0174532925 F* ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #184

```

0 ( chebyshev sine routine )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TSIN ( t1 -> t2 )
3 ( input from -pi/4 TO pi/4 )
4 DDUP DDUP T* TERM D!
5 DDUP TINP# .9999999995 ( x**1 ) T* FTERM D!
6 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.1666666663 ( x**3 ) T* FTERM T+!
7 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# .008333328785 ( x**5 ) T* FTERM T+!
8 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.0001983920268 ( x**7 ) T* FTERM T+!
9 TERM D@ T* TINP# .000002717349463 ( x**9 ) T* FTERM D@ T+ ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #185

```

0 ( chebyshev cosine routine )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TCOS ( t1 -> t2 )
3 ( input from -pi/4 to pi/4 )
4 DDUP T* DDUP TERM D!
5 DDUP TINP# -.49999999943 ( x**2 ) T* FTERM D!
6 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# .0416666167 ( x**4 ) T* FTERM T+!
7 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -0.001388661862 ( x**6 ) T* FTERM T+!
8 TERM D@ T* TINP# .00002437988031 ( x**8 ) T* FTERM D@ T+
9 TINP# 1.0 T+ ;
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #186

```

0 ( full range cosine and sine <COS> <SIN> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <COS> ( FP# -> FP# )
3 FABS 2*PI REM DUP PI F>
4 IF FNEGATE 2*PI F+ THEN
5 DUP PI/2 F>
6 IF FNEGATE PI F+ -1 >R ELSE 1 >R THEN
7 DUP PI/4 F>
8 IF FNEGATE PI/2 F+ F->T TSIN T->F
9 ELSE F->T TCOS T->F THEN
10 R> F+- ;
11
12 : <SIN> ( f1 -> f2 )
13 FNEGATE PI/2 F+ <COS> ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #187

```

0 ( derived trig functions <TAN> <SEC> <CSC> <COT> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <TAN> ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DUP <SIN> SWAP <COS> F/ ;
4
5 : <SEC> ( f1 -> f2 )
6 <COS> 1/X ;
7
8 : <CSC> ( f1 -> f2 )
9 <SIN> 1/X ;
10
11 : <COT> ( f1 -> f2 )
12 DUP <COS> SWAP <SIN> F/ ;
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #188

```

0 ( trig functions COS SIN TAN SEC CSC COT )
1 DECIMAL
2 : COS ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DEG->RAD <COS> ;
4 : SIN ( f1 -> f2 )
5 DEG->RAD <SIN> ;
6 : TAN ( f1 -> f2 )
7 DEG->RAD <TAN> ;
8
9 : SEC ( f1 -> f2 )
10 DEG->RAD <SEC> ;
11 : CSC ( f1 -> f2 )
12 DEG->RAD <CSC> ;
13 : COT ( f1 -> f2 )
14 DEG->RAD <COT> ;
15

```

SCREEN #189

```

0 ( chebyshev arctangent routine )
1 DECIMAL
2 : TATAN ( t1 -> t2 )
3 ( input from -1 to 1 )
4 DDUP DDUP T* TERM D!
5 DDUP TINP# .9999999842 ( x**1 ) T* FTERM D!
6 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.3333306679 ( x**3 ) T* FTERM T+!
7 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# .1999248354 ( x**5 ) T* FTERM T+!
8 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.1420257041 ( x**7 ) T* FTERM T+!
9 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# .1063675406 ( x**9 ) T* FTERM T+!
10 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.0749544546 ( x**11 ) T* FTERM T+!
11 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# .0425876076 ( x**13 ) T* FTERM T+!
12 TERM D@ T* DDUP TINP# -.0160050306 ( x**15 ) T* FTERM T+!
13 TERM D@ T* TINP# .0028340643 ( x**17 ) T* FTERM D@ T+ ;
14
15

```

SCREEN #190

```

0 ( basic inverse trig function <ATAN> <ATAN2> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <ATAN> ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DUP FABS FINP# 1 F>
4 IF DUP >R FINP# 1 SWAP F/ F->T TATAN T->F
5 FNEGATE PI/2 R> F+- F+
6 ELSE F->T TATAN T->F THEN ;
7
8 : <ATAN2> ( fx fy -> f3 )
9 OVER F0=
10 IF >R DROP DROP PI/2 R> F+-
11 ELSE OVER F0<
12 IF DUP F0< >R SWAP F/ <ATAN> PI R>
13 IF F- ELSE F+ THEN
14 ELSE SWAP F/ <ATAN> THEN THEN ;
15

```

SCREEN #191

```

0 ( derived inverse trig <ASIN> <ACOS> <ACOT> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <ASIN> ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DUP FABS FINP# 1 F=
4 IF SWAP DROP PI/2 ROT F+-
5 ELSE FINP# 1 OVER **2 F- SQRT F/ <ATAN> THEN ;
6
7 : <ACOS> ( f1 -> f2 )
8 <ASIN> FNEGATE PI/2 F+ ;
9
10 : <ACOT> ( f1 -> f2 )
11 <ATAN> FNEGATE PI/2 F+ ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #192

```

0 ( derived inverse trig <ASEC> <ACSC> )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <ASEC> ( f1 -> f2 )
3 DUP **2 FINP# -1 F+ SQRT <ATAN> SWAP FO<
4 IF PI F- THEN ;
5
6 : <ACSC> ( FP# -> FP# )
7 DUP FABS FINP# 1 F=
8 IF SWAP DROP PI/2 ROT F+-
9 ELSE DUP **2 FINP# -1 F+
10 SQRT 1/X <ATAN> SWAP FO<
11 IF PI F- THEN THEN ;
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #193

```

0 ( trig functions ACOS ASIN ATAN ASEC ACSC ACOT ATAN2 )
1 DECIMAL
2 : ACOS ( f1 -> f2 )
3 <ACOS> RAD->DEG ;
4 : ASIN ( f1 -> f2 )
5 <ASIN> RAD->DEG ;
6 : ATAN ( f1 -> f2 )
7 <ATAN> RAD->DEG ;
8 : ASEC ( f1 -> f2 )
9 <ACSC> RAD->DEG ;
10 : ACSC ( f1 -> f2 )
11 <ACSC> RAD->DEG ;
12 : ACOT ( f1 -> f2 )
13 <ACOT> RAD->DEG ;
14 : ATAN2 ( fx fy -> f3 )
15 <ATAN2> RAD->DEG ;

```

SCREEN #194

```

0 ( <P->R> <R->P> P->R R->P )
1 DECIMAL
2 : <P->R> ( frad fang -> fx fy )
3 OVER OVER <SIN> F* >R
4 <COS> F* R> ;
5
6 : <R->P> ( fx fy -> frad fang )
7 OVER OVER <ATAN2> >R
8 **2 SWAP **2 F+ SQRT R> ;
9
10 : P->R ( frad fang -> fx fy )
11 DEG->RAD <P->R> ;
12
13 : R->P ( fx fy -> frad fang )
14 <R->P> RAD->DEG ;
15

```

SCREEN #195

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #196

0 (Calculation speed and accuracy benchmark)
1 (Adapted from BYTE magazine)
2 (Volume 10, No. 5, MAY 1985, page 282)
3 FINP# 2.71828 CONSTANT FA
4 FINP# 3.14159 CONSTANT FB
5
6 : CALCULATIONS (->)
7 FINP# 1.0
8 5000 0 DO FA F* FB F*
9 FA F/ FB F/ LOOP
10 (CR ." DONE" CR) ." ERROR=" FINP# 1.0 F- F. ;
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #197

0 \ Trig table test -- This is a good stress of the board!
1 DECIMAL
2 : TEST-TRIG (->)
3 CR
4 ." X SIN(X) COS(X) TAN(X)" CR
5 ." =====
6 361 0 DO
7 I N->F DUP 5 F.R
8 DUP SIN 7 12 F.AR
9 DUP COS 7 12 F.AR
10 TAN 7 19 F.AR CR
11 ?TERMINAL ABORT" ..BREAK.." ;
12 LOOP ;
13
14
15

SCREEN #198

```
0 \ Stress test based on trig functions - 1
1 DECIMAL
2 : STRESS-COMPARE ( D1 N2 D3 N4 -> )
3   >R ROT >R
4   D= R> R> = AND
5   NOT ABORT" BAD COMPARE" ;
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #199

```
0 \ Stress test based on trig functions - 2
1 DECIMAL
2 : STRESS ( -> )
3   1000 0 DO CR I .
4   361 0 DO . " ."
5     I N->F DUP F->ME 4 PICK F->ME STRESS-COMPARE
6     DUP SIN F->ME 4 PICK SIN F->ME STRESS-COMPARE
7     DUP COS F->ME 4 PICK COS F->ME STRESS-COMPARE
8     DUP TAN F->ME 4 PICK TAN F->ME STRESS-COMPARE
9     DROP
10    ?TERMINAL ABORT" ..BREAK.."
11    LOOP LOOP ;
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #1

```

0 INDEX --- CPU/32 TEST SOURCE
1 LIBRARY VERSION      FILE: TEST.4TH
2
3 BETA TEST VERSION (C) COPYRIGHT 1987
4 BY PHIL KOOPMAN JR.
5
6 LOAD      SOURCE
7 SCREEN    SCREENS  CONTENTS
8 =====  =====  =====
9   2        2 - 66   COMPREHENSIVE STATIC TEST SUITE FROM HOST
10                                     NOTE: TRASHES CPU/32 MEMORY!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
11   3        70 - 75  RAM TEST FROM CPU/32
12   ...     80 - 124  STRESS TEST FROM CPU32
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #2

```

0 \ STATIC TEST SUITE FOR FORTH BOARD -- LOAD FROM HOST PC
1 DECIMAL      MATH      STOP      : TASKZZ ;
2 VARIABLE DISP-PASS 1 DISP-PASS !
3 : ZZ ( DVALUE DVALUE N -> )
4   >R QDUP D=
5   IF DISP-PASS @ IF ." PASS " THEN QDROP R> DROP 0
6   ELSE CR ." *** ERROR #" R> .
7   ." EXPECTED: " DU.
8   ." ACTUAL: " DU. KEY 13 = CR THEN
9   ?TERMINAL OR ABORT" BREAK" ;
10 : QZ 66 4 DO CR 1 0 DO CR J 3 .R ." : " J LOAD
11   ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP LOOP ; CR CR
12 ( ERROR MESSAGE HERE IF BREAK KEY USED ==> ) QZ
13 FORGET TASKZZ CR CR
14 LOAD-ALL CR CR ." Test complete." CR CR ." Type: CPU32" CR
15 ."          3 LOAD" CR ." for stress testing." CR CR

```

SCREEN #3

```

0 \ STRESS TEST LOAD SCREEN -- ** DO A LOAD-ALL FIRST!! **
1 DECIMAL
2 10 CONSTANT REPS          100000 CONSTANT #TIMES
3 CR CR ." STRESS TEST. ITERATIONS = " REPS #TIMES * . CR CR
4 70 75 THRU \ Load RAM TEST
5 : FORGET-MARKER ;
6 CR ." Executing 1 RAM test." CR
7 HEX CR RAM-TEST CR CR DECIMAL \ Run single RAM test
8 CR ." Executing stress tests." CR
9 80 124 THRU \ Load & execute other stress tests
10 FORGET FORGET-MARKER
11 CR ." Executing " REPS . ." RAM tests." CR
12 HEX REPEAT-RAM-TEST DECIMAL \ Run N RAM-TESTS
13 CR ." Executing trig function stress test." CR
14 ." Press any key to stop." CR
15 STRESS \ Run trig stress test

```


SCREEN #4

```

0 ." TEST MIR REGISTER" CR
1 HEX      MATH
2 00000000. MIR!  MIR@    00000000.    1 ZZ
3 FFFFFFFF. MIR!  MIR@    FFFFFFFF.    2 ZZ
4 12345678. MIR!  MIR@    12345678.    3 ZZ
5 EDCBA987. MIR!  MIR@    EDCBA987.    4 ZZ
6
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #5

```

0 ." TEST STATUS REGISTER" CR
1 HEX      MATH
2 XXA  0 :: DEST=STATUS ;SET  X!  ;
3 XXB  STATUS  0 ;
4
5 0000. XXA  XXB  OFF. DAND  0000.    1 ZZ
6 00FF. XXA  XXB  OFF. DAND  00FF.    2 ZZ
7 0012. XXA  XXB  OFF. DAND  0012.    3 ZZ
8 00ED. XXA  XXB  OFF. DAND  00ED.    4 ZZ
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #6

```

0 ." TEST PC REQUEST REGISTER" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 : XXC  DROP PCREQ ;
3 : XXD  0 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ ;
4
5 0000. XXC  XXD  OFF. DAND  0000.  1 ZZ
6 005A. XXC  XXD  OFF. DAND  005A.  2 ZZ
7 00A5. XXC  XXD  OFF. DAND  00A5.  3 ZZ
8 00DE. XXC  XXD  OFF. DAND  00DE.  4 ZZ
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #7

```

0 ." DP TEST" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 : XXE  0 :: DEST=DP ;SET X! ;
3 : XXF  1 :: SOURCE=DP ;SET X@ ;
4 5A5.  XXE  XXF  00FFF. DAND  05A5.  1 ZZ
5 A5A.  XXE  XXF  00FFF. DAND  0A5A.  2 ZZ
6 000.  XXE  0 :: INC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  0001.  3 ZZ
7 00F.  XXE  0 :: INC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  0010.  4 ZZ
8 OFF.  XXE  0 :: INC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  0100.  5 ZZ
9 FFF.  XXE  0 :: INC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  0000.  6 ZZ
10 000. XXE  0 :: DEC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  OFFF.  7 ZZ
11 100. XXE  0 :: DEC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  00FF.  8 ZZ
12 010. XXE  0 :: DEC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  000F.  9 ZZ
13 001. XXE  0 :: DEC[DP] ;DO  XXF  OFFF. DAND  0000. 0A ZZ
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #8

```

0 ." RP TEST" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 : XXG  0 :: DEST=RP ;SET X! ;
3 : XXH  1 :: SOURCE=RP ;SET X@ ;
4
5 05A5. XXG  XXH  00FFF. DAND  05A5.  1 ZZ
6 0A5A. XXG  XXH  00FFF. DAND  0A5A.  2 ZZ
7 0000. XXG  0 :: INC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  0001.  3 ZZ
8 000F. XXG  0 :: INC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  0010.  4 ZZ
9 00FF. XXG  0 :: INC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  0100.  5 ZZ
10 OFFF. XXG  0 :: INC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  0000.  6 ZZ
11 0000. XXG  0 :: DEC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  OFFF.  7 ZZ
12 0100. XXG  0 :: DEC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  00FF.  8 ZZ
13 0010. XXG  0 :: DEC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  000F.  9 ZZ
14 0001. XXG  0 :: DEC[RP] ;DO  XXH  OFFF. DAND  0000. 0A ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #9

```

0 ." TEST DLO REGISTER (STORE/FETCH)" CR
1 HEX
2 : XXJ 0 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X! ;
3 : XXK 1 :: SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@ ;
4
5 \ : XXQ HEX BEGIN 0 DISP-PASS !
6 00000000. XXJ XXK 00000000. ( D= NOT IF ." X" THEN ) 1 ZZ
7 FFFFFFFF. XXJ XXK FFFFFFFF. ( D= NOT IF ." Y" THEN ) 2 ZZ
8 12345678. XXJ XXK 12345678. ( D= NOT IF ." Z" THEN ) 3 ZZ
9 EDCBA987. XXJ XXK EDCBA987. ( D= NOT IF ." W" THEN ) 4 ZZ
10 \ ?TERMINAL UNTIL 1 DISP-PASS ! DECIMAL ;
11
12
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #10

```

0 ." TEST DHI REGISTER (STORE/FETCH)" CR
1 HEX
2 : XXL 0 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X! ;
3 : XXM 1 :: SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ ;
4
5 55555555. XXL XXM 55555555. 1 ZZ
6 AAAAAAAAAA. XXL XXM AAAAAAAAAA. 2 ZZ
7 23456789. XXL XXM 23456789. 3 ZZ
8 DCBA9876. XXL XXM DCBA9876. 4 ZZ
9
10
11
12 DECIMAL
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #11

```

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #12

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #13

```

0 ." ALU CONSTANTS" CR
1 HEX
2 : XXW ( A B -> )
3     0 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4     1 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
5     2 :: SOURCE=DLO ;
6
7 : XXX ( -> RESULT )
8     DEST=DHI ;DO
9     3 :: SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ ;
10
11 0 :: SOURCE=DHI ALU=0 DEST=DHI ;DO X@ 00000000. 1 ZZ
12 1 :: SOURCE=DHI ALU=-1 DEST=DHI ;DO X@ FFFFFFFF. 2 ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #14

```

0 ." ALU A & B SIDE PASS THRU" CR
1 HEX
2 84512347. 00000000. XXW ALU=A XXX 84512347. 1 ZZ
3 84512347. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A XXX 84512347. 2 ZZ
4 7BAEDCB8. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A XXX 7BAEDCB8. 3 ZZ
5
6 00000000. 84512347. XXW ALU=B XXX 84512347. 4 ZZ
7 FFFFFFFF. 84512347. XXW ALU=B XXX 84512347. 5 ZZ
8 FFFFFFFF. 7BAEDCB8. XXW ALU=B XXX 7BAEDCB8. 6 ZZ
9
10 FFFFFFFF. 7BAEDCB8. XXW ALU=A XXX FFFFFFFF. 7 ZZ
11
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #15

```

0 ." ALU A & B SIDE COMPLEMENT" CR
1 HEX
2 00000001. 0. XXW ALU=notA XXX FFFFFFFFE. 1 ZZ
3 FFFFFFFFE. 0. XXW ALU=notA XXX 00000001. 2 ZZ
4 12345678. 00. XXW ALU=notA XXX EDCBA987. 3 ZZ
5 12345678. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=notA XXX EDCBA987. 4 ZZ
6 0. 00000000. XXW ALU=notB XXX FFFFFFFF. 5 ZZ
7 0. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=notB XXX 00000000. 6 ZZ
8 0. 12345678. XXW ALU=notB XXX EDCBA987. 7 ZZ
9 -1. 12345678. XXW ALU=notB XXX EDCBA987. 8 ZZ
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #16

```

0 ." ALU NOR & NAND" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AnorB XXX 00000000. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AnorB XXX 00000000. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AnorB XXX 00000000. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AnorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=AnorB XXX 98CD4109. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AnandB XXX FFFFFFFF. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AnandB XXX FFFFFFFF. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AnandB XXX FFFFFFFF. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AnandB XXX 00000000. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=AnandB XXX BCDE7FDB. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #17

```

0 ." ALU XOR & XNOR" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AxorB XXX 00000000. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AxorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AxorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AxorB XXX 00000000. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=AxorB XXX 2710BEB6. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AxnorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AxnorB XXX 00000000. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AxnorB XXX 00000000. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AxnorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=AxnorB XXX FFB9E064. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #18

```

0 ." ALU OR & AND" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AorB XXX FFFFFFFF. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AorB XXX 00000000. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=AorB XXX 6732BEF6. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=AandB XXX 00000000. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=AandB XXX 00000000. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AandB XXX 00000000. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=AandB XXX FFFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=AandB XXX 43218024. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #19

```

0 ." ALU A+1 & CARRY PROPAGATE TEST" CR
1 HEX
2 12345678. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 12345679. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00000001. 2 ZZ
4 0000000F. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00000010. 3 ZZ
5 000000FF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00000100. 4 ZZ
6 00000FFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00001000. 5 ZZ
7 0000FFFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00010000. 6 ZZ
8 000FFFFFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00100000. 7 ZZ
9 00FFFFFFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 01000000. 8 ZZ
10 0FFFFFFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 10000000. 9 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. 0. XXW ALU=A+1 XXX 00000000. 10 ZZ
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #20

```

0 ." ALU A+1 & BORROW PROPAGATE TEST" CR
1 HEX
2 12345678. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 12345677. 1 ZZ
3 00000001. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 00000000. 2 ZZ
4 00000010. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 0000000F. 3 ZZ
5 00000100. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 000000FF. 4 ZZ
6 00001000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 00000FFF. 5 ZZ
7 00010000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 0000FFFF. 6 ZZ
8 00100000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 000FFFFFF. 7 ZZ
9 01000000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 00FFFFFFF. 8 ZZ
10 10000000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX 0FFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
11 00000000. 0. XXW ALU=A-1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 10 ZZ
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #21

```

0 ." ALU A-B A-B-1" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A-B XXX 00000000. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A-B XXX 00000001. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A-B XXX FFFFFFFF. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A-B XXX 00000000. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=A-B XXX 21109A92. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A-B-1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A-B-1 XXX FFFFFFFE. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A-B-1 XXX 00000000. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A-B-1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=A-B-1 XXX FFBE1086. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #22

```

0 ." ALU A+B A+B+1" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+B XXX FFFFFFFE. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+B XXX FFFFFFFF. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+B XXX FFFFFFFF. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+B XXX 00000000. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=A+B XXX A754BF36. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+B+1 XXX 00000001. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+B+1 XXX 00000000. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+B+1 XXX 00000000. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+B+1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=A+B+1 XXX B6891FE4. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #23

```

0 ." ALU A+A A+A+1" CR
1 HEX
2 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+A XXX FFFFFFFE. 1 ZZ
3 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+A XXX 00000000. 2 ZZ
4 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+A XXX FFFFFFFE. 3 ZZ
5 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+A XXX 00000000. 4 ZZ
6 6432ACE4. 43221252. XXW ALU=A+A XXX C86559C8. 5 ZZ
7
8 00000000. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+A+1 XXX 00000001. 6 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. 00000000. XXW ALU=A+A+1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 7 ZZ
10 00000000. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+A+1 XXX 00000001. 8 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. FFFFFFFF. XXW ALU=A+A+1 XXX FFFFFFFF. 9 ZZ
12 43239835. 436587AE. XXW ALU=A+A+1 XXX B647306B. A ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #24

```

0 ." TEST 32-BIT BYTE ROTATE FROM ALU" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYA 0 :: ALU=B ROLL[ALU] DEST=DHI ;SET X!
3       1 :: SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ ;
4
5 12345678. YYA           78123456.           1 ZZ
6 EDCBA987. YYA           87EDCBA9.           2 ZZ
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #25

```

0 ." TEST 64-BIT SHIFT LEFT OF DLO/DHI -- 1" CR
1 HEX
2 : XXN 0 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
3       1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X! ;
4 : XXP 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@
5       3 :: SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ ;
6 : XXQ 0 DO 4 :: SL[DLO] ALU=A CIN=0 SL[ALU] ;DO LOOP ;
7 00000000. 00000000. XXN XXP 00000000. 1 ZZ 00000000. 2 ZZ
8 0 :: SL[DLO] ALU=A CIN=1 SL[ALU] ;DO
9       XXP 00000000. 3 ZZ 00000001. 4 ZZ
10 7 XXQ XXP 00000000. 5 ZZ 00000080. 6 ZZ
11 1 XXQ XXP 00000000. 7 ZZ 00000100. 8 ZZ
12 7 XXQ XXP 00000000. 9 ZZ 00008000. A ZZ
13 1 XXQ XXP 00000000. B ZZ 00010000. C ZZ
14 7 XXQ XXP 00000000. D ZZ 00800000. E ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #26

```

0 ." TEST 64-BIT SHIFT LEFT OF DLO/DHI -- 2" CR
1 HEX
2 00800000. 00000000. XXN
3 1 XXQ XXP 00000000. 1 ZZ 01000000. 2 ZZ
4 7 XXQ XXP 00000000. 3 ZZ 80000000. 4 ZZ
5 1 XXQ XXP 00000001. 5 ZZ 00000000. 6 ZZ
6 7 XXQ XXP 00000080. 7 ZZ 00000000. 8 ZZ
7 1 XXQ XXP 00000100. 9 ZZ 00000000. A ZZ
8 7 XXQ XXP 00008000. B ZZ 00000000. C ZZ
9 1 XXQ XXP 00010000. D ZZ 00000000. E ZZ
10 7 XXQ XXP 00800000. F ZZ 00000000. 10 ZZ
11 1 XXQ XXP 01000000. 11 ZZ 00000000. 12 ZZ
12 7 XXQ XXP 80000000. 13 ZZ 00000000. 14 ZZ
13 1 XXQ XXP 00000000. 15 ZZ 00000000. 16 ZZ
14 DECIMAL
15

```


SCREEN #27

```

0 ." TEST 64-BIT SHIFT RIGHT OF DLO/DHI -- 1" CR
1 HEX
2 : XXR 0 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
3 : 1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X! ;
4 : XXS 2 :: SOURCE=DLO ;SET X@
5 : 3 :: SOURCE=DHI ;SET X@ ;
6 : XXT 0 DO 4 :: SRIDLOJ ALU=A CIN=0 SR[ALU] ;DO LOOP ;
7 00000000. 00000000. XXR XXS 00000000. 1 ZZ 00000000. 2 ZZ
8 0 :: SRIDLOJ ALU=A CIN=1 SR[ALU] ;DO
9 XXS 80000000. 3 ZZ 00000000. 4 ZZ
10 7 XXT XXS 01000000. 5 ZZ 00000000. 6 ZZ
11 1 XXT XXS 00800000. 7 ZZ 00000000. 8 ZZ
12 7 XXT XXS 00010000. 9 ZZ 00000000. A ZZ
13 1 XXT XXS 00008000. B ZZ 00000000. C ZZ
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #28

```

0 ." TEST 64-BIT SHIFT RIGHT OF DLO/DHI -- 2" CR
1 HEX
2 00000000. 00008000. XXR
3 7 XXT XXS 00000100. 1 ZZ 00000000. 2 ZZ
4 1 XXT XXS 00000080. 3 ZZ 00000000. 4 ZZ
5 7 XXT XXS 00000001. 5 ZZ 00000000. 6 ZZ
6 1 XXT XXS 00000000. 7 ZZ 80000000. 8 ZZ
7 7 XXT XXS 00000000. 9 ZZ 01000000. A ZZ
8 1 XXT XXS 00000000. B ZZ 00800000. C ZZ
9 7 XXT XXS 00000000. D ZZ 00010000. E ZZ
10 1 XXT XXS 00000000. F ZZ 00008000. 10 ZZ
11 7 XXT XXS 00000000. 11 ZZ 00000100. 12 ZZ
12 1 XXT XXS 00000000. 13 ZZ 00000080. 14 ZZ
13 7 XXT XXS 00000000. 15 ZZ 00000001. 16 ZZ
14 1 XXT XXS 00000000. 17 ZZ 00000000. 18 ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #29

```

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #30

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #31

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #32

0 ." TEST RAM ADDRESS LATCH VIA ADDR COUNTER" CR
1 HEX MATH
2 : YYG 0 :: DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X!
3 1 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ ;
4
5 12345678. YYG 07FFFFFFC. DAND 00345678. 1 ZZ
6 EDCBA987. YYG 07FFFFFFC. DAND 004BA984. 1 ZZ
7
8 DECIMAL
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #33

```

0 ." TEST ADDR COUNTER VIA RAM ADDRESS LATCH" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYH 0 :: DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X!
3       2 :: INCLADC] ;DO
4       3 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ ;
5
6 12545978. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 0054597C. 1 ZZ
7 00000000. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00000004. 2 ZZ
8 0000003C. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00000040. 3 ZZ
9 000003FC. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00000400. 4 ZZ
10 00003FFC. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00004000. 5 ZZ
11 0003FFFC. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00040000. 6 ZZ
12 003FFFC. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00400000. 7 ZZ
13 007FFFC. YYH 07FFFFFF. DAND 00000000. 8 ZZ
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #34

```

0 ." TEST ADDR COUNTER TO RAM ADDRESS LATCH" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYHA ( RAM.BIT.PATTERN ADDRESS -> BIT.PATTERN )
3       >> DEST=PAGE ;SET O. X!
4       DSWAP DOVER RAM!
5       >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X!
6       >> SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER DEST=ADDRESS-LATCH ;DO
7       >> SOURCE=RAM ;SET X@ ;
8
9 00000000. 432C. YYHA 00000000. 1 ZZ
10 FFFFFFFF. 432C. YYHA FFFFFFFF. 2 ZZ
11 AA55AA55. 432C. YYHA AA55AA55. 3 ZZ
12 55AA55AA. 432C. YYHA 55AA55AA. 4 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #35

```

0 ." TEST PAGE REGISTER" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYJ 0 :: DEST=PAGE ;SET X!
3       1 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ ;
4
5 00000000. YYJ 07F80000. DAND 00000000. 1 ZZ
6 0FFFFFFF. YYJ 07F80000. DAND 07F80000. 2 ZZ
7 012345678. YYJ 07F80000. DAND 01200000. 3 ZZ
8 0EDCBA987. YYJ 07F80000. DAND 06D80000. 4 ZZ
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #36

```

0 ." ALU INPUT HOLDING LATCH" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYK      ( N1 -> notN1. N1 )
3           1 :: ALU=notB DEST=DHI ;SET X!
4           2 :: SOURCE=DHI ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X@
5           CYCLE X@ ;
6
7 55555555. YYK      55555555.  1 ZZ
8                AAAA AAAA.  2 ZZ
9 AAAAAAAA. YYK      AAAAAAAA.  3 ZZ
10             55555555.  4 ZZ
11 12345678. YYK     12345678.  5 ZZ
12             EDCBA987.  6 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #37

```

0 ." TEST FLAG REGISTER" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYL      ( Clear all possible errors before testing flags )
3           0 :: DEST=DP ;SET -1. X!      1 :: DEST=RP ;SET -1. X!
4           2 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;DO
5           3 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET X!
6           4 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ ;
7
8 00000000. YYL  OFF000000. DAND  00000000.      1 ZZ
9 FFFFFFFF. YYL  OFF000000. DAND  OFF000000.      2 ZZ
10 5A345678. YYL  OFF000000. DAND  05A000000.      3 ZZ
11 A5CBA980. YYL  OFF000000. DAND  0A5000000.      4 ZZ
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #38

```

0 ." TEST DP & RP OVERFLOW ERROR INTERRUPTS" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYM  0 :: DEST=DP ;SET X!
3       1 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET 0. X!
4       2 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ ;
5 : YYN  0 :: DEST=RP ;SET X!
6       1 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET 0. X!
7       2 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ ;
8
9 OFFF. YYM  01000000. DAND  00000000.      1 ZZ
10 0000. YYM  01000000. DAND  01000000.      2 ZZ
11
12 OFFF. YYN  02000000. DAND  00000000.      3 ZZ
13 0000. YYN  02000000. DAND  02000000.      4 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #39

```

0 ." TEST HOST INTERRUPTS" CR
1 HEX
2 \ NOTE: Parity interrupt currently untestable
3 : YYP 1 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET 0. X!
4       2 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;SET X@ ;
5
6 0 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;DO
7 YYP 04000000. DAND 00000000.      1 ZZ
8 -1 PCREQ
9 YYP 04000000. DAND 04000000.      2 ZZ
10 0 :: SOURCE=FLAGS ;DO
11
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #40

```

0 ." TEST NEXT ADDRESS REGISTER VIA DEST=" CR
1 HEX MATH
2 : YYQ 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3       ( Ensure JMP instruction ) FFFFFFFC. DAND
4       2 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
5       ( Automatically clk into counter during decode )
6       3 :: SOURCE=DHI DEST=DECODE ;DO
7       4 :: DECODE ;DO
8       5 :: ;DO CYCLE
9       6 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ ;
10
11 00000000. YYQ 007FFFF8. DAND 00000000.      1 ZZ
12 7FFFFFFF. YYQ 007FFFF8. DAND 007FFFF8.      2 ZZ
13 12345678. YYQ 007FFFF8. DAND 00345678.      3 ZZ
14 EDCBA987. YYQ 007FFFF8. DAND 004BA980.      4 ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #41

```

0 ." TEST NEXT ADDRESS REGISTER VIA DECODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYR 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3       1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4       ( Automatically clk into counter during decode )
5       2 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO
6       3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO CYCLE
7       4 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO
8       5 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO CYCLE
9       6 :: SOURCE=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET X@ ;
10
11 00000000. YYR 007FFFF8. DAND 00000000.      1 ZZ
12 7FFFFFFF. YYR 007FFFF8. DAND 007FFFF8.      2 ZZ
13 12345678. YYR 007FFFF8. DAND 00345678.      3 ZZ
14 EDCBA980. YYR 007FFFF8. DAND 004BA980.      4 ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #42

```

0 ." TEST INSTRUCTION LATCH & CALL/EXIT BITS VIA DEST=" CR
1 HEX MATH
2 : YYS >> DEST=FLAGS ;SET 80000000. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3 >> DEST=DECODE ;SET X!
4 >> SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
5
6 00000000. YYS FFB00003. DAND 00000000. 1 ZZ
7 FFFFFFFF. YYS FFB00003. DAND FFB00003. 2 ZZ
8 12345679. YYS FFB00003. DAND 12000001. 3 ZZ
9 EDCBA986. YYS FFB00003. DAND EDB00002. 4 ZZ
10 80000000. YYS FFB00003. DAND 80000000. 5 ZZ
11 40000000. YYS FFB00003. DAND 40000000. 6 ZZ
12 20000000. YYS FFB00003. DAND 20000000. 7 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #43

```

0 ." TEST INSTRUCTION LATCH & CALL/EXIT BITS VIA DECODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYT 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3 1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4 ( Automatically clk into counter during decode )
5 2 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO
6 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO CYCLE
7 4 :: SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
8
9 00000000. YYT FB000003. DAND 00000000. 1 ZZ
10 FFFFFFFF. YYT FB000003. DAND FB000003. 2 ZZ
11 12345679. YYT FB000003. DAND 10000001. 3 ZZ
12 EDCBA986. YYT FB000003. DAND EB000002. 4 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #44

```

0 ." TEST MICROPROGRAM COUNTER -- LOAD/READ" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYU 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3 1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4 2 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
5 3 :: SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
6 4 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
7 5 :: SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
8
9 00000000. YYU 000FFB00. DAND 00000000. 1 ZZ
10 FFFFFFFF. YYU 000FFB00. DAND 000FFB00. 2 ZZ
11 12345679. YYU 000FFB00. DAND 00012000. 3 ZZ
12 EDCBA986. YYU 000FFB00. DAND 000EDB00. 4 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #45

```

0 ." TEST MICROPROGRAM COUNTER -- INCREMENT" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYUA 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3     1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4     2 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
5     3 ::           SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
6     4 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM JMP=000 ;DO
7     6 :: INC[MPC] ;DO 6 :: ;DO
8     6 :: SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
9
10 00000000. YYUA 000FF800. DAND 00000800. 1 ZZ
11 FFFFFFFF. YYUA 000FF800. DAND 000F8000. 2 ZZ
12 12345679. YYUA 000FF800. DAND 00012800. 3 ZZ
13 EDCBA986. YYUA 000FF800. DAND 000EE000. 4 ZZ
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #46

```

0 ." TEST INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION LATCH & CALL/EXIT BITS" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYV 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET 40000000. X! ( UN-Mask interrupts )
3     1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET X!
4     ( Automatically clk into counter during decode )
5     2 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO
6     3 ::           SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO CYCLE
7     4 :: SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
8
9 00000000. YYV FB000003. DAND 00000000. 1 ZZ
10 FFFFFFFF. YYV FB000003. DAND 00000000. 2 ZZ
11 12345679. YYV FB000003. DAND 00000000. 3 ZZ
12 EDCBA986. YYV FB000003. DAND 00000000. 4 ZZ
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #47

```

0 ." TEST CARRY CONDITION CODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYW 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3     1 :: ALU=B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
4     2 :: ALU=A+B DEST=DHI ;SET X!
5     6 :: JMP=00C SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
6
7 10. 20. YYW 00000700. DAND 00000100. 1 ZZ
8 -10. -20. YYW 00000700. DAND 00000000. 2 ZZ
9
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #48

```

0 ." TEST ALU=0 CONDITION CODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYX 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3       1 :: ALU=B   DEST=DHI  ;SET      X!
4       6 :: JMP=01Z  SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
5
6 10. YYX 00000700. DAND 00000300. 1 ZZ
7  0. YYX 00000700. DAND 00000200. 2 ZZ
8
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #49

```

0 ." TEST ALU SIGN CONDITION CODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYY 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3       1 :: ALU=B   DEST=DHI  ;SET      X!
4       6 :: JMP=10S  SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
5
6 80000000. YYY 00000700. DAND 00000500. 1 ZZ
7 00000000. YYY 00000700. DAND 00000400. 2 ZZ
8
9
10 DECIMAL
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #50

```

0 ." TEST DLO SHIFT OUT LOW BIT CONDITION CODE" CR
1 HEX
2 : YYZ 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3       1 :: DEST=DLO ;SET      X!
4       2 :: ;DO
5       6 :: JMP=11L  SOURCE=MPC ;SET X@ ;
6
7  1. YYZ 00000700. DAND 00000700. 1 ZZ
8  0. YYZ 00000700. DAND 00000600. 2 ZZ
9
10
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #51

```

0 \ PRIMITIVE TO FORM 32-BIT PATTERN FROM A 0..4K #
1 HEX
2 \ Repeat the 12 bits to form full 32-bit pattern for RAM testing
3 CODE 4KWD ( N=0..4K -> DPATTERN )
4   AX POP  BX , AX MOV  CX , AX MOV
5   BX , 1 SHL  BX , 1 SHL  BX , 1 SHL  BX , 1 SHL
6   AH , BL OR
7   CX , 1 SHR  CX , 1 SHR  CX , 1 SHR  CX , 1 SHR
8   CH , AL MOV
9   AX PUSH  CX PUSH
10  NEXT JMP  END-CODE
11 DECIMAL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #52

```

0 ." TEST MRAM " CR
1 HEX
2 : WWA 1000 0 DO  I 4KWD  I MRAM!
3   I OFF AND 0= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
4   CR 1000 0 DO  I MRAM@  I 4KWD I ZZ
5   I OFF AND 0= IF ." @" THEN LOOP
6   CR 1000 0 DO  I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I MRAM!
7   I OFF AND 0= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
8   CR 1000 0 DO  I MRAM@  I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I ZZ
9   I OFF AND 0= IF ." @" THEN LOOP ;
10
11 0 DISP-PASS !  WWA  1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 12345678. 0 MRAM!  0 MRAM@  12345678. 999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #53

```

0 ." TEST DATA STACK --1" CR
1 HEX
2 : WWB ( Ddata addr -> ) 0 :: DEST=DP ;SET 0 X!
3   0 :: DEST=DS ;SET X! ;
4 : WWC ( addr -> Ddata ) 0 :: DEST=DP ;SET 0 X!
5   0 :: SOURCE=DS ;SET X@ ;
6 : WWD 1000 0 DO  I 4KWD  I WWB
7   I OFF AND 0= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
8   CR 1000 0 DO  I WWC  I 4KWD I ZZ
9   I OFF AND 0= IF ." @" THEN LOOP ;
10
11 0 DISP-PASS !  WWD  1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 12345678. 0 WWB  0 WWC  12345678. 999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #54

```

0 ." TEST DATA STACK --2" CR
1 HEX
2 : WWE ( Ddata addr -> )      0 :: DEST=DP ;SET  O X!
3       0 :: DEST=DS ;SET  X! ;
4 : WWF ( addr -> Ddata )      0 :: DEST=DP ;SET  O X!
5       0 :: SOURCE=DS ;SET X@ ;
6 : WWG 1000 O DO I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I WWE
7       I OFF AND O= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
8   CR 1000 O DO I WWF          I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I ZZ
9       I OFF AND O= IF ." @" THEN LOOP ;
10
11 O DISP-PASS !   WWG   1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 456789AB.   O WWE   O WWF   456789AB.   999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #55

```

0 ." TEST RETURN STACK --1" CR
1 HEX
2 : WWH ( Ddata addr -> )      0 :: DEST=RP ;SET  O X!
3       0 :: DEST=RS ;SET  X! ;
4 : WWJ ( addr -> Ddata )      0 :: DEST=RP ;SET  O X!
5       0 :: SOURCE=RS ;SET X@ ;
6 : WWK 1000 O DO I 4KWD I WWH
7       I OFF AND O= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
8   CR 1000 O DO I WWJ          I 4KWD I ZZ
9       I OFF AND O= IF ." @" THEN LOOP ;
10
11 O DISP-PASS !   WWK   1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 12345678.   O WWH   O WWJ   12345678.   999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #56

```

0 ." TEST RETURN STACK --2" CR
1 HEX
2 : WWL ( Ddata addr -> )      0 :: DEST=RP ;SET  O X!
3       0 :: DEST=RS ;SET  X! ;
4 : WWM ( addr -> Ddata )      0 :: DEST=RP ;SET  O X!
5       0 :: SOURCE=RS ;SET X@ ;
6 : WWN 1000 O DO I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I WWL
7       I OFF AND O= IF ." !" THEN LOOP
8   CR 1000 O DO I WWM          I OFFFF XOR 4KWD I ZZ
9       I OFF AND O= IF ." @" THEN LOOP ;
10
11 O DISP-PASS !   WWN   1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 456789AB.   O WWL   O WWM   456789AB.   999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #57

```

0 ." TEST EXIT MECHANISM" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3 0 :: DEST=RP ;SET 201. X!
4 0 :: DEST=RS ;SET 12345678. X!
5 0 :: DEST=RP ;SET 200. X!
6 0 :: DEST=RS ;SET 67893453. X!
7 0 :: DEST=DLO ;SET 0075A5AD. X!
8 0 ::          SOURCE=DLO DEST=DECODE ;DO
9 0 :: DECODE SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO
10 0 ::          SOURCE=DLO DEST=RAM ;DO CYCLE
11 0 :: SOURCE=RP ;SET X@          OFFF. DAND          201. 1 ZZ
12 0 :: SOURCE=RS ;SET X@          12345678. 2 ZZ
13
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #58

```

0 ." TEST CALL MECHANISM" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 0 :: DEST=FLAGS ;SET -1. X! ( Mask interrupts )
3 567C. 2. D+ 1238. RAM! 7BCDEF80. 567C. RAM!
4 >> DEST=RP ;SET 200. X!
5 >> DEST=RS ;SET 12345678. X!
6 >> DEST=PAGE ;SET 0. X!
7 >> DEST=DECODE ;SET 0000123A. X!
8 >> DEST=ADDRESS-COUNTER ;SET 0000123A. X!
9 >> DECODE ;DO
10 >>          ;DO CYCLE          CYCLE
11 >> SOURCE=RP ;SET X@          OFFF. DAND 1FF. 1 ZZ
12 >> SOURCE=RS ;SET X@          0000123C. 2 ZZ
13 >> DEST=RP ;SET 200. X!
14 >> SOURCE=RS ;SET X@          12345678. 3 ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #59

```

0 ." TEST RAM -- 1ST 32K BYTES " CR
1 HEX
2 : WWP 8000 0 DO I 4KWD I 0 RAM!
3          I 3FF AND 0= IF ." !" THEN 4 /LOOP
4 CR 8000 0 DO I 0 RAM@ I 4KWD I ZZ
5          I 3FF AND 0= IF ." @" THEN 4 /LOOP
6 CR 8000 0 DO I OFFF XOR 4KWD I 0 RAM!
7          I 3FF AND 0= IF ." !" THEN 4 /LOOP
8 CR 8000 0 DO I 0 RAM@ I OFFF XOR 4KWD I ZZ
9          I 3FF AND 0= IF ." @" THEN 4 /LOOP ;
10
11 0 DISP-PASS ! WWP 1 DISP-PASS !
12 CR
13 12345678. 0. RAM! 0. RAM@ 12345678. 999 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #60

```

0 ." TEST RAM BYTE ALIGNMENT FOR READ" CR
1 HEX
2 : WWQ RAM!
3   0 :: SOURCE=RAM-BYTE ;SET X@ ;
4
5 12345678.  0.  WWQ  00000078.  1 ZZ
6 12345678.  1.  WWQ  00000056.  2 ZZ
7 12345678.  2.  WWQ  00000034.  3 ZZ
8 12345678.  3.  WWQ  00000012.  4 ZZ
9
10 EDCBA987.  4.  WWQ  00000087.  5 ZZ
11 EDCBA987.  5.  WWQ  000000A9.  6 ZZ
12 EDCBA987.  6.  WWQ  000000CB.  7 ZZ
13 EDCBA987.  7.  WWQ  000000ED.  8 ZZ
14
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #61

```

0 ." TEST RAM BYTE ALIGNMENT FOR WRITE" CR
1 HEX          MATH
2 : WWR      ECDBAF35.  DOVER RAM!  ( Set testing background )
3   0 :: DEST=RAM-BYTE ;SET DSWAP X!
4   RAM@ ;
5
6 43212435.  0.  WWR  ECDBAF35.  1 ZZ
7 43212435.  1.  WWR  ECDB35CB.  2 ZZ
8 43212435.  2.  WWR  EC35AF35.  3 ZZ
9 43212435.  3.  WWR  35DBAF35.  4 ZZ
10
11 432124CA.  4.  WWR  ECDBAFCA.  5 ZZ
12 432124CA.  5.  WWR  ECDBCACB.  6 ZZ
13 432124CA.  6.  WWR  ECCAAF35.  7 ZZ
14 432124CA.  7.  WWR  CADBAF35.  8 ZZ
15 DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #62

```

0 \ TESTING 32-BIT FETCH AND STORE IN PROPER BOARD BYTE ORDER
1 HEX
2 CODE XD! ( D ADDR -> ) \ Stores in lo..hi byte order
3   BX POP   DX POP   AX POP
4   [BX] , AL MOV   1 [BX] , AH MOV
5   2 [BX] , DL MOV   3 [BX] , DH MOV
6   NEXT JMP END-CODE
7
8 CODE XD@ ( ADDR -> D ) \ Fetches in lo..hi byte order
9   BX POP
10  AL , 0 [BX] MOV   AH , 1 [BX] MOV
11  DL , 2 [BX] MOV   DH , 3 [BX] MOV
12  AX PUSH  DX PUSH
13  NEXT JMP END-CODE
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #63

```

0 ." TEST RAM DMA WRITE " CR
1 HEX
2 : WWS RESET-BOARD      O DISP-PASS !
3     500 O DO 12345678. I O 1230. D+ RAM! 4 /LOOP
4     CR 500 4 DO I 4KWD I PAD + XD! 4 /LOOP,
5     PAD 4 + 1234. 100 W->BOARD
6     CR 404 4 DO I O 1230. D+ RAM@ I 4KWD I ZZ
7
8     1 DISP-PASS !
9     -4. 1234. D+ RAM@ 12345678. O ZZ
10    404. 1234. D+ RAM@ 12345678. 404 ZZ
11    408. 1234. D+ RAM@ 12345678. 408 ZZ ;
12 WWS
13 : WRITE-LOOP BEGIN WWS ?TERMINAL UNTIL ;
14 DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #64

```

0 ." TEST RAM DMA READ " CR
1 HEX
2 : WWT RESET-BOARD      O DISP-PASS !
3     500 O DO 12345678. PAD I + XD! 4 /LOOP
4     CR 400 O DO I 4KWD I O 2350. D+ RAM! 4 /LOOP
5     2350. PAD 4 + 100 BOARD->W
6     CR 400 O DO PAD I + 4 + XD@ I 4KWD I ZZ 4 /LOOP
7     1 DISP-PASS !
8     PAD O + XD@ 12345678. -1 ZZ
9     PAD 404 + XD@ 12345678. 404 ZZ
10    PAD 408 + XD@ 12345678. 408 ZZ ;
11 WWT
12 : READ-LOOP BEGIN WWT ?TERMINAL UNTIL ;
13 : ##R BEGIN RESET-BOARD 2350. PAD 4 + 100 BOARD->W
14 ?TERMINAL UNTIL ; DECIMAL
15

```

SCREEN #65

```

0 : ##W BEGIN RESET-BOARD PAD 4 + 2350. 100 W->BOARD
1 ?TERMINAL UNTIL ; DECIMAL
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #66

```
0 ." TEST RAM DMA WRITE/READ " CR
1 HEX
2 : WWW RESET-BOARD . 0 DISP-PASS !
3 500 0 DO I 4KWD I PAD + XD! 4 /LOOP
4 PAD 4 + 3320. 400 W->BOARD
5 3320. PAD 18 + 400 BOARD->W
6 400 4 DO PAD I + 14 + XD@ I 4KWD I ZZ 4 /LOOP
7 1 DISP-PASS ! ;
8 WWW CR ." PASS"
9 DECIMAL
10 : R/W-LOOP BEGIN WWW ." ." ?TERMINAL UNTIL ;
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #67

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #68

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #69

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #70

```
0 \ Word to zero RAM in anticipation of a ram test
1 : HI-ADDR FIRST 100 - ;
2
3 : FLUSH-RAM
4   WORD-ALIGN
5   HI-ADDR PAD 50 +
6   DO 0 I !
7     4 +LOOP ;
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #71

```
0 \ ADDRESS WRITE/READ RAM TEST
1 DECIMAL VARIABLE FX
2 : ADDR-RW-TEST ( -> ) SAVE-BUFFERS 0 FX !
3   CR ." ADDRESS STORAGE RAM TEST"
4   HI-ADDR 3 OR 3 XOR PAD 3 OR 3 XOR
5   DO I NEGATE I !
6     I @ NEGATE DUP I = NOT
7     IF CR ." FAILURE A ADDR=" I . ." VALUE=" U. 1 FX !
8       KEY 13 = ABORT" ABORTED" ELSE DROP THEN
9     4 /LOOP
10  HI-ADDR 3 OR 3 XOR PAD 3 OR 3 XOR
11  DO I @ NEGATE DUP I = NOT
12  IF CR ." FAILURE B ADDR=" I . ." VALUE=" U. 1 FX !
13  KEY 13 = ABORT" ABORTED" ELSE DROP THEN
14  4 /LOOP EMPTY-BUFFERS ;
15 : ZZ BEGIN FLUSH-RAM ADDR-RW-TEST ?TERMINAL FX @ OR UNTIL ;
```

SCREEN #72

```

0 \ ADDRESS WRITE/READ RAM TEST
1 HEX
2 : VAL-RW-TEST ( VALUE -> )          SAVE-BUFFERS
3   CR ." VALUE STORAGE RAM TEST  VALUE=" DUP U.
4   HI-ADDR 3 OR 3 XOR PAD 3 OR 3 XOR
5   DO DUP I ! ( I 70000 = IF ." 70000" THEN )
6     4 +LOOP
7   HI-ADDR 3 OR 3 XOR PAD 3 OR 3 XOR
8   DO I NOP @ NOP DDUP = NOT
9     IF CR ." FAILURE B ADDR=" I U. ." VALUE=" DUP U.
10      KEY OD = ABORT" ABORTED" ELSE DROP THEN
11     4 +LOOP      DROP EMPTY-BUFFERS ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```

SCREEN #73

```

0 \ MASTER WRITE/READ RAM TEST
1 HEX
2 : CHECK ?"TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" ;
3 : RAM-TESTA ( -> )  HEX
4   ADDR-RW-TEST      CHECK
5     1      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK      2      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
6     4      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK      8      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
7    10     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     20     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
8    40     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     80     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
9   100    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     200    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
10  400    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     800    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
11 1000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     2000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
12 4000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     8000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
13 0000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     FFFFFFFF VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
14 55555555 VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     AAAAAAAA VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
15  DECIMAL ;          DECIMAL

```

SCREEN #74

```

0 \ MASTER WRITE/READ RAM TEST
1 HEX
2 : RAM-TEST ( -> )  RAM-TESTA  HEX
3   ADDR-RW-TEST      CHECK
4 10000      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK      20000      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
5 40000      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK      80000      VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
6 100000     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     200000     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
7 400000     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     800000     VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
8 1000000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     2000000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
9 4000000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     8000000    VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
10 10000000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     20000000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
11 40000000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK     80000000   VAL-RW-TEST  CHECK
12  DECIMAL ;
13 DECIMAL
14
15

```


SCREEN #75

```
0 \ REPEAT RAM TEST
1 DECIMAL
2 : REPEAT-RAM-TEST
3 REPS 0 DO CR CR ." RAM TEST #" I .
4 RAM-TEST LOOP ;
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #76

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #77

```
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #78

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #79

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

SCREEN #80

```
0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DO LOOP
1 DECIMAL
2 : XLOOP
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO 0 200000 -100000 DO
5       1+ LOOP
6       DUP 300000 = NOT IF . 1 ABORT" LOOPA"
7       ELSE DROP THEN
8       ." ." ?TERMINAL IF ABORT" BREAK" THEN LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10
11 XLOOP
12
13
14
15
```

SCREEN #81

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DOVAR  DOCON
1 DECIMAL
2 12345678 CONSTANT CONA
3 VARIABLE VARA
4
5 : XVARCON
6 1 2 3 4 5
7     REPS 0 DO           #TIMES 0 DO
8     CONA I + VARA !    VARA @ I -    CONA = NOT
9     IF 1 ABORT" DOVAR/DOCON" THEN
10    0 VARA !
11    LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL IF 1 ABORT" BREAK" THEN LOOP
12    CR . . . . . CR ;
13
14 XVARCON
15

```

SCREEN #82

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ABORT"
1 DECIMAL
2 : XABORT
3 1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO           #TIMES 0 DO
5     1 NOT ABORT" ABORTA"
6     0 ABORT" ABORTB"
7     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8     CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 XABORT
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #83

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      =
1 DECIMAL
2 : X=
3 1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO           #TIMES 0 DO
5     I I = NOT ABORT" =A"
6     I I 1+ = ABORT" =C"
7     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8     CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 X=
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #84

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      +  -
1 DECIMAL
2 : X+-
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO      #TIMES 0 DO
5       12343456 56787654 + 69131110 = NOT ABORT" +A"
6       -1        1 +      0 = NOT ABORT" +B"
7       12346545 56782345 - -44435800 = NOT ABORT" -A"
8       0         1 -     -1 = NOT ABORT" -B"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 X+-
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #85

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      +!
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE VARB
3 : X+!
4   1 2 3 4 5
5   REPS 0 DO 12345678 DUP VARB ! #TIMES 0 DO
6       I +      I VARB +!
7       DUP VARB @ = NOT ABORT" +!"
8   LOOP DROP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10
11 X+!
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #86

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      -ROT
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-ROT
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO      #TIMES 0 DO
5       I I' J      -ROT
6       I'          = NOT ABORT" -ROTA"
7       I           = NOT ABORT" -ROTB"
8       J           = NOT ABORT" -ROTC"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 X-ROT
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #87

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ROT
1 DECIMAL
2 : XROT
3   1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO              #TIMES 0 DO
5       J   I   12345678      ROT
6       J           = NOT ABORT" ROTA"
7       12345678 = NOT ABORT" ROTB"
8       I           = NOT ABORT" ROTC"
9     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
10    CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 XROT
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #88

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      O   OBRANCH  BRANCH
1 DECIMAL
2 : XO
3   1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO              #TIMES 0 DO
5       0 IF 1 ABORT" OBRANCH" THEN
6       1 IF ELSE 1 ABORT" BRANCH" THEN
7     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8     CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 XO
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #89

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      1+ 1- 2*
1 HEX
2 : X1
3   1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO              #TIMES 0 DO
5       7FFFFFFF 1+ 80000000 = NOT ABORT" 1+"
6       FFFFFFFF 1+          = NOT ABORT" 1+"
7       00000000 1- FFFFFFFF = NOT ABORT" 1-"
8       3FFFFFFF 2* 7FFFFFFE = NOT ABORT" 2*"
9     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
10    CR . . . . . CR ;
11 DECIMAL
12 X1
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #90

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      <
1 DECIMAL
2 : X<
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO              #TIMES 0 DO
5       I I 1+ < NOT ABORT" <A"
6       I I   < ABORT" <B"
7 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8 CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 X<
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #91

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DO +LOOP
1 DECIMAL
2 : X+LOOP
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO 0 200000 -100000 DO
5       1+ 3 +LOOP
6       100000 = NOT ABORT" +LOOPA"
7       ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8 CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 X+LOOP
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #92

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      I I' J
1 HEX
2 : XIIJ
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5       11111111 22222222 33333333 >R >R >R      J I' I
6       R> = NOT ABORT" I"
7       R> = NOT ABORT" I'"
8       R> = NOT ABORT" J"
9 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
10 CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 DECIMAL
13 XIIJ
14
15

```

SCREEN #93

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      O<
1 DECIMAL
2 : XO<
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 1+ 1 DO
5       I      O<      ABORT" O<A"
6       I NEGATE O< NOT ABORT" O<B"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 XO<
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #94

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      AND OR XOR
1 HEX
2 100 ALLOT
3 : XAOX
4   1 2 3 4 5
5   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
6       05AF05AF 5AF05AFO AND      00A000A0 = NOT ABORT" AND"
7       05AF05AF 5AF05AFO OR       5FFF5FFF = NOT ABORT" OR"
8       05AF05AF 5AF05AFO XOR      5F5F5F5F = NOT ABORT" XOR"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11 DECIMAL
12 XAOX
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #95

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      D@ D!
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE VARC          4 ALLOT
3 : XD@!
4   1 2 3 4 5
5   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
6       I J   VARC D!
7       VARC   D@ J = NOT ABORT" D@!A"
8               I = NOT ABORT" D@!B"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 XD@!
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #96

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      D+
1 DECIMAL
2 : XD+
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 1000 -      -1000 DO
5       I I' J I  D+  J I  I I' D+      \ Test for consistency
6       ROT = NOT ABORT" D+A"
7       = NOT ABORT" D+B"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10
11 XD+
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #97

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DSWAP  DDROP DDUP
1 DECIMAL
2 : XDD
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5       I I 100 +      1111 2222 DSWAP  DDUP
6       I 100 + = NOT ABORT" DDA"      I = NOT ABORT" DDB"
7       DSWAP DDROP
8       I 100 + = NOT ABORT" DDC"      I = NOT ABORT" DDD"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 XDD
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #98

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DUP  DROP  SWAP  OVER
1 HEX
2 : XDDSO
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5       I -1234 OVER SWAP DROP
6       = NOT ABORT" DDSO"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9 DECIMAL
10 XDDSO
11
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #99

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      NEGATE  NOT
1 HEX
2 : XNN
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     0 NEGATE  ABORT" NEGATEA"
6   -56789876 NEGATE 56789876 = NOT  ABORT" NEGATEB"
7   12341267 NEGATE -12341267 = NOT  ABORT" NEGATEC"
8   I 1+ NOT NOT          NOT  ABORT" NOTA"
9   0      NOT          NOT  ABORT" NOTB"
10  LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
11  CR . . . . . CR ;
12 DECIMAL
13 XNN
14
15

```

SCREEN #100

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      TOGGLE
1 VARIABLE VARF
2 HEX
3 : XTOGGLE
4   1 2 3 4 5
5   REPS 0 DO 56781234 DUP VARF ! #TIMES 0 DO
6     I OFF AND XOR      VARF I TOGGLE
7     DUP  OFF AND VARF C@ = NOT  ABORT" TOGGLE"
8   LOOP DROP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11
12 XTOGGLE
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #101

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      U*
1 HEX
2 : XU*
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 1000 - -1000 DO
5     I J U*  J I U*      \ Test for consistency
6     ROT = NOT  ABORT" U*A"
7     = NOT  ABORT" U*B"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XU*
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #102

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      RRC
1 HEX
2 : XRRC
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5   0 1 RRC 0 = NOT ABORT" RRCA" 80000000 = NOT ABORT" RRCB"
6   1 0 RRC -1 = NOT ABORT" RRCC" 0 = NOT ABORT" RRCD"
7  100 0 RRC 0 = NOT ABORT" RRCE" 80 = NOT ABORT" RRCE"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XRRC
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #103

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      RLC
1 HEX
2 : XRRC
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REFS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5   0 1 RLC 0 = NOT ABORT" RLCA" 1 = NOT ABORT" RLCA"
6  80000000 0 RLC -1 = NOT ABORT" RLCC" 0 = NOT ABORT" RLCC"
7   80 0 RLC 0 = NOT ABORT" RLCE" 100 = NOT ABORT" RLCE"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XRRC
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #104

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ADC      JMP=xxCA
1 HEX
2 : XADC
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5   0 0 1 ADC 0 = NOT ABORT" ADCA" 1 = NOT ABORT" ADCA"
6   1234 5678 0 ADC 0 = NOT ABORT" ADCC"
7   68AC = NOT ABORT" ADCC"
8  FFFFE234 5678 1 ADC -1 = NOT ABORT" ADCE"
9   38AD = NOT ABORT" ADCE"
10 1235 FFFFEDCB 0 ADC -1 = NOT ABORT" ADCG"
11 0 = NOT ABORT" ADCH"
12 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
13 CR . . . . . CR ;
14 DECIMAL
15 XADC

```

SCREEN #105

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      WORDSWAP  & BYTE-ROLL
1 HEX
2 : XBS
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO  #TIMES 0 DO
5       12345678  WORDSWAP  56781234 = NOT  ABORT" WORDSWAP"
6       12345678  BYTEROLL  78123456 = NOT  ABORT" BYTEROLL"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9 DECIMAL
10 XBS
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #106

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      >R R@ R>
1 HEX
2 : XRRR
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO  #TIMES 0 DO
5       12345678  9876ABCD  >R  12345678 = NOT  ABORT" >R"
6       R@                9876ABCD = NOT  ABORT" R@"
7       42345678  R>        9876ABCD = NOT  ABORT" R>A"
8                               42345678 = NOT  ABORT" R>B"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11 DECIMAL
12 XRRR
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #107

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      U/MOD
1 HEX
2 : X-UM
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO  #TIMES 1000 - -1000 DO
5       I' I  I J +  U/MOD  I' I  I J +  U/MOD
6       ROT          = NOT ABORT" U/MODA"
7                   = NOT ABORT" U/MODB"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"  LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 X-UM
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #108

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING   LIT
1 HEX
2 : XLIT
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO  #TIMES 0 DO
5       111111 111111 2222222 2222222 33333 33333 44444 44444
6       = NOT ABORT" LITA"
7       = NOT ABORT" LITB"
8       = NOT ABORT" LITC"
9       = NOT ABORT" LITD"
10  LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
11  CR . . . . . CR ;
12
13 DECIMAL
14 XLIT
15

```

SCREEN #109

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING   <PICK>
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-PICK
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   1 REPS DO  I NEGATE -1 +LOOP   \ Leave stuff on stack
5   REPS 1+ 1 DO  #TIMES 0 DO
6       J PICK J NEGATE = NOT ABORT" <PICK>"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
8   REPS 0 DO DROP LOOP   \ Take stuff from stack
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10
11 X-PICK
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #110

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING   ROLL
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-ROLL
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO  #TIMES 0 DO
5       I 0 J -1 4 ROLL
6       I = NOT ABORT" <ROLL>A"
7       -1 = NOT ABORT" <ROLL>D"
8       J = NOT ABORT" <ROLL>C"
9       0 = NOT ABORT" <ROLL>B"
10  LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"   LOOP
11  CR . . . . . CR ;
12
13 X-ROLL
14
15

```

SCREEN #111

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ?DUP
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-QDUP
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     I 0 ?DUP  ABORT" ?DUPA"  I = NOT ABORT" ?DUPB"
6     13131 I 1+ ?DUP
7     I 1+ = NOT  ABORT" ?DUPC"  I 1+ = NOT ABORT" ?DUPD"
8     13131 = NOT  ABORT" ?DUPE"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"    LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11
12 X-QDUP
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #112

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      S->D
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-SD
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     134 S->D  ABORT" S->DA"  134 = NOT ABORT" S->DB"
6     -134 S->D -1 = NOT ABORT" S->DC" -134 = NOT ABORT" S->DD"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"    LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 X-SD
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #113

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ABS
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-ABS
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     I          ABS I = NOT ABORT" ABSA"
6     I NEGATE  ABS I = NOT ABORT" ABSB"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"    LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 X-ABS
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #114

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING CMOVE
1 HEX
2 CREATE TEXTD 10 ALLOT CREATE TEXTE 10 ALLOT
3 : X-CMOVE
4 1 2 3 4 5
5 11 TEXTE C! 22 TEXTE 1+ C!
6 REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
7 0 TEXTD !
8 TEXTE TEXTD 1+ 2 CMOVE
9 TEXTD @ 00221100 = NOT ABORT" CMOVE"
10 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
11 CR . . . . . CR ;
12 DECIMAL
13 X-CMOVE
14
15

```

SCREEN #115

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING 2/
1 DECIMAL
2 : X-2/
3 1 2 3 4 5
4 REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5 5 2/ 2 = NOT ABORT" 2/A"
6 -5 2/ -2 = NOT ABORT" 2/B"
7 -6 2/ -3 = NOT ABORT" 2/C"
8 -1 2/ ABORT" 2/D"
9 I 2/ I 2/ = NOT ABORT" 2/D"
10 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
11 CR . . . . . CR ;
12
13 X-2/
14
15

```

SCREEN #116

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING @ !
1 DECIMAL
2 VARIABLE VARXA
3 : X-@!
4 1 2 3 4 5
5 REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
6 I VARXA ! VARXA @ I = NOT ABORT" !@A"
7 J VARXA ! VARXA @ J = NOT ABORT" !@B"
8 LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
9 CR . . . . . CR ;
10
11 X-@!
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #117

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DROT
1 DECIMAL
2 : XDROT
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     1111111111111111. 2222222222222222. 33333333333333. DROT
6     1111111111111111. D= NOT ABORT" DROTA"
7       33333333333333. D= NOT ABORT" DROTB"
8     2222222222222222. D= NOT ABORT" DROTC"
9   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
10  CR . . . . . CR ;
11 XDROT
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #118

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      LSLN
1 HEX
2 : XLSLN
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     1          01F      LSLN
6     80000000    =      NOT ABORT" LSLN"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 DECIMAL
11 XLSLN
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #119

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      LSRN
1 HEX
2 : XLSRN
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     8FFFOFOF 1F LSRN 1 = NOT ABORT" LSRN"
6   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"      LOOP
7   CR . . . . . CR ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10 XLSRN
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #120

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      DLSSL
1 HEX
2 # XDLSL
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     80028001 90080004 DLSSL
6     20100009      = NOT ABORT" DLSLA"
7     00050002      = NOT ABORT" DLSLB"
8   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
9   CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XDLSL
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #121

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      LSR
1 HEX
2 # XLSR
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     84123456 LSR 42091A2B = NOT ABORT" LSR"
6   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
7   CR . . . . . CR ;
8
9 DECIMAL
10 XLSR
11
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #122

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      ASR
1 HEX
2 # XASR
3   1 2 3 4 5
4   REPS 0 DO #TIMES 0 DO
5     84122443 ASR C2091221 = NOT ABORT" ASRA"
6     44125434 ASR 22092A1A = NOT ABORT" ASRB"
7   LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK" LOOP
8   CR . . . . . CR ;
9
10 DECIMAL
11 XASR
12
13
14
15

```


SCREEN #123

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      <UNORM>
1 HEX
2 : XUNORM
3   1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO    #TIMES 0 DO
5       1 10    <UNORM>
6         -0E    = NOT ABORT" <UNORMA>"
7           40000000 = NOT ABORT" <UNORMB>"
8     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"    LOOP
9     CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XUNORM
12
13
14
15

```

SCREEN #124

```

0 \ MICROCODE TESTING      <UDNORM>
1 HEX
2 : XUDNORM
3   1 2 3 4 5
4     REPS 0 DO    #TIMES 0 DO
5       1 0 10    <UDNORM>
6         -2E    = NOT ABORT" <UDNORMA>"
7           0 40000000 D= NOT ABORT" <UDNORMB>"
8     LOOP ." ." ?TERMINAL ABORT" BREAK"    LOOP
9     CR . . . . . CR ;
10 DECIMAL
11 XUDNORM
12
13
14
15

```